



DINING

Product Handouts | Assembly Guides

INDEX

A

Abella Handout (DISC) 1
Acero Handout 2
Acero Assembly 3
Adele Handout 4
Aiden Handout 5
Ainsley Handout 6, 7
Ainsley Table Assembly 8, 9
Alaina Handout 10
Albi Handout 11
Alexis Handout 12
Alice Handout 13
Amalia Handout 14
Amalia Table Assembly 15
Andria Handout 16
Anny Handout (DISC) 17, 18
Ansel Handout 19
Aria Handout (DISC) 20
Arturo Handout 21
Asolo Handout 22, 23
Asolo Table Assembly 24
Athens Handout 25
Athens Bar Assembly 26, 27, 28
Aubrey Handout (DISC) 29
Ava Handout 30

B

Bari Handout (DISC) 31
Bari Table Assembly (DISC) 32
Barnett Handout (DISC) 33, 34
Barnett Table Assembly (DISC) 35, 36
Bartlett Handout 37
Bartlett Table Assembly 38, 39, 40
Bell'arte Chair Handout 41, 42
Bell'arte Handout 43, 44
Bendelle Handout (DISC) 45, 46
Bendelle Bench Handout (DISC) 47, 48
Bendelle Table Assembly (DISC) 49, 50
Bergamo Handout 51
Bergamo Buffet Assembly 52, 53
Biancca Handout 54
Bistro Handout 55
Broden Handout (DISC) 56, 57
Bryant Handout 58

C

Cadence Handout 59
Cafe Handout 60, 61
Cahlo Handout 62
Capri Handout 63
Carrinna Handout 64
Carmen Handout 65, 66
Carmen Assembly 67
Carson Handout 68, 69
Cava Handout 70
Cecilia Handout 71
Cerea Handout 72
Cironi Handout 73, 74, 75
Claybourne Handout 76
Corte Handout 77, 78
Cucina Handout (DISC) 79
Cucina Table Assembly (DISC) 80

D

Dauphine Handout 81
Dauphine Table Assembly 82, 83
Dining Bases Handout 84, 85, 86
Dylan Handout (DISC) 87

E

Eaton Handout 88, 89
Edison Handout 90
Ellis Handout 91
Emiline Handout 92, 93
Emily Handout 94
Everett Handout (DISC) 95
Everett Table Assembly (DISC) 96
Everett Sideboard Assembly (DISC) 97

F

Fairmount Handout 98, 99
Fallyn Handout 100
Felice Handout (DISC) 101, 102
Florence Handout 103
French Cocktail Cart Handout 104

G

Gage Handout 105
Gage Chair Assembly 106
Georgie Handout (DISC) 107
Giulietta Handout 108, 109, 110
Giulietta Rectangle Table Assembly 111
Giulietta Round Table Assembly 112
Grammercy Handout 114

H

Halstead Handout 115
Harman Handout 116
Higgins Handout 117, 118
Holmes Handout 119
Hugh Handout (DISC) 120, 121

I

Industrial Handout 122

J

Jordan Handout 123

K

Kensington Handout 124
Kensington Gateleg Handout 125, 126
Kensington Bar Handout 127, 128
Kensington Bench Handout 129, 130
Kensington Stool Handout 131
Kensington Rectangle Table Assembly 132
Kensington Round Table Assembly 133
Kensington Bar Assembly 134
Kenton Handout 135
Kenton Assembly 136
Kenya Handout 137
Knox Handout 138
Knox Table Assembly 139

L

Lara Handout (DISC) 140
Lara Table Assembly (DISC) 141
Leighton Handout 142
Leighton Assembly 143
Lottie Handout (DISC) 144
Lottie Table Assembly (DISC) 145, 146
Luca Buffet Handout 147, 148
Luca Rectangle Table Handout 149, 150
Luca Round Table Handout 151, 152
Luca Rectangle Table Assembly 153
Luca Round Table Assembly 154
Luciano Buffet Handout 155
Luciano Table Handout 156

M

Margot Handout 165
Martin Handout 166
Mason Handout 167
Massa Handout 168
Massa Assembly 169
Mateo Table Handout (DISC) 170, 171
Mateo Table Assembly (DISC) 172
Meridian Handout 173
Messina Buffet Handout 174, 175
Milo Handout 176, 177
Museum Handout (DISC) 178, 179

N

Nika Handout 180
Nika Assembly 181
Nobelle Handout 182, 183

O

Oceano Handout 184
Ostuni Handout 185

P

Patton Handout (DISC) 186
Pavia Handout 187, 188, 189
Petra Wood Handout 190
Petra Marble Handout 191
Petra Rectangle Table Assembly 192
Petra Round Table Assembly 193
Pike Handout (DISC) 194
Platinum Handout 195
Portsmouth Handout 196

R

Raja Handout 197
Recycled Metal Handout 198, 199
Regina Handout 200, 201
Regina Table Handout 202, 203
Renata Handout 204
Rio Handout 205
Rio Table Assembly 206
Rio Server Assembly 207
Rivera Handout 208
Roma Handout 209
Roma Rectangle Table Assembly 210
Roma Round Table Assembly 211
Rosa Handout 212
Roulette Handout 213

S

Sabine Handout 214
Saddle Handout 215
Savona Handout 216
Seraphia Handout 217, 218
Serena Handout 219
Serena Table Assembly 220
Serena Bar Table Assembly 221
Serlio Handout 222
Serlio Table Assembly 223, 224
Serlio Base Assembly 225, 226
Simone (DISC) 227, 228
Slab Dining Table Assembly 229
Sonia Handout 230
Stella Handout 231
Sutter Wine Bar Handout 232

T

Tao Handout 233
Tao Table Assembly 234
Tavola Handout 235
Tavola Assembly 236, 237
Torino Handout 238
Toulon Handout 239, 240
Toulon Table Assembly 241
Toulon Bar Assembly 242
Toulon Bench Assembly 243
Trevor Handout (DISC) 244
Tuscany Chair Handout 245
Tuscany Hutch & Buffet Handout 246, 247
Tuscany Table Handout 248, 249
Tuscany Table Assembly 250

V

Vail Handout (DISC) 251
Viola Handout 252

W

Weston Handout 253, 254
Wilhelm Buffet Handout 255
Wilhelm Table Handout 256, 257
Wilhelm Table Assembly 258, 259, 260
Workshop Handout (DISC) 261, 262

Z

Zamora Handout (DISC) 263

DISCONTINUED

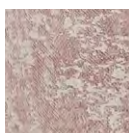
ARHAUS®

your home

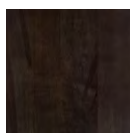
abella



Dining Chair
 22" w x 25" d x 37" h
 30ABELLAMSO



Fabric:
 Miso
 Silhouette



Finish:
 Fossil

your style your way

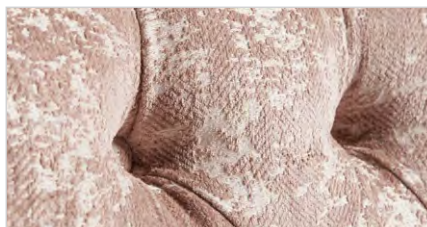
Our Design Consultants can help you craft a custom design with hundreds of options to choose from. Ask in store or call **866.427.4287**

trendy contemporary dining

Expertly upholstered in stunning, boldly patterned fabric, our craftsman-built Abella Dining Chairs are complemented by a classically designed silhouettes and solid wood frames hand-finished in a rich, dark stain. These chic seats are built on solid, reinforced hardwood frames and feature hand-tufted backrests, which are sustained by a flexible network of durable webbing for comfortable, evenly dispersed support. Backrests are also padded consist of dense, eco-friendly foam for hours of resilient "sink-into" comfort.

product details

- ▶ Craftsman-built frames are constructed using solid, reinforced, hardwood for superior stability.
- ▶ Back legs are constructed of a solid piece of wood for exceptional durability.
- ▶ Arhaus upholstered collections are handcrafted by artisans in North Carolina, using wood certified by the Sustainable Forestry Initiative.
- ▶ Backrests feature hand-tufted detailing and are padded with dense, eco-friendly foam made partly from sustainable, plant-based material.
- ▶ Backrests are sustained by a flexible network of durable rubber webbing for comfortable, evenly dispersed support.



ARHAUS®

your home

acero



Dining Table
96" w x 43" d x 30" h
30ACEROKT
Seats up to 10.

your style your way

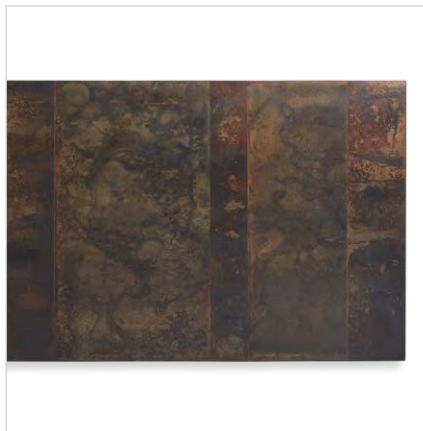
Our Design Consultants can help you craft a custom design with hundreds of options to choose from. Ask in store or call **866.427.4287**

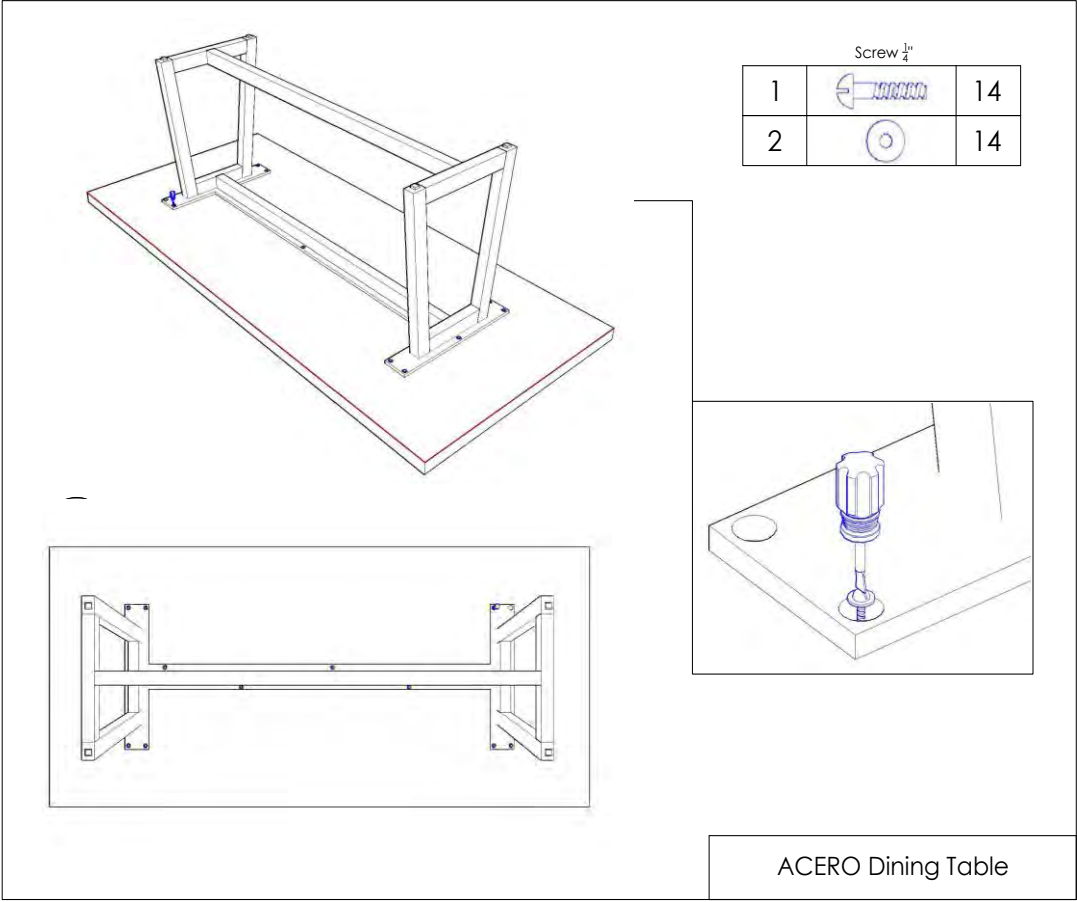
truly artisanal tables

Finished by artisan hands to achieve truly stunning patinas, our Acero Dining Tables complement cool, rustic metal with the warm colors and organic textures of wood. Our artisan partners construct each tabletop from panels of solid iron that are left outside to naturally oxidize, producing an organically weathered appearance. Modern trestle table bases and matching table edges are shaped using solid alder wood and alder veneers, which are painted and lacquered to bring out the lumber's natural features and accentuate the tabletops' dark and varied tones.

product details

- ▶ Metal tabletops are handcrafted from panels of treated iron that are left outside to give them a natural, oxidized finish.
- ▶ Hand-applied finishes are weathered and coated with polyurethane for added protection.
- ▶ Due to the handcrafted nature of these hand-applied finishes, color and pattern may vary, making each piece truly unique.
- ▶ Craftsman-built table bases and tabletop edges are constructed from solid alder wood and alder veneers.





ARHAUS®

your home

adele



Rubbed Black/
Chaps Havana
30ADELCLKBRN



Rubbed Black/
Thread Flax
30ADELCLKFLX



Weathered/
Velvet Steel
30ADELWTHSTL



Weathered/
Linen Natural
30ADELWTHLIN



Cinder/
Velvet Smoke
30ADELCNDSMK



Bergère Brown/
Thread Flax
30ADELBRNFLX



Bergère Brown/
Chaps Havana
30ADELBRNBHN

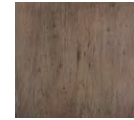


Rattan Back/Cinder/
Top Grain Smoke
30ADELCNBKLR

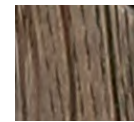
Finishes:



Rubbed Black



Weathered



Cinder



Bergère Brown

Rattan with
Cinder

Fabrics:



Thread Flax



Velvet Steel



Velvet Smoke



Natural Linen

Leathers:



Chaps Havana

Top Grain
Smoke

Side Chair

18.5" w x 24.5" d x 37.5" h

a work of art

Inspired by the dark yet dignified grandeur of 18th century neoclassical masters, we created our Adele Dining Chairs to emulate the elegant architecture and works of art from Greek and Roman antiquity. The legs and frame are beautifully hand-carved with rosettes and other detailing designed to resemble ancient columns. The simple, complementary seat and upholstered back let you sit in comfort as you contemplate the arts, both past and present.

product details

- ▶ Front-legs are hand-carved to resemble Neoclassical columns and feature rosette detailing.
- ▶ Rattan chair backs are woven and finished by hand.
- ▶ Finishes are hand-distressed to mimic a timeworn appearance.
- ▶ Lacquer is added for protection and subtle sheen.
- ▶ Constructed from hand-carved, kiln-dried, solid oak.
- ▶ Solid hardwood frames are reinforced for exceptional stability and durability.
- ▶ Seats are supported by sinuous springs, foam padding, and Pirelli webbing.
- ▶ Chaps Havana and Top Grain Smoke leathers develop natural texture and markings with use, creating a unique, antique appearance.



ARHAUS®

your home

aiden



Slipcovered Side Chair
20" w x 25.5" d x 40.5" h
White Washed Linen
30AIDENWHT

Duet Armchair
23.5" w x 29" d x 40" h
Top Grain Smoke/Charles Fog
30AIDENDUARM

Duet Side Chair
20" w x 25.5" d x 40.5" h
Top Grain Smoke/Charles Fog
30AIDENDUET2

Leather Armchair
23.5" w x 29" d x 40" h
Top Grain Smoke
30AIDLTHRARM

Leather Side Chair
20" w x 25.5" d x 40.5" h
Top Grain Smoke
30AIDENLTHR

Fabrics:

White
Washed
Linen



Charles
Fog

Leather:

Top Grain
Smoke

Finish:

Black
Drifted

sophisticated comfort. durable style.

The perfect mix of style and expert craftsmanship, our versatile Aiden Dining Chair Collection brings a classic look and warmth to your space. Each of these transitional dining chairs is built using solid, reinforced oak and expertly upholstered in neutral, designer-inspired fabrics, top-grain leather, and elegant slipcovers to complement your existing décor. Reinforced frames feature resilient sinuous spring support, resulting in an enduringly comfortable seat.

product details

- ▶ Finishes are applied by hand and lacquered for added protection and a subtle sheen.
- ▶ Leather upholstery is wrapped in aniline-dyed top-grain leather.
- ▶ Slipcovers are expertly sewn for a perfect fit and allow easy removal for worry-free cleaning.
- ▶ Slipcovered chairs are also fully upholstered.
- ▶ Craftsman-built frames are constructed from kiln-dried, solid oak hardwood for strength and stability.
- ▶ Frames are reinforced with corner blocks and assembled using mortise-and-tenon joinery for superior structural reliability.
- ▶ Frames feature a foam-padded, no-sag, sinuous support system beneath seat cushions for evenly dispersed, firm yet flexible comfort.



aiden | chatham collection | made in Asia

Dimensions may vary slightly. Please ensure furnishings fit through interior structures and into desired space before purchase.

ARHAUS®

FURNISHING A BETTER WORLD



AINSLEY

dining collection

made in ASIA

Inspired by the jaunty elegance of streetside bistro tables,

we took the look of a classic French console table and reinvented it for a contemporary dining room. Composed of a stunning bluestone tabletop known for durability and one-of-a-kind beauty, each harvested stone creates an exquisite finish, reflecting texture and

color variations that bring artistry and strength into your home. Sitting atop a cast iron base, this sophisticated table is the ideal way to connect your dining space with the natural environment.

NATURAL WOOD

Each piece will have slightly different shading and grain patterns, and due to the nature of a multi-layered finish that is hand-applied by our craftsmen, there will be variation from piece to piece. Some small splits may occur, but will only add to the piece's character. Knots and joint lines are a natural property and add interest without affecting performance. All natural wood will display movement from season to season because of changes in temperature and humidity.

HANDCRAFTED QUALITY

Arhaus furniture is made with great care and attention to detail. Our collections are distinctive, designed to bring pleasure to you in your home for years to come. Each piece is handcrafted, made using traditional skills and techniques, and hand-painted, distressed and finished to ensure each item becomes an heirloom in your home.

RENEWABLE RESOURCES

Arhaus is unique in our commitment to preserving natural resources. Our Corporate Rainforest Policy states that we will not sell merchandise made of timber from the world's endangered rainforests. In all cases, the wood was harvested from renewable resources.

All dimensions can vary slightly due to the hand-built nature of our furniture.

ARHAUS®

FURNISHING A BETTER WORLD



Dining Table



Counter Table



Bar Table

Dining Table 30AINSKT
36" diameter x 30.5" h

Counter Table 30AINSTRKT
36" diameter x 36" h

Bar Table 30AINSBARKT
36" diameter x 42" h

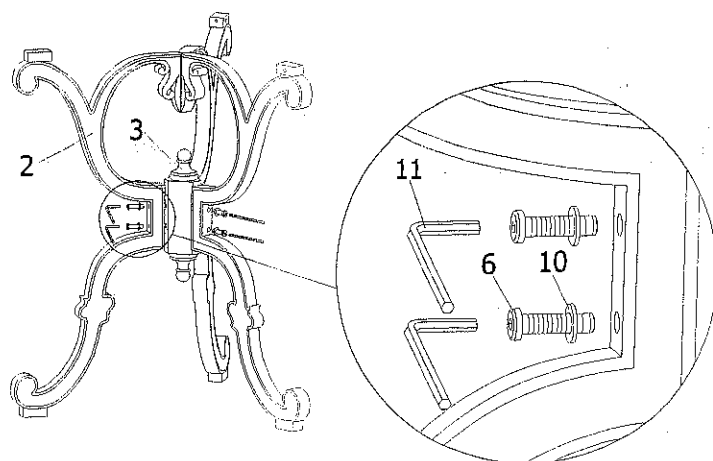
product details

- ▶ The tabletop is handcrafted from harvested natural bluestone.
- ▶ Artisans hand-carve the beveled edge around the tabletop.
- ▶ Because no two are exactly alike, there may be slight variations in the tone and texture of your tabletop, making each completely unique.
- ▶ The base is constructed of cast iron.
- ▶ To preserve the stunning finish, the tabletop has a wax topcoat and the base is coated in lacquer.
- ▶ Seats up to four people.
- ▶ Spills should be removed immediately with a damp cloth.
- ▶ Avoid using too much cleaner or soap as this may leave a film.
- ▶ Do NOT use scouring powders or creams or products that contain lemon, vinegar or other acidic and/or abrasive solutions (for bathrooms, grout or tile) as these may scratch the finish.
- ▶ Window cleaner is not recommended.
- ▶ Use coasters, trivets and felt pads under objects to preserve the finish of this piece.
- ▶ Never place hot dishes on surfaces; we recommend the use of felt-backed tablemats.
- ▶ Prolonged use of hot electrical equipment on top of furniture may also cause scorching.
- ▶ Do not drag piece(s) across the floor as this will cause damage or weaken joints.
- ▶ Dropping furniture onto corners or feet will cause damage.
- ▶ Toys, buckles and heels will scratch furnishings—try to prevent these objects from coming into contact with your piece(s).

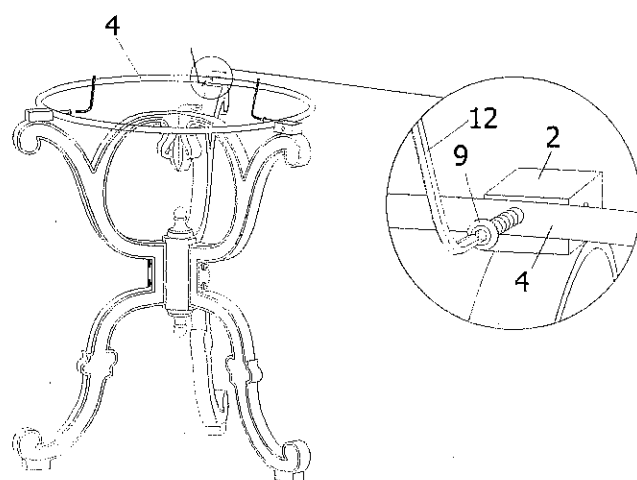
recommended care

- ▶ For Bluestone tabletops, we recommend using Simple Green® Stone Cleaner or a similar cleaning agent designed for stone tabletops like Meyers®, Stone Magic® and Rock Doctor®, among others. All are available at hardware, bed and bath, and some grocery stores.
- ▶ Clean iron using a damp cloth. You may use a mild soap if necessary. Towel dry.

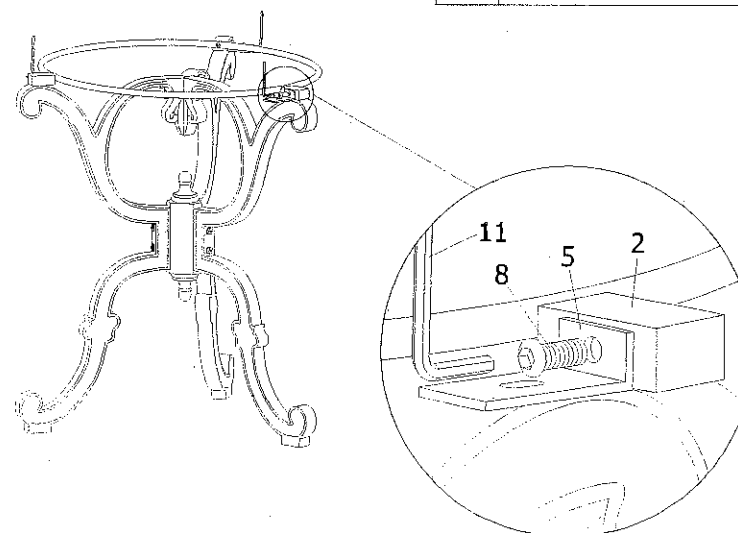
①




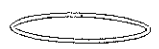










②

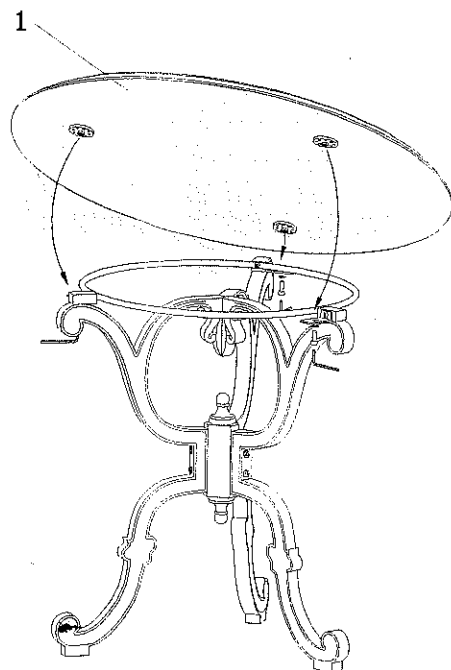


③



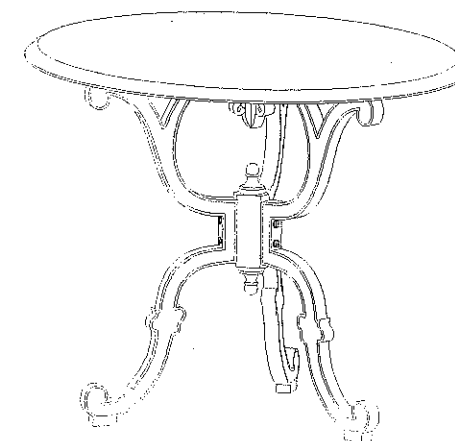
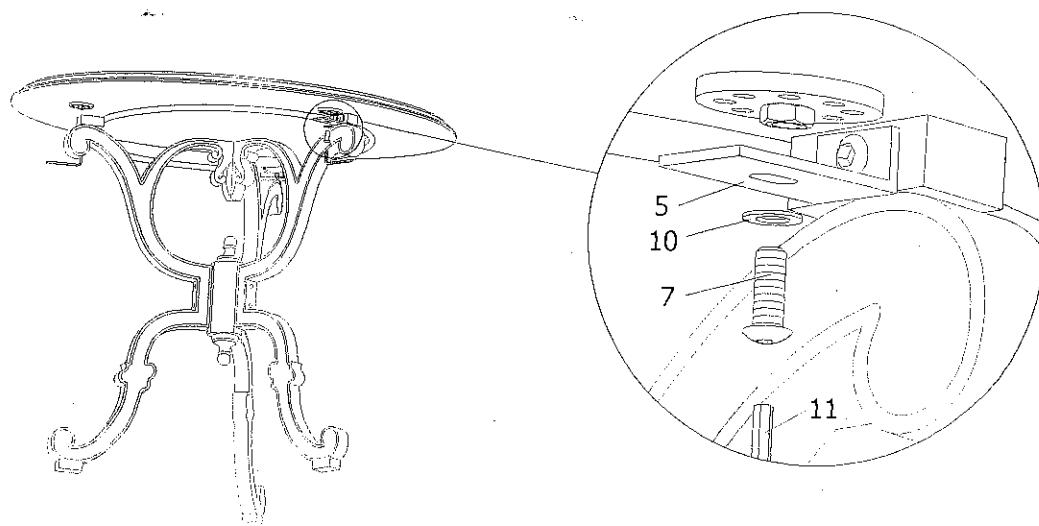
1		1
2		3
3		1
4		1
5		3
6	 M8x45	6
7	 M8x20	3
8	 M8x16	3
9	 M6x25	3
10		9
11		1
12		1

4



1		1
2		3
3		1
4		1
5		3
6	M8x45	6
7	M8x20	3
8	M8x16	3
9	M6x25	3
10		9
11		1
12		1

5



ARHAUS®

your home

alaina

**Slipcovered Side Chair**

20" w x 22" d x 40" h

Topsider Natural

30ALAINA

Empire Optic

30ALAINAWHT

Martha Marine

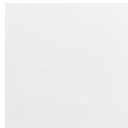
30ALAINAMRNE

Bell'Arte Slipcovered Side Chair

20" w x 22" d x 40" h

Teton Fog

30ALAINABELL

Fabrics:Topsider
NaturalEmpire
OpticMartha
MarineTeton
Fog**your style your way**

Craft a custom design that tells your style story.

This collection is available in special-order:

Fabric Slipcovers | Ask in store or call 866.427.4287

subtle, chic, and sophisticated,

these parsons-style dining chairs infuse your décor with thoroughly classic style. The understated lines of each seat's clean silhouette are hand-constructed by our furniture artisans with a reinforced frame of solid hardwood. Seats and backrests are softened and fully padded with thick, supportive cushioning. Beautifully draped and elegantly fitted slipcovers are fashionable yet easy to maintain—designed to complement your table and elevate your dining space.

product details

- ▶ Slipcovers are an easy way to refresh your style or keep your upholstery protected from everyday wear and tear.
- ▶ Our collection of Easy-Care pre-washed slipcovers is machine washable.
- ▶ These tailored slipcovers feature a straight skirt with corner kick pleats.
- ▶ Teton Fog slipcovers are designed to complement our Bianca Dining Table and Ostuni Buffet.
- ▶ Craftsman-built frames are constructed using solid, reinforced hardwood for superior stability.
- ▶ Parsons chair design features a high, supportive back.
- ▶ Frames feature a foam-padded, no-sag, sinuous support system beneath seat cushions for evenly dispersed, firm yet flexible comfort.
- ▶ Backrests are sustained by foam and flexible, durable rubber webbing.
- ▶ Cushions and frame are completely encased in dense foam and muslin for smooth, lasting softness.
- ▶ Keep your furniture looking its best. Visit arhaus.com or speak to any Arhaus Design Consultant for care recommendations.



alaina | dining chair collection | made in America

Dimensions may vary slightly. Please ensure furnishings fit through interior structures and into desired space before purchase.

ARHAUS®

your home

albi



Side Chair
19.25" w x 22" d x 37" h
30ALBICHR

Fabric:

Linen Natural

Finish:

Bergere Brown

your style your way

Our Design Consultants can help you craft a custom design with hundreds of options to choose from. Ask in store or call **866.427.4287**

a touch of modern softness to a classic Bistro chair.

Inspired by an antique we found while traveling in Europe, Albi is brought to life with all the curves of the beloved Bistro design. Handcrafted of solid oak, we added a padded back and seat in a Linen Natural fabric for comfort. The Bergere Brown finish is all done by hand to enhance the chair's natural wood grain.

product details

- ▶ Dining chairs are constructed from hand-carved, kiln-dried, solid oak.
- ▶ Solid hardwood frames are reinforced for exceptional stability and durability.
- ▶ Seats are supported by sinuous springs and foam padding.
- ▶ Finished frames are glazed and then lacquered for added protection and subtle sheen.



ARHAUS®

your home

alexis

**Side Chair**

24.25" w x 28" d x 36.5" h

Velvet Teal	30ALXTEAL
Velvet Cream	30ALXCREAM
Velvet Grey	30ALXGREY
Velvet Blue	30ALXBLUE
Sunday Grey	30ALXSUNGRY
Sunday Stone	30ALXSUNSTN

Fabrics:

Velvet Teal



Velvet Cream



Velvet Grey



Velvet Blue



Sunday Grey



Sunday Stone

Finish:

Brushed Black

a comfortable classic

that can be dressed up or down, our graceful Alexis dining chair brings a casual elegance to the table. Its tufted back is complemented by a wide seat, which is expertly fitted in stunning and cozy fabrics. And, upholstery is accented by silver nailhead detailing around the chair's perimeter and back for a subtle finishing touch. Get comfortable or turn dinner into a formal affair, Alexis is well suited for either endeavor.

product details

- ▶ Solid oak wood legs are hand-stained and lacquered for added protection and subtle sheen.
- ▶ Backrests are accented with hand-tufted detailing and beautiful silver nailheads along back edges and perimeters.
- ▶ Handcrafted solid, kiln-dried oak frames are built using mortise-and-tenon joinery and reinforced with corner blocks for added stability.
- ▶ Frames feature a foam-padded, no-sag, sinuous support system beneath seat cushions for evenly dispersed, firm yet flexible comfort.



ARHAUS®

your home

alice



Dining Chair
 24" w x 29" d x 47.5" h
 White Washed Linen 30ALICEWHT

Fabric:

White
Washed
Linen

Finish:

Flat
Black

your style your way

Our Design Consultants can help you craft a custom design with hundreds of options to choose from. Ask in store or call **866.427.4287**

dramatic slipcovered classics

Accentuate your dining space with transitional, eclectic style and a touch of drama. Our elegant Alice Dining Chair Collection nods at classic wingback designs with dramatic upholstered silhouettes. Softly curved lines flow gracefully from high backs through comfortably cushioned seats. Slipcovers in neutral tones will easily match your décor. Each versatile cover is expertly fitted over a fully upholstered birch frame, which is reinforced for added stability and complemented by resilient sinuous-spring support.

product details

- ▶ Slipcovers are expertly sewn for a perfect fit and feature zip closures for easy removal.
- ▶ Slipcovered chairs are also fully upholstered.
- ▶ Handcrafted, solid, kiln-dried birch wood frames are built using mortise-and-tenon joinery and reinforced with corner blocks for added stability.
- ▶ Frames feature a foam-padded, no-sag, sinuous support system beneath seat cushions for evenly dispersed, firm yet flexible comfort.



ARHAUS®

your home

amalia

**Dining Table**60" diameter x 30" h
71" diameter x 30" h30AMALIA60
30AMALIA71Seats up to 8.
Seats up to 10.***All Bell'Arte dining pieces are made to order.**

a true masterpiece

Centuries-old woodworking and finishing techniques are used to craft every exquisite detail of our exclusive Bell'Arte collection. In a region of Italy renowned for its furniture-making, our dedicated artisans make every piece to order, treating each as a unique work of art. Our Amalia Dining Tables are built from solid poplar wood and masterfully finished by hand. Wood tabletops are painstakingly hand-painted, using traditional techniques to recreate the appearance of authentic Calcutta Marble—combining layers of stain, paint, and lacquer to achieve a stunningly natural effect.

product details

- ▶ As with the rest of our Arhaus-exclusive Bell'Arte Collection, these pieces are handcrafted in a region of Italy renowned for its furniture-making.
- ▶ Craftsman-built from poplar wood—a wood prized in the making of fine furniture.
- ▶ Faux Calcutta marble finishes are hand-painted using traditional techniques to layer stain, paint, and lacquer to achieve a time-worn, faux marble effect.
- ▶ Italian artisans meticulously carve all details by hand, making each piece truly one-of-a-kind.
- ▶ After the finishing process, which takes three days to complete, the artisans sign "Hand-painted in Italy" in Italian and date their work.
- ▶ **If you wish, the artisans can specially customize your Bell'Arte piece by hand-painting your name (up to three words) on the underside for no additional cost.** Visit your local store or call to order.



PLEASE INCLUDE ASSEMBLY INSTRUCTIONS

1. Open the table top box on the reverse side- keep the table top facing down inside original packing and lay it on the floor
2. Unpack the table base and put it next to the top: both top and base are marked with an A. Set the base on the table top matching the two "A".
3. Place the base exactly in the perimeter of template you will find on the back of the table top.
4. In a plastic bag fixed to the pedestal you will find the assembling hardware: 16 metal washers and screw (8 washers+8 screws)



5. Insert screws in washers and tight them with a screwdriver.
6. Turn the table to normal position.
7. Should the table be unlevelled on the floor, adjust the 4 levellers under base by loosening or tightening them by hand as needed



ARHAUS®

your home

andria

**Dining Table**

42" diameter x 31" h	30ANDRIA42KT	Seats up to 2.
48" diameter x 31" h	30ANDRIA48KT	Seats up to 4.
54" diameter x 31" h	30ANDRIA54KT	Seats up to 6.
60" diameter x 31" h	30ANDRIA60KT	Seats up to 8.
71" diameter x 31" h	30ANDRIA71KT	Seats up to 10.

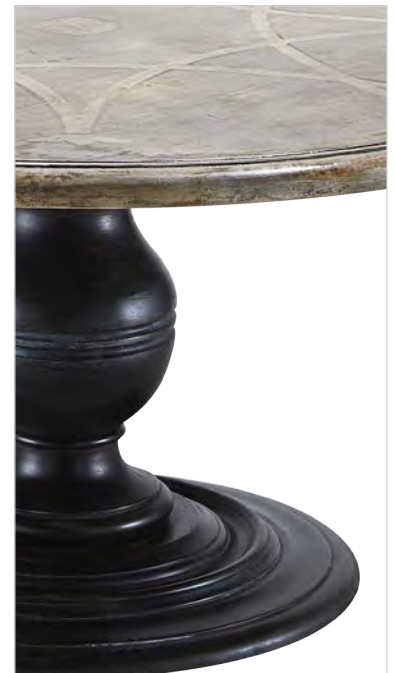
*All Bell'Arte dining pieces are made to order.

a true masterpiece

Centuries-old woodworking techniques are used to craft every exquisite detail of our exclusive Bell'Arte collection. Handcrafted to order in a region of Italy renowned for its furniture-making, our dedicated artisans treat each unique piece like a work of art. Dining tables are built from solid poplar wood and masterfully finished by hand, combining layers of stain, paint, and lacquer—a process which takes over three days to complete per piece. Our Andria Dining Tables feature delicately painted star patterns on tabletops complemented by antique Fontaine Grey finishes, which are artfully applied to resemble antiques found in old Italian villas.

product details

- ▶ As with the rest of our Arhaus-exclusive Bell'Arte Collection, these pieces are handcrafted in a region of Italy renowned for its furniture-making.
- ▶ Craftsman-built from poplar wood—a wood prized in the making of fine furniture.
- ▶ Antique Fontaine Grey finishes are hand-painted with an elaborate star. Layered grey tones are slightly aged and lacquered, resulting in a timeworn appearance with elegant detailing.
- ▶ Italian artisans meticulously carve all details by hand, making each piece truly one-of-a-kind.
- ▶ After the finishing process, which takes three days to complete, the artisans sign "Hand-painted in Italy" in Italian and date their work.
- ▶ If you wish, the artisans can specially customize your Bell'Arte piece by hand-painting your name (up to three words) on the underside for no additional cost. Visit your local store or call to order.



DISCONTINUED

ARHAUS®
FURNISHING A BETTER WORLD

ANNYdining chair collection

made in ITALY

Handcrafted in Italy, the Anny dining chair is welcome in any setting.

Solid hardwood construction with added details such as corner blocks and leg stretchers ensure incredible stability over the years.

Handcrafted of beech wood with a white or black finish and a padded upholstered seat.

NATURAL WOOD

Each piece will have slightly different shading and grain patterns and, due to the nature of a multi-layered finish that is hand-applied by our craftsmen, there will be variation from piece to piece. Some small splits may occur but will only add to the piece's character. Knots and joint lines are a natural property and add interest without affecting performance. All natural wood will display movement from season to season because of changes in temperature and humidity.

HANDCRAFTED QUALITY

Arhaus furniture is made with great care and attention to detail. Our collections are distinctive and designed to bring pleasure to you in your home for years to come. Each piece is handcrafted, made using traditional skills and techniques, and hand-painted, distressed and finished to ensure each item becomes an heirloom in your home.

RENEWABLE RESOURCES

Arhaus is unique in its commitment to preserving natural resources. Our Corporate Rainforest Policy states that we will not sell merchandise made of timber from the world's endangered rainforests. In all cases, the wood we use was harvested from renewable resources.

All dimensions can vary slightly due to the hand-built nature of our furniture.

DISCONTINUED

ARHAUS®
FURNISHING A BETTER WORLD



Side Chair 30ANNYBLK
18" w x 19" d x 38"
Black 30ANNYBLK
White 30ANNYWHT

product details

- ▶ Handcrafted in Italy where the construction of furniture is a highly skilled time-honored trade.
- ▶ Customize the seat from 75+ additional fabrics.
- ▶ The frame is kiln dried to enhance strength and prevent warping and cracking over time.
- ▶ Pieces are joined using mortise-and-tenon construction.
- ▶ The joints of the seat are corner-blocked for added strength and stability through years of daily use.
- ▶ Each chair is sanded by hand before it is sealed, primed and finished with two coats of stain and a protective coat of clear lacquer.
- ▶ The upholstered seat is attached with four heavy-duty screws, allowing you to remove the seat for cleaning or re-upholstering as desired.

recommended care

- ▶ Dust legs with a soft cloth and use Guardsman® Wood Polish occasionally.
- ▶ Spills should be removed immediately with a damp cloth.
- ▶ Always avoid exposure to direct sunlight or heat (e.g. by placing it in front of a radiator) as this can cause cracking and potential fading of the wood; a minimum 30 cm clearance from heat sources is advised.
- ▶ Do not drag piece(s) across the floor as this will cause damage or weaken joints.
- ▶ Dropping furniture onto corners or feet will cause damage.
- ▶ Leaning backwards on two legs of a chair may weaken joints.
- ▶ Toys, buckles and heels will scratch furnishings—try to prevent these objects from coming into contact with your piece(s).

ARHAUS®

your home

ansel



60" Dining Table
60" w x 42" d x 30" h
Brown Walnut
30ANS60BRRHKT
Bleached Walnut
30ANS60BLKT
Seats up to 6

72" Dining Table
72" w x 42" d x 30" h
Brown Walnut
30ANS72BRRHKT
Bleached Walnut
30ANS72BLKT
Seats up to 8

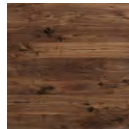
84" Dining Table
84" w x 42" d x 30" h
Brown Walnut
30ANS84BRRHKT
Bleached Walnut
30ANS84BLKT
Seats up to 8



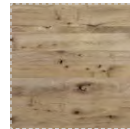
50" Bench
50" w x 15" d x 18.5" h
Bleached Walnut
30ANS50BBNKT
Brown Walnut
30ANS50BNKT

60" Bench
60" w x 15" d x 18.5" h
Bleached Walnut
30ANS60BBNKT
Brown Walnut
30ANS60BNKT

70" Bench
70" w x 15" d x 18.5" h
Bleached Walnut
30ANS70BBNKT
Brown Walnut
30ANS70BNKT

Finishes:

Brown Walnut



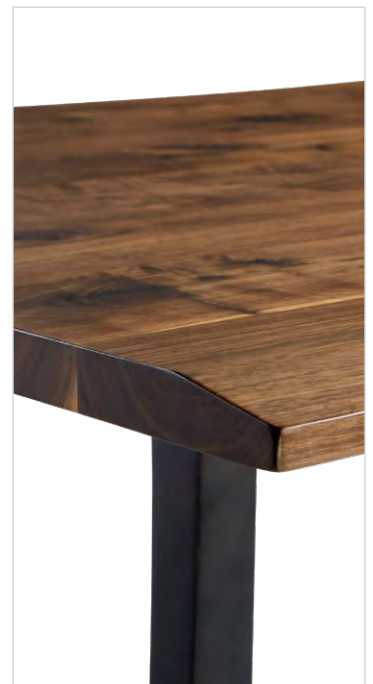
Bleached Walnut

organically inspired

To celebrate nature, our Ansel Dining Collection is sculpted by Amish woodworkers, mimicking the varied thickness and dynamic details found in organically shaped timber. Walnut wood is sustainably grown in America and selected for their stunning grain patterns, texture, and color. Using traditional techniques, a small community comes together—each specialized craftsman responsible for a specific task as each piece moves from workshop to workshop. Every plank is hand-painted with oil, stain, and high-gloss varnish to accentuate the woods' inherent qualities, resulting in simple yet striking finishes that bring romance to your space.

product details

- ▶ Tabletops are handcrafted by a community of Amish woodworking artisans.
- ▶ Pieces finished in Brown Walnut or Bleached Walnut are crafted from solid American walnut.
- ▶ Tabletops are sculpted to mimic the natural features found in organically shaped wood.
- ▶ Tabletops are treated with oil and hand-stained to accentuate the wood's natural texture and coloring.
- ▶ Surfaces are finished with a high-gloss varnish for added protection.
- ▶ Walnut wood pieces will vary in color from light to dark browns.
- ▶ Our Rhett dining bases complement the paired tops, contrasting the natural wood tones with black cast iron and a contemporary trestle style.
- ▶ This collection is artisan-crafted from natural materials with hand-applied finishes. Individual pieces may vary in color, pattern, shape, and texture, making each truly unique.
- ▶ Natural wood may display small splits, knots, joint lines, or other organic features that will not affect the quality or performance of your piece.
- ▶ Furniture made from natural wood may move slightly due to temperature and humidity. This is normal and should be expected from season to season.
- ▶ Keep your furniture looking its best. Visit arhaus.com or speak to any Arhaus Design Consultant for care recommendations.

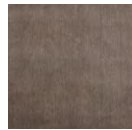


DISCONTINUED**ARHAUS®**

your home

aria

Side Chair
 22" w x 25" d x 37" h
 Vernon Mink 30ARIACHR

Fabric:

Vernon
Mink

Finish:

Flannel

Aria exudes timeless, sophisticated beauty.

The frame is constructed of solid maple to ensure lasting strength and stability. The shapely back is tufted by hand. A row of hand-applied brass nailheads accent the back and base, and the back of the chair frame features a round brass ring detail.

product details

- ▶ Pieces upholstered in Vernon Mink feature a Flannel wood finish.
- ▶ Chair frames are constructed of solid maple wood to ensure lasting strength and stability.
- ▶ Chair backs feature a round brass ring detail.
- ▶ Hand-applied brass nailheads accent chair backs and bases.
- ▶ Chair frames are reinforced with corner blocks and are double-dowelled, glued, and screwed at the joints for lasting performance.
- ▶ Back legs are constructed of a solid piece of wood for exceptional durability and shaped with a gentle splay for superb balance.
- ▶ Designed for exceptional comfort and support, seats are padded with thick, water-based foam wrapped in Dacron that rests on a network of durable and flexible rubber webbing.



ARHAUS®

your home

arturo



48" Hutch & Buffet

48" w x 20.5" d x 89.5" h
Marmo 30ARTUHB48M
Bianco 30ARTUHB48B

61" Hutch & Buffet

61" w x 20.5" d x 89.5" h
Marmo 30ARTUHB61M
Bianco 30ARTUHB61B



74" Hutch & Buffet

74" w x 20.5" d x 89.5" h
Marmo 30ARTUHB74M
Bianco 30ARTUHB74B

92" Hutch & Buffet

92" w x 20.5" d x 89.5" h
Marmo 30ARTUHB92M
Bianco 30ARTUHB92B

Finishes:



Marmo



Bianco

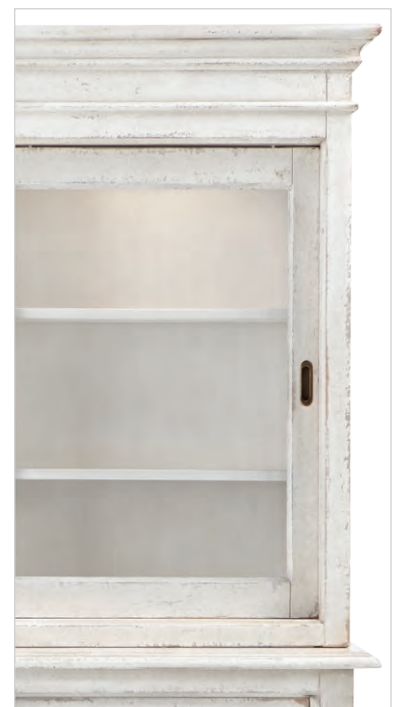
***All Bell'Arte dining pieces are made to order.**

a true masterpiece

Centuries-old woodworking techniques are used to craft every exquisite detail of our exclusive Bell'Arte collection. Handcrafted to order in a region of Italy renowned for its furniture-making, our dedicated artisans treat each unique piece like a work of art. Cabinetry is built from solid tulip wood and masterfully finished by hand, combining layers of stain, paint, and lacquer—a process which takes over three days to complete per piece. Our Arturo Hutch and Buffet feature spectacular crown moulding and traditional raised-panel doors that infuse each piece with architectural drama and formal elegance.

product details.

- ▶ As with the rest of our Arhaus-exclusive Bell'Arte Collection, these pieces are handcrafted in a region of Italy renowned for its furniture-making.
- ▶ Craftsman-built from tulip wood—a wood prized in the making of fine furniture—using mortise-and-tenon assembly for superior durability and structural reliability.
- ▶ Wood surfaces display distinct "fingerprints" with unique patterns of natural grain.
- ▶ Antique finishes are hand-painted with elegant floral detailing. Layered tones are slightly aged and lacquered, resulting in a timeworn appearance.
- ▶ Italian artisans meticulously carve all details by hand, making each piece truly one-of-a-kind.
- ▶ Vintage-inspired antiqued brass pharmacy pulls and key closures accentuate cabinet doors and drawers.
- ▶ Dramatic crown molding and traditional raised panels add architectural interest to the silhouette.
- ▶ Buffets feature two cabinet doors, an adjustable shelf, and four drawers.
- ▶ Drawers are reinforced dovetail joints for lasting stability and ease of movement.
- ▶ Hutches are designed with two sliding, beveled-glass doors and lighted interiors.
- ▶ After the finishing process, which takes three days to complete, the artisans sign "Hand-painted in Italy" in Italian and date their work.
- ▶ **If you wish, the artisans can specially customize your Bell'Arte piece by hand-painting your name (up to three words) on the underside for no additional cost.** Visit your local store or call to order.



ARHAUS®

your home

asolo

**60" Dining Table**

61" round x 31" h

Noceto 30ASO60NKT
Worn Black 30ASO60BLKKT

71" Dining Table

71" round x 31" h

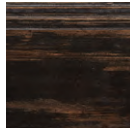
Noceto 30ASO71NKT
Worn Black 30ASO71BLKKT

**Credenza**

84" w x 20.5" d x 42.5" h
30ASOCRED

Finishes:

Noceto

Worn
Black**your style your way**

Our Design Consultants can help you craft a custom design with hundreds of options to choose from. Ask in store or call **866.427.4287**

from the city of a hundred horizons

Our enchanting Asolo Dining Collection is meticulously brought to life by artisans perched among the lush mountains of Northern Italy. Using time-honored techniques, craftsmen construct each exquisite piece from solid wood, imparting an elegant Old World aesthetic. Every striking detail is artfully hand-sculpted, and dramatic multi-tonal patinas are hand-painted with rich tones. Antiqued finishes are carefully distressed for a naturally aged appearance and protected to sustain their beauty for ages.

product details

- ▶ Dining tables are constructed from solid poplar wood.
- ▶ Credenzas are constructed from solid tulip wood and tulip veneers—added to protect top and side surfaces from cracking or warping.
- ▶ Antique finishes are laboriously applied by hand-painting multiple layers of rich stains, which are then carefully distressed for a timeworn appearance.
- ▶ Finishes are lacquered for added protection and a subtle sheen.
- ▶ Curvaceous ridge detailing and moulding is meticulously carved by hand.
- ▶ Credenzas feature three cabinets—a central double-door cabinet containing a shelf and two drawers; and two flanking cabinets, each containing two shelves.
- ▶ 60" dining table seats up to 8.
- ▶ 71" dining table seats up to 10.



ARHAUS®

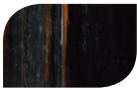
your home

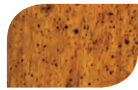
item:

- ☐ 42" Round Table
☐ 47.25" Round Extension Table
☐ 48" Round Table
☐ 54" Round Table
☐ 60" Round Table
☐ 71" Round Table



finishes:


☐ Antique Camel

☐ Rubbed Black

☐ Cantina Bassano

☐ Old English Walnut

☐ Verona

☐ Ivory

☐ Noceto

*artisan finishes:


☐ Fontaine Blue

☐ Worn Black

**Due to the labor intensive process of creating these finishes, there will be an increase in price.*

Before we can place your order, we need to make sure that you agree with the following statements.

Please initial each box below to indicate your agreement.

◀ I have selected the above specifications for my order. Images are shown to indicate general color tones but should not be used for color matching.

◀ I understand that my selections are special order and will take up to 12 weeks for productions. Please allow additional time for delivery.

◀ I've measured my doorways, stairways and entryways to make sure my furniture can be placed in the appropriate room.

CUSTOMER NAME _____

Please sign below to acknowledge your understanding and agreement.

CUSTOMER SIGNATURE _____

ORDER NO. _____

DATE _____

design consultants: please email this form to
specialorder@arhaus.com

ARHAUS®

FURNISHING A BETTER WORLD®

ASSEMBLING INSTRUCTIONS FOR ASOLO TABLE

1. Open the table top box on the reverse side- keep the table top facing down inside original packing and lay it on the floor
2. Unpack the table base and put it next to the top: both top and base are marked with an "A". Set the base on the table top matching the two "A".
3. Place the base exactly in the perimeter of template you will find on the back of the table top.
4. In a plastic bag fixed to the pedestal you will find the assembling hardware: 16 metal washers and screws



5. Insert screws in washers and tight them with a screwdriver.
6. Turn the table to normal position.
7. Should the table be unlevelled on the floor, adjust the 4 levellers under base by loosening or tightening them by hand as needed



ARHAUS®

your home

athens bar



Single Bar
45" w x 32" d x 94.5" h
30ATHBARSNG



Double Bar
85" w x 32" d x 94.5" h
30ATHBARDBLKT



Finish:
Tuxedo Black

enchanting vintage silhouettes with simple lines and a rich finish.

Mix your own drinks in style with a home bar that boasts everything you need. Pull up a barstool and enjoy your favorite cocktail after a long day. Or, play bartender while entertaining guests on the weekend. Athens holds all your liquor and mixers, wine and utensils, and beautifully displays your finest barware.

product details

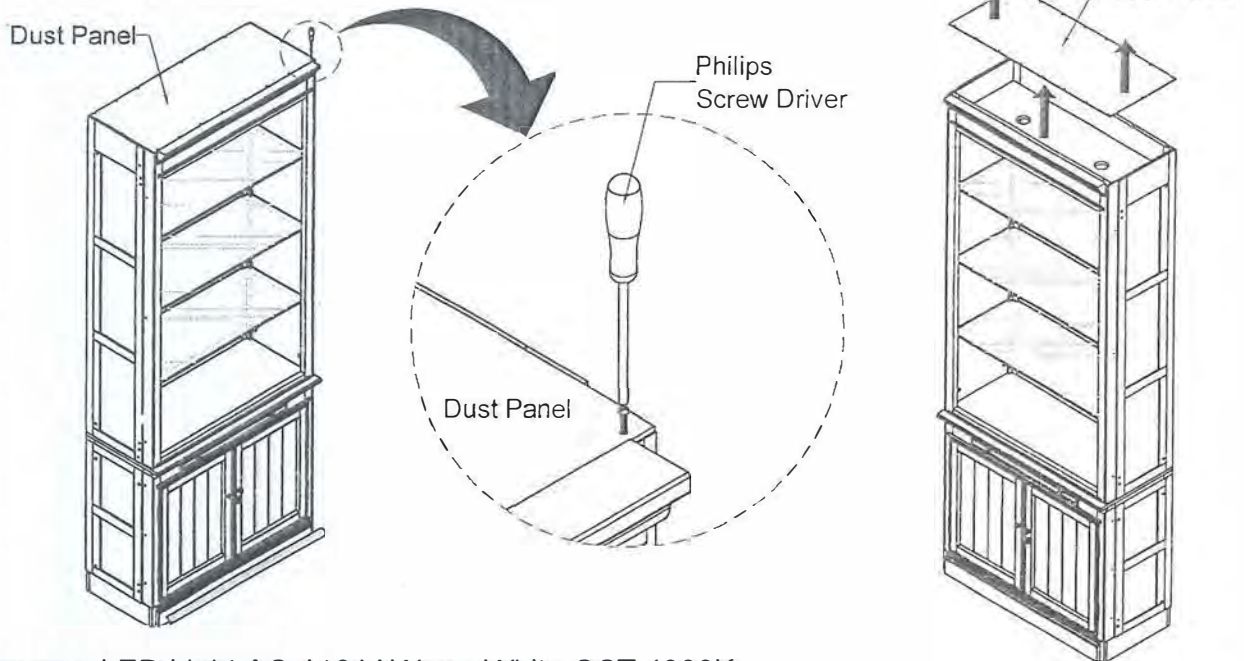
- ▶ Finishes are applied by skilled artisans who paint, stain and, distress each surface by hand.
- ▶ Finishes are coated in a soft lacquer for added protection and subtle sheen.
- ▶ Tuxedo Black frames and cabinetry are handcrafted using solid mahogany and veneers.
- ▶ Wood frames are reinforced with mortise-and-tenon joinery along with solid face-frame construction for added stability.
- ▶ Cabinetry is accentuated by crown moulding, beadboards, and recessed panels in doors.
- ▶ Solid brass hardware features an antiqued finish.
- ▶ Bar-top surfaces are hinged for easy access to top-drawer storage and for easy transportation.
- ▶ Double bar-top surfaces consist of two hinged halves that meet flush at the center.
- ▶ Top shelving sections feature three adjustable glass shelves, mirrored back panels and four downlights.
- ▶ Bottom cabinet sections include top drawers for small items and barware.
- ▶ Bottom cabinets feature storage for wine and stemware; include wine bottle holders, wineglass racks and pullout shelves on metal glides.
- ▶ Finishes are durable enough to withstand daily use; but, as with all fine, wood finishes, should be protected from heat and moisture.
- ▶ Handcrafted wood surfaces are easily maintained with soap and water. Non-wax Guardsman® Wood Polish can be used as needed.



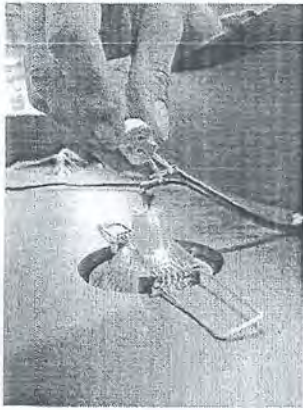
Lighting & Electrics

Removing LED Light AC 110 V Warm White CCT 4000K
from Athens Modular Bar Top

1. Open Dust Panel of Athens Modular Bar Top.

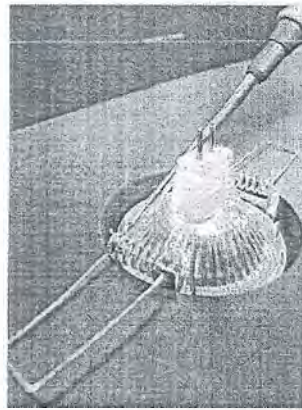


2. Remove LED Light AC 110 V Warm White CCT 4000K



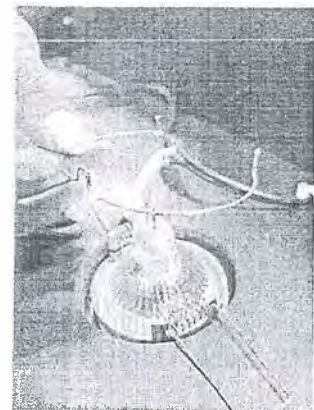
①

Unmounted LED Light Socket



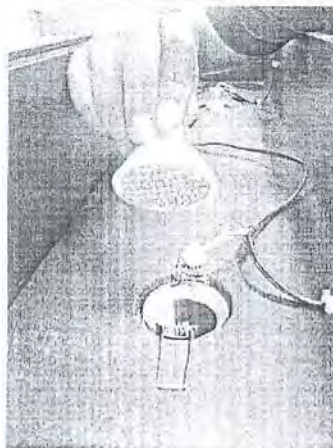
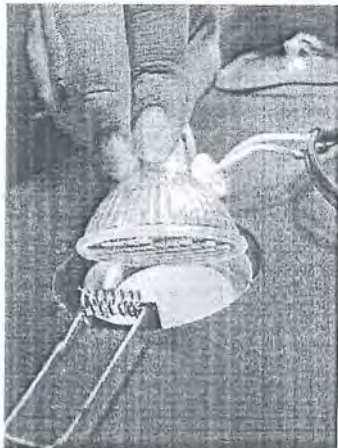
②

Boost Up the Clip using
Screw Driver



③

Then remove the clip



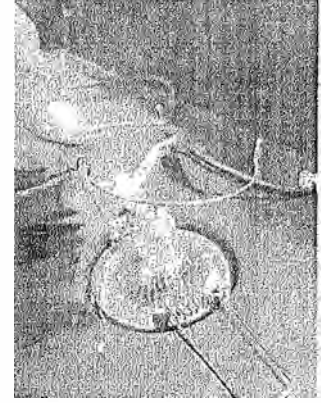
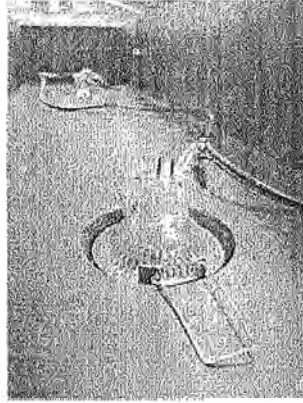
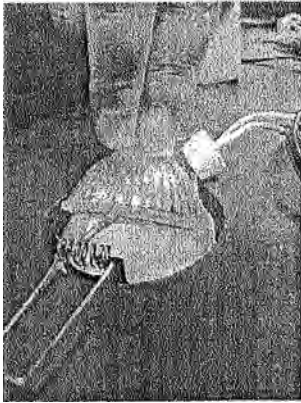
④

Remove LED Light by tilting it.
Don't Up the LED Light

Lighting & Electrics

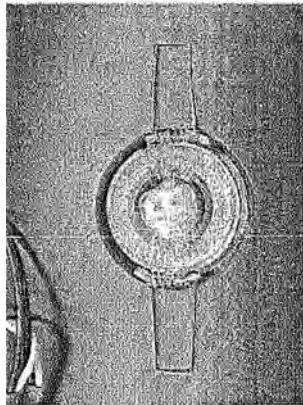
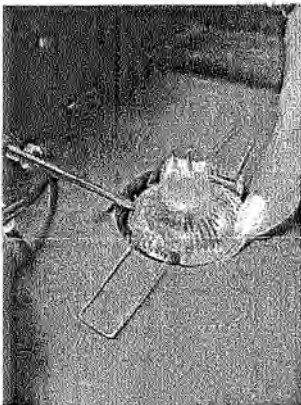
Installing LED Light AC 110 V Warm White CCT 4000K
into Athens Modular Bar Top

1. Install LED Light, make sure the LED Light to be installed in accordance with the specification (LED Light AC 110 V Warm White CCT 4000K)



① Install LED Light AC 110 V Warm White CCT 4000K by tilting it.

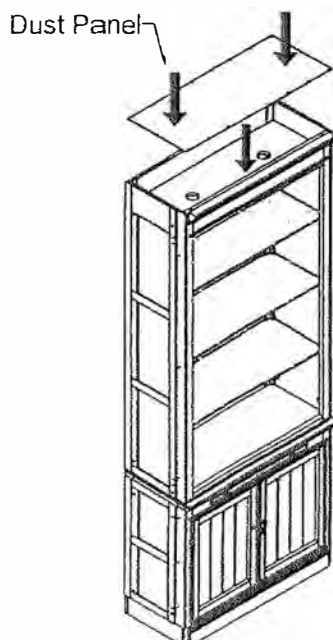
② Insert the clip into LED Ring



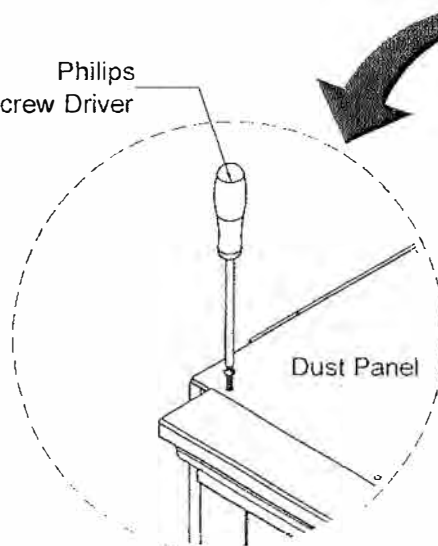
③ Press the clip using Screw Driver & make sure the clip is installed properly in the LED Ring

④ Plug the socket into LED Light

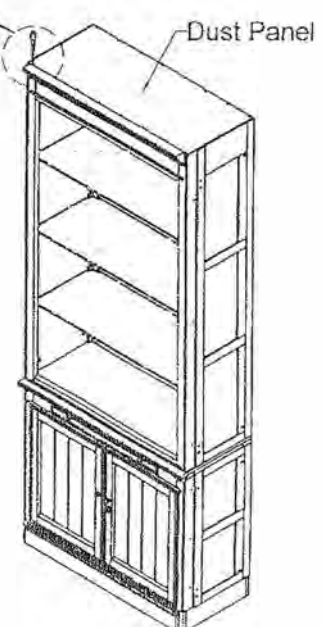
2. Attach Dust Panel of Athens Modular Bar Top.



Philips
Screw Driver



Dust Panel



Replacement Parts

91511ATDBLHW: ATHENS DOUBLE BAR ASSEMBLY HARDWARE

91511BARPLUG: ATHENS BAR SWITCH PLUG CABLE

91511DBARLITL: ATHENS DOUBLE BAR LIGHTING LFT

91511DBARLITR: ATHENS DOUBLE BAR LIGHTING RT

91511DBLSHLF: ATHENS DOUBLE BAR SHELF GLASS

91511DBLSLAT: ATHENS DBLBAR TOP SLAT BL

91511SBARLIT: ATHENS SINGLE BAR LIGHT WIRE

91511SGCUTNODIV: ATHENS SINGLE BAR CUTLERY TRAY

91511SGCUTWDIV: ATHENS SINGLE BAR CUTLERY TRAY WITH DIVIDER

91511SINGSHLF: ATHENS SINGLE BAR SHELF GLASS

91511SINGSLAT: ATHENS SING BAR TOP SHELF SLAT

91ATHBARHNG: ATHENS BAR TOP HINGE

DISCONTINUED**ARHAUS®**

your home

aubrey**Buffet**

51" w x 21" d x 39" h

Copper 30AUBREY
 Copper Verdigris 30AUBREYVERD
 Zinc Alloy 30AUBREYZINC

**Wine Bar**

38.5" w x 22" d x 43" h

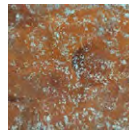
Copper 30AUBWNBAR
 Copper Verdigris 30AUBWNZINC
 Zinc Alloy 30AUBWNVERD

PARTS:

911081AUBHNG= Aubrey Door Hinge
 911081AUBKNOB= Aubrey Door Knob

Finishes:

Copper

Copper
Verdigris

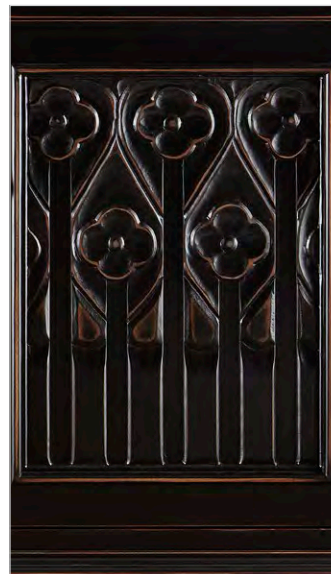
Zinc Alloy

an Arhaus exclusive design

Inspired by the graphic botanicals of the Art Nouveau era, our Aubrey Collection is a beautiful mix of hand-carved femininity and natural recycled metals. Elegantly crafted case frames are built from solid poplar wood hand-painted in a warm, distressed ebony finish. Recycled metal tops are hand-pounded and finished by Mexican artisans, resulting in truly one-of-a-kind surfaces. Each of these gorgeous, artisan-finished cabinets provides generous storage for glassware, place settings, and serveware essentials.

product details

- ▶ Tops are handcrafted by Mexican artisans from 100% recycled metals adhered to an engineered hardwood core.
- ▶ Copper and Copper Verdigris tops are made from recycled copper. Zinc Alloy tops are made from reclaimed tin, aluminum, and zinc.
- ▶ Recycled metals are meticulously shaped by artisan hands to form beautifully profiled edges and uniquely textured surfaces.
- ▶ One-of-a-kind finishes are achieved through firing and distressing, to form beautifully lustrous and varied patinas.
- ▶ Copper Verdigris finishes are completed using verdigris solution to create unique coloring.
- ▶ Case frames are craftsman-built from solid poplar and feature hand-carved doors.
- ▶ Wood surfaces are hand-painted with a warm, distressed ebony finish.
- ▶ Wood and metal surfaces are sealed with lacquer for added protection and a subtle sheen.
- ▶ Cabinets are complemented by solid iron hardware.
- ▶ Buffets feature adjustable shelving to accommodate all dining essentials.
- ▶ Wine bars feature wine racks, interior shelving, and drawers for additional storage.
- ▶ Due to the nature of materials used and hand-applied finishes, color, pattern, and texture may vary, making each piece unique.
- ▶ Wood furnishings may also display small splits, knots, joint lines, or other natural features. These markings are normal and will not affect the performance of your piece.
- ▶ Due to changes in temperature or humidity, wood furnishings may display slight movement from season to season.
- ▶ Keep your furniture looking its best. Visit arhaus.com or speak to any Arhaus Design Consultant for care recommendations.



aubrey | dining collection | made in Mexico

Dimensions may vary slightly. Please ensure furnishings fit through interior structures and into desired space before purchase.

ARHAUS®

your home

ava



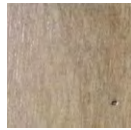
Dining Chair
 20.5" w x 25" d x 37.5" h
 Velvet Steel 30AVASTEEL
 Velvet White 30AVAWHITE

Fabrics:

Velvet Steel



Velvet White

Finish:

Weathered

your style your way

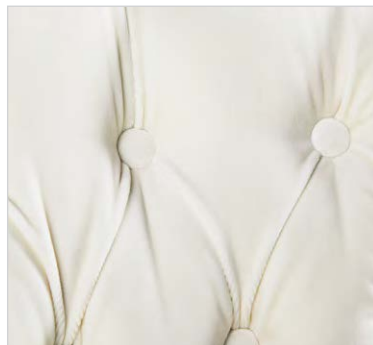
Our Design Consultants can help you craft a custom design with hundreds of options to choose from. Ask in store or call **866.427.4287**

classically chic

Subtle and small yet chic and sophisticated, our Ava Dining Chair elevates any dining space. This elegant seat is expertly upholstered with designer-inspired fabrics to accentuate any dining table or steal the scene as a stand-alone chair. Cabriole legs and a gently curved silhouette are complemented by a fully upholstered seat and backrest that feature detailed, hand-sewn tufting with matching buttons for added texture and style.

product details

- Handcrafted solid, kiln-dried oak frames are built using mortise-and-tenon joinery and reinforced with corner blocks for added stability.
- Antique limed finishes are hand-painted and distressed for a unique, timeworn appearance.
- Finishes are lacquered for added protection and a subtle sheen.
- Frames feature a foam-padded, no-sag, sinuous support system beneath seat cushions for evenly dispersed, firm yet flexible comfort.



DISCONTINUED

ARHAUS®

your home

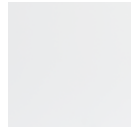
bari

**Refractory Dining Table**

60" w x 36" d x 31" h; extends to 97" w

Mela White 30BARIWHTTBL2

Mela Black 30BARIBLKTBL2

*Seats up to 10***Finishes:**

Mela White



Mela Black

retro lines with industrial strength

We took a cue from the 1950s when Tiki culture was all the rage and midcentury modern architecture was just hitting the scene.

Handcrafted in Italy using modern lines and contemporary materials, our Bari Refractory Dining Table features a complex, industrial-strength laminate system for a tabletop that's scratch-, heat- and stain-resistant. Plus, its smaller scale and refractory self-storing leaves makes this perfect for homes that are short on space but not on style.

product details

- ▶ Handcrafted in Italy, tables are wire-brushed to highlight natural graining within the wood.
- ▶ Wood is painted by hand to create a distinct patina, and lacquered for added protection and a subtle sheen.
- ▶ Laminate top and extensions feature a solid ash edge.
- ▶ Legs and aprons are craftsman-built from solid oak.
- ▶ Tables include two self-storing refractory extension leaves.

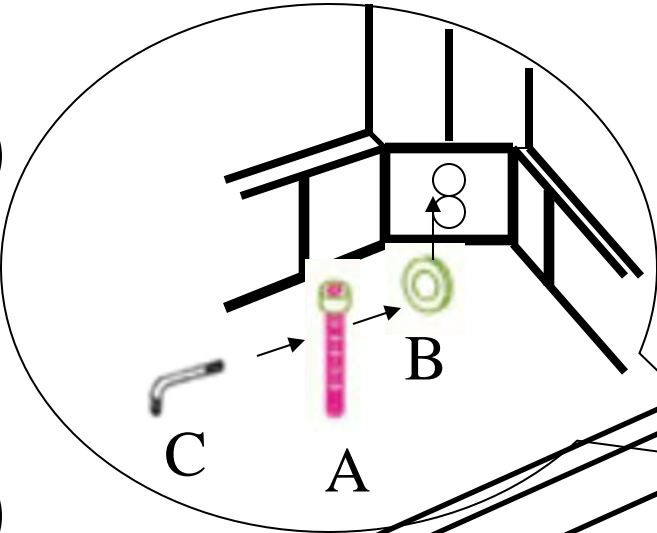


TABLE BARI

DISCONTINUED

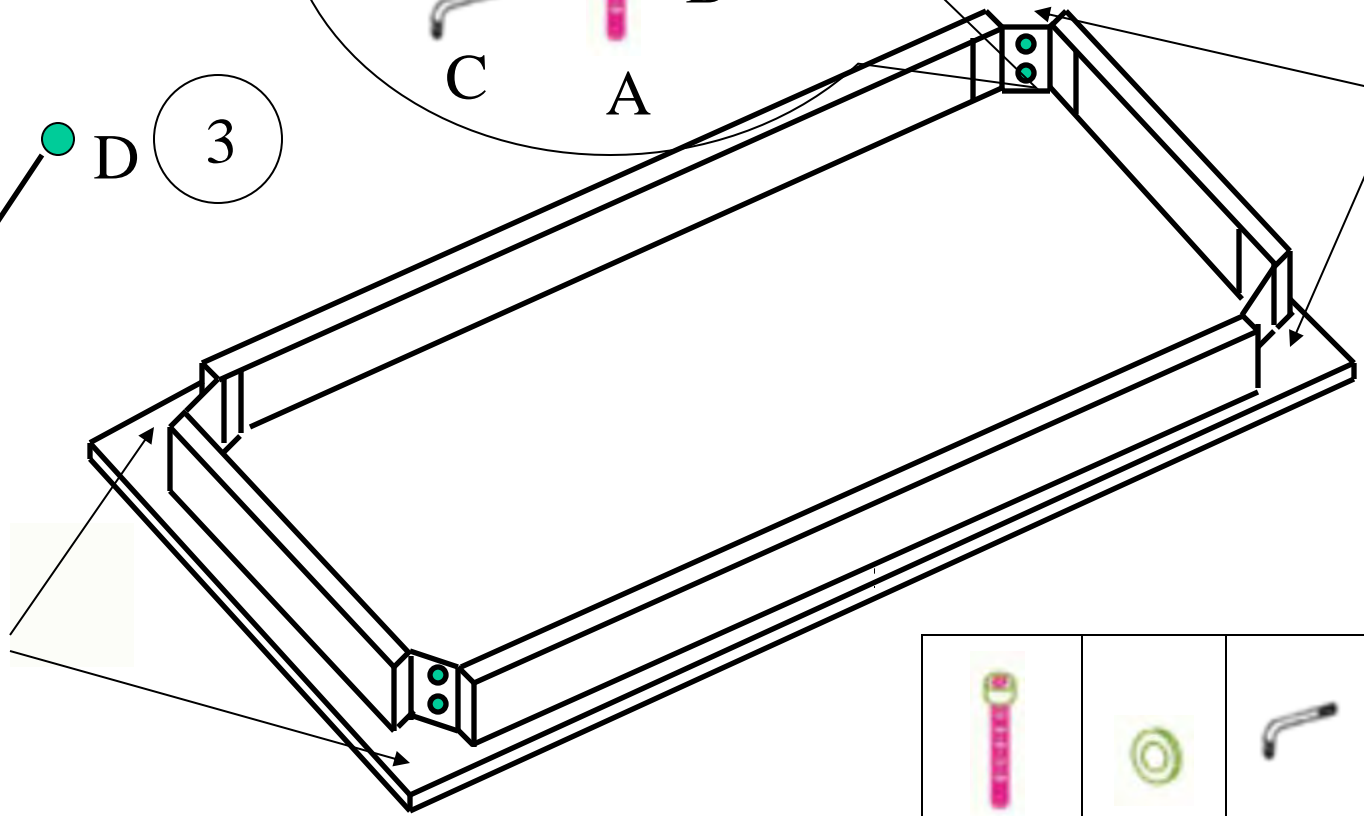
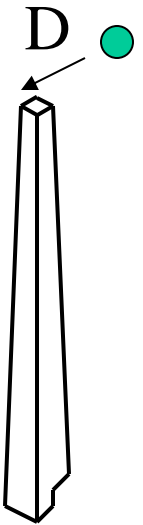
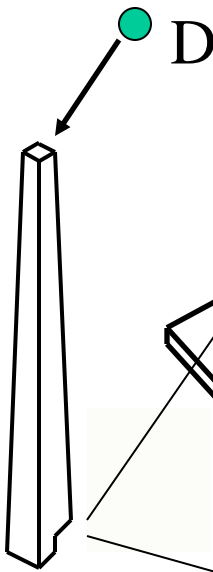
2





1



3

1



			
AX8	BX8	CX1	DX4

DISCONTINUED**ARHAUS®**

your home

Barnett
dining collection
made in Vietnam



Inspired by 19th Century Belgium. Carved by 21st Century Craftsmen.

Taking inspiration from an antique table unearthed during our travels, our Barnett collection pays homage to the 19th century, industrial-era architecture found in Mechelen, Belgium. Judiciously decorated with hand-sculpted, arboreal-motif carvings, these dining pieces feature artfully distressed surfaces, double-framed doors and drawer

fronts flanked by angled corners posts set onto substantial bases. Classic elements nod to a northern renaissance sensibility. Excellent, artisanal craftsmanship and modern lines transform the look into a transitional design befitting contemporary lifestyles.

artisan finished

Many of our pieces may vary slightly in color, pattern and texture due to the nature of multi-layered finishes that are hand-applied by our craftsmen. Hand-applied finishes may include some small splits, knots, joint lines and other natural properties that will add interest without affecting performance. Materials may also display movement from season to season because of changes in temperature and humidity. We believe these variances from piece to piece only add to an individual's unique, artisan-crafted character.

handcrafted quality

Arhaus furniture is made with great care and attention to detail. Our collections are distinctive and designed to bring pleasure to you in your home for years to come. Each piece is handcrafted, made using traditional skills and techniques, and hand-painted, distressed and finished to ensure each item becomes an heirloom in your home.

renewable resources

Arhaus is unique in its commitment to preserving natural resources. Our Corporate Rainforest Policy states that we will not sell merchandise made of timber from the world's endangered rainforests. In all cases, the wood we use was harvested from renewable resources.

DISCONTINUED**ARHAUS®**

your home

**Barnett 3 Door Buffet****Barnett 3 Door Buffet****Barnett Dining Table****Barnett Dining Table****Dining Table 30BARN66EXT**

66" w x 42" d x 30.25" h,

*extends to 106"**includes two 20" extensions***3-Door Buffet 30BARNETTBUF**

74" w x 18.5" d x 42" h

Parts:

91BARNKEY= Barnett Buffet Door Key

91BARNKNB= Barnett Round Brass Knob

91BARNPEG= Barnett Buffet Shelf Peg

91BARNSHFSD= Barnett Buffet Side Shelf

91BARNSLFC= Barnett Buffet Center Shelf

product details

- ▶ Handcrafted from solid parawood and elm veneers.
- ▶ Accentuated by Brass hardware.
- ▶ Each piece features a Black Forest finish, which is applied by hand. This 12-step, multilayer process creates a distressed, dry-brushed appearance.
- ▶ Dining table includes two 20" extension leaves along with a rack-and-pinion extension system.
- ▶ The Buffet is constructed using a mortise-and-tenon assembly with English dovetail drawers and metal drawer glides.

recommended care

- ▶ Dust wood with a soft, dry cloth and buff periodically using a non-wax furniture polish such as Guardsman® Wood Polish.
- ▶ Spills should be removed immediately with a damp cloth.
- ▶ Do not use care products that contain ammonia or silicone as this will cut through the lacquer finish over time and damage your piece.

- ▶ Use coasters, trivets and felt pads under objects to preserve the finish of this piece.
- ▶ Never place hot dishes on surfaces; we recommend the use of felt-backed placemats.
- ▶ Prolonged use of hot electrical equipment on top of furniture may also cause scorching.
- ▶ Always avoid exposure to direct sunlight or heat (e.g. by placing it in front of a radiator) as this can cause cracking and potential fading; a minimum 30 cm clearance from heat sources is advised.
- ▶ Do not drag piece(s) across the floor as this will cause damage or weaken joints.
- ▶ Dropping furniture onto corners or feet will cause damage.
- ▶ Toys, buckles and heels will scratch furnishings—try to prevent these objects from coming into contact with your piece(s).

DISCONTINUED

ARHAUS

BARNETT DINING TABLE

IMPORTANT SAFETY INSTRUCTIONS

1. These table parts can be cumbersome and heavy. Therefore, the assistance of one or two people are recommended in order to prevent personal injury and insure that parts are not damaged during the assembly process.
2. Risk of product damage. Do not over tighten hardware; it may cause damage to the product.
3. Keep all hardware parts, out of reach of children.

CARE INSTRUCTIONS





1. Use coasters or placemat to help prevent marks and stains. Wipe the surface with a soft, dry cloth after each use.

PARTS INCLUDE

A [1] TABLE TOP
 B [4] TABLE LEGS
 B [2] TABLE LEAF

PARTS

91BARNFOOT: Foot Glide
 91BARNTBLFT: Table Foot Glide

NO.	ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
1		Wrench	1 pc.
2		Bolt	8 pcs.
3		Lock Washer	8 pcs.
4		Flat Washer	8 pcs.

91BARNETBL: Assembly HDW

ASSEMBLY INSTRUCTIONS

1. Carefully unpack the contents of the carton and place on a non-abrasive surface.
2. Put the table top (A) upside down then install each leg (B) into the cavity underneath the table top and secure with flat washer, lock washer and bolt using wrench provided. Refer to figure 01.
3. Turn the table upright, unlock the locking device underneath the table top (A) and pull both end in pull length. Install the table leaf (C) into the center and the align into table top (A). Refer to figure 02.
4. Lock the locking device underneath the table top (A). Refer to figure 03.
5. Assembly is complete.

DISCONTINUED

Figure 01

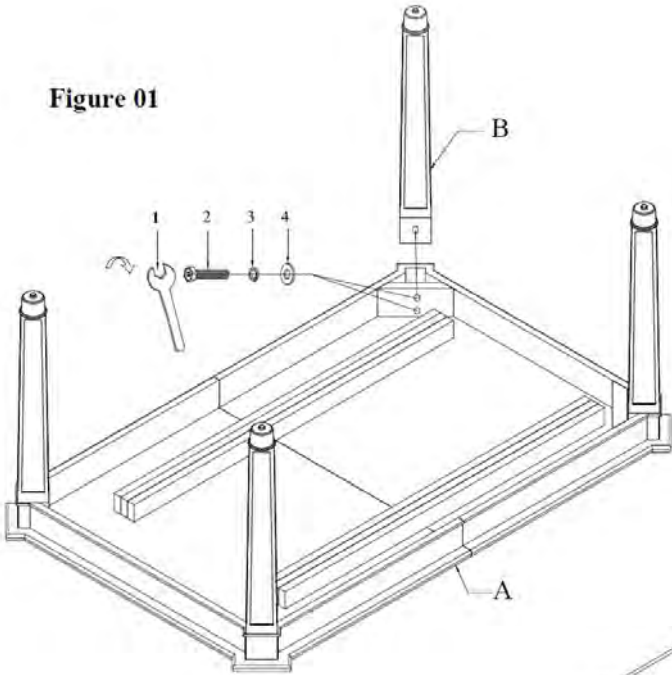


Figure 02

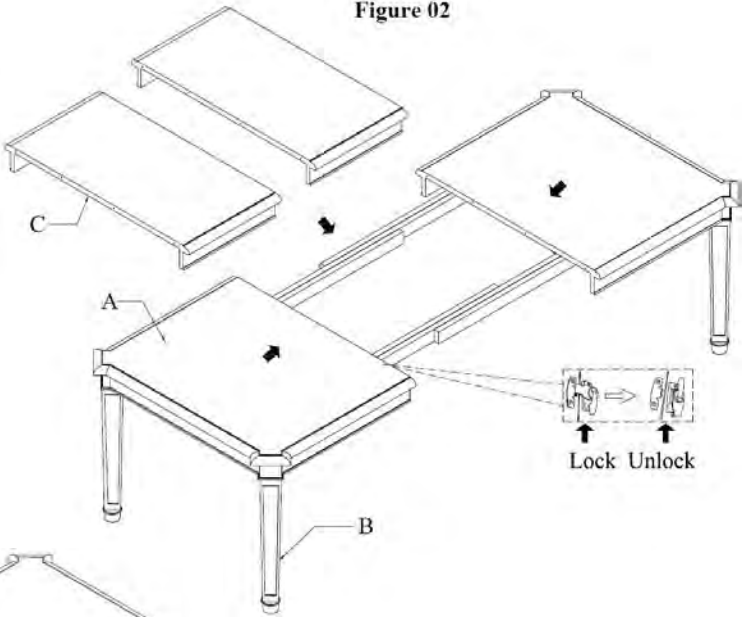
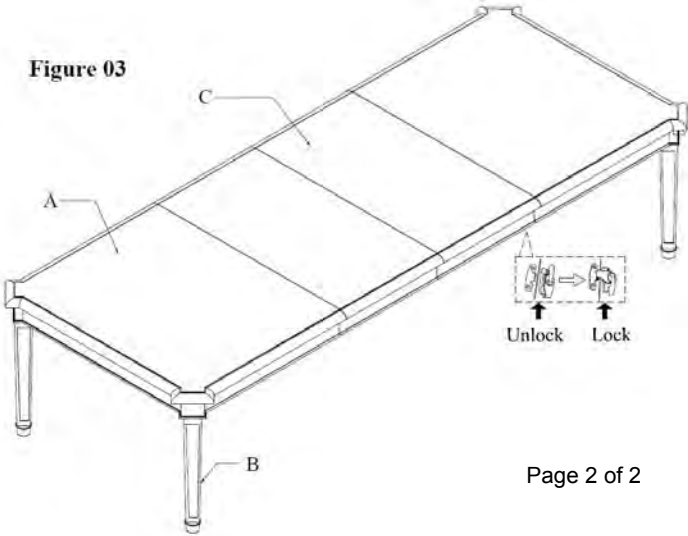


Figure 03



ARHAUS®

your home

bartlett



Dining Table

54" diameter x 30.5" h; extends to 85" w
30BARTL54KT
Includes two 15.5" extension leaves.
Seats up to 8

62" diameter x 30.5" h; extends to 98" w
30BARTL62KT
Includes two 18" extension leaves.
Seats up to 10



Buffet

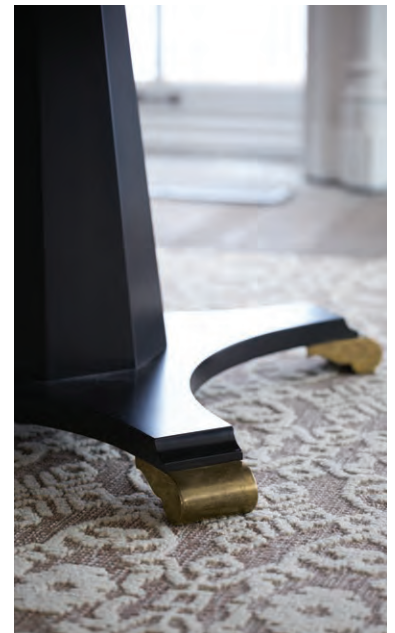
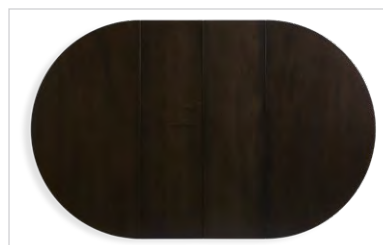
65" w x 18" d x 33.75" h
30BARTBUF

our twist on a classic design.

A true collaboration between us and our artisans, the elevated styling of our Bartlett Dining Collection is inspired by neo-traditional Greek and Roman designs. Strong, traditional silhouettes are updated with rich, hand-applied finishes accentuated by brass hardware. A layer of lacquer adds protection and subtle sheen. These details add a sense of formality and sophistication to any dining room or a bolder sense of structure to more casual spaces. Dining tables include two leaf extensions to add extra seating. Buffets feature ample storage for place settings and serveware essentials.

product details

- ▶ Craftsman-built from solid beech wood and maple veneers.
- ▶ Wood surfaces feature our Dark Twilight finish, which is hand-applied by our artisans.
- ▶ Finishes are coated with a polyurethane top coat for added protection and sheen.
- ▶ Solid, cast brass hardware complements dark wood finishes.
- ▶ Dining tables expand via rack-and-pinion systems to add extra dining space.
- ▶ Dining table extensions are not self-storing.
- ▶ Buffets feature cord management holes to accommodate electronics.
- ▶ Due to the nature of materials used and hand-applied finishes, color, pattern, and texture may vary, making each piece unique.
- ▶ Wood furnishings may also display small splits, knots, joint lines, or other natural features. These markings are normal and will not affect the performance of your piece.
- ▶ Due to changes in temperature or humidity, wood furnishings may display slight movement from season to season.
- ▶ Keep your furniture looking its best. Visit arhaus.com or speak to any Arhaus Design Consultant for care recommendations.

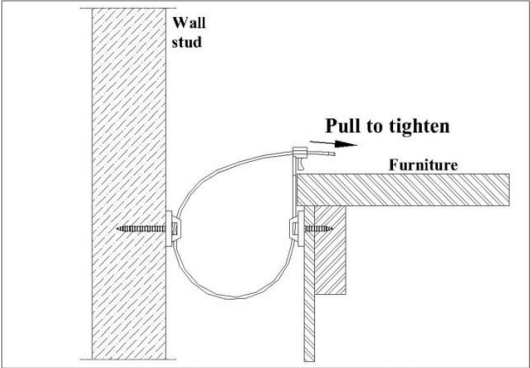


ANTI TIP-KIT Installation Instruction

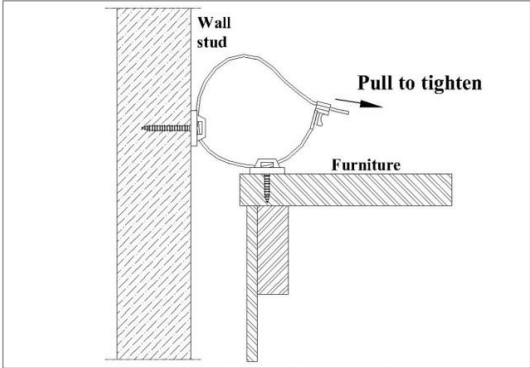
READ INSTRUCTION BEFORE INSTALLING

Caution : This product is not a substitute for parental supervision.
Manufacturer assumes no responsibility or liability for improper installation
or excessive loads placed on any of the supplied components.

EXAMPLES FOR SECURING



Attach to top back frame of cabinet
Ideal installation for Dressers & Chests



Attach to top of tall furniture
like curios

NOTES :

Always mount to solid wood. Do not attach to plywood back panels.
Always locate and attach to stud, do not depend on wall anchors.

30BARTL54TP
30BARTL62TP

Assembling Instruction Bartlett Dining Table (719.534)

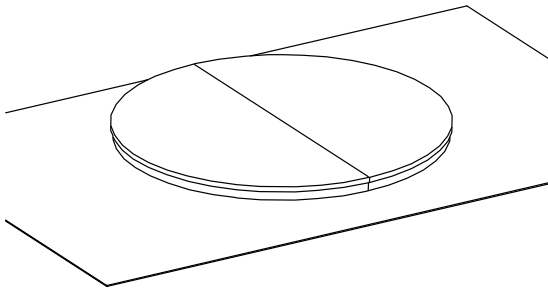
Hardware Kit (799.130)

A =  = 4 pcs

B =  = 1 pc

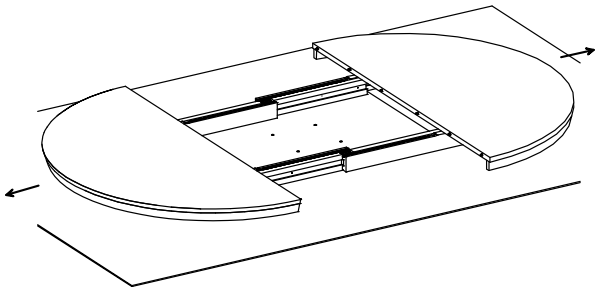
C =  = 4 pcs

1



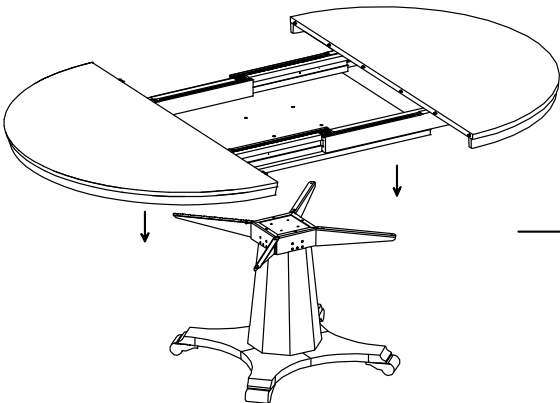
Lay the top table on a flat surface, use the packing material for protection.

2

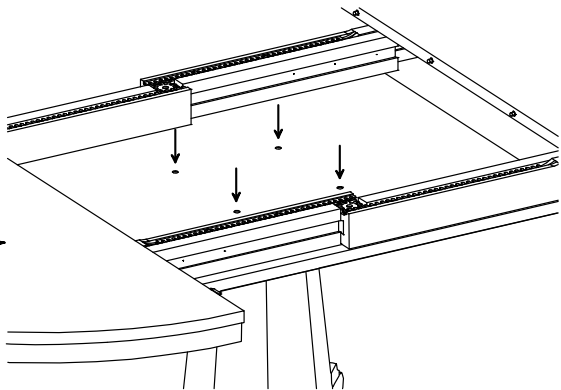


Pull out the table until fully open.

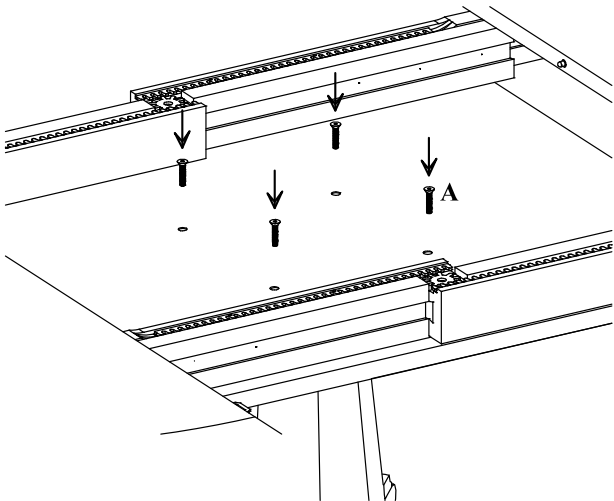
3



Put the top table on top of leg very carefully by following the hole on the top base and screw hole on the metal base leg.

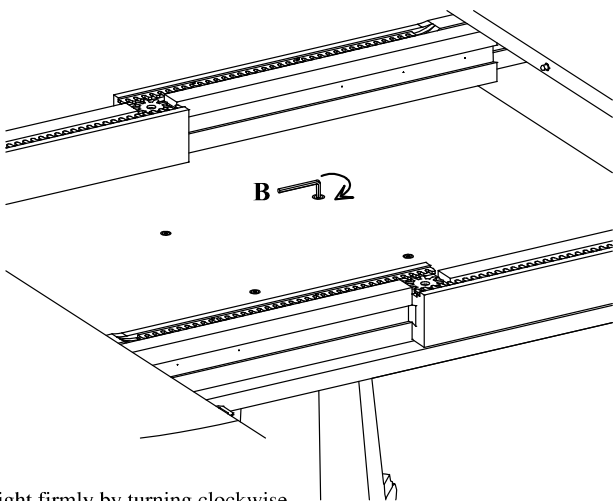


4

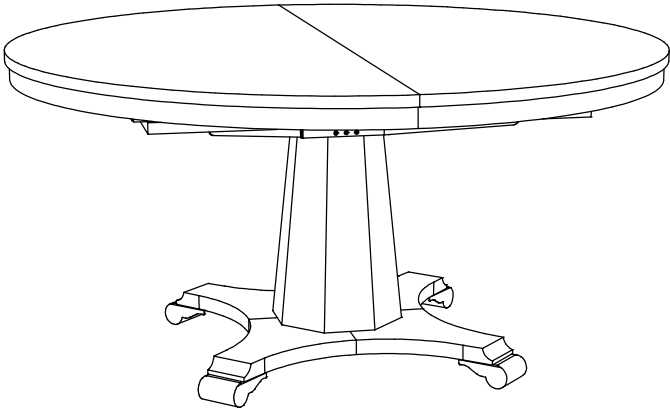
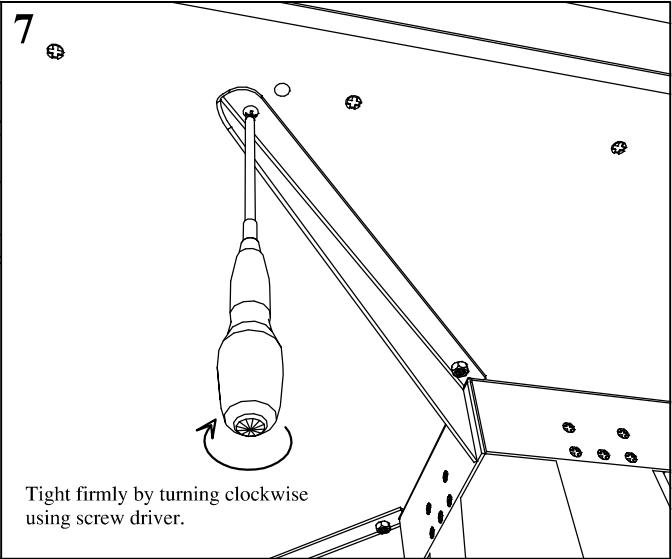
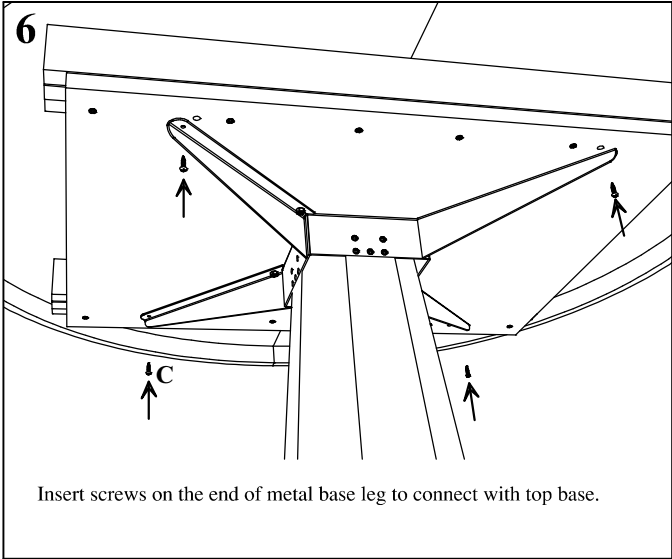


Insert screws.

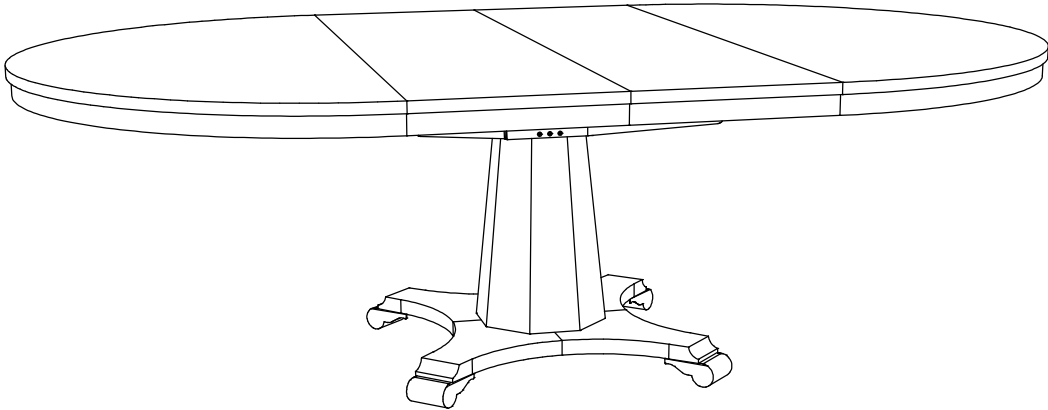
5



Tight firmly by turning clockwise using hex key.



Without Leafs



Extended with Leafs

ARHAUS®

your home

bell'arte



Sabine Side Chair
21" w x 19" d x 38.75" h
30SABIBELL



Sabine Upholstered-Back Side Chair
21" w x 25.25" d x 39" h
30SABUPHDS

Finish:



Nero

Fabric:



Cancharcoal

product details

- ▶ Craftsman-built frames are constructed from solid beech wood.
- ▶ Chair backs are steam-bent to achieve a subtly curved shape.
- ▶ Curved, hand-carved arms and backrests artistically frame fully padded cushions.
- ▶ Carved detailing is embossed using a custom mold.
- ▶ Multilayered finishes are applied by hand and lacquered for added protection and sheen.
- ▶ Seat cushions are generously padded and supported by a flexible network of webbing.
- ▶ Seats are attached and easily removed via four heavy-duty screws for easy cleaning or reupholstering.

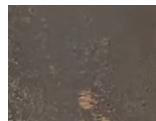


Jordan Armchair
25" w x 26" d x 39" h
M4HCDAS



Jordan Side Chair
23" w x 26" d x 39" h
M4HCDSS

Finish:



Grigio

Fabric:



Elixor Charcoal

product details

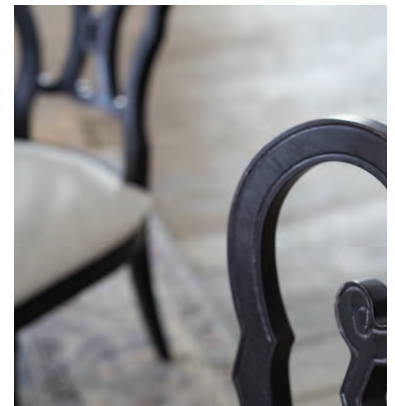
- ▶ Craftsman-built frames are constructed from solid beech wood and beech veneers.
- ▶ Chair backs are steam-bent to achieve a subtly curved shape.
- ▶ A double layer of beech veneers is applied cross-directionally to chair backs, creating a durable, long-lasting surface.
- ▶ Bistro-style chair backs, regency scrolled arms, and scrolling details are all carved by hand.
- ▶ Multilayered finishes are applied by hand and lacquered for added protection and sheen.
- ▶ Seat cushions are generously padded and supported by a flexible network of webbing.
- ▶ Seats are attached and easily removed via four heavy-duty screws for easy cleaning or reupholstering.

a true masterpiece

In a region of Italy renowned for its furniture-making, dedicated artisans use centuries-old techniques to construct our exquisite Bell'Arte Dining Collections. Every stunning piece is crafted by hand, one at a time like works of art. Solid wood frames are thoughtfully assembled and accentuated by hand-sculpted detailing. Meticulously layered finishes are painted to bring out the woodwork's unique features and distressed for a timeless appeal. Expertly fitted, custom-upholstered seats are available in a wide array of designer-inspired fabrics, curated to complement your décor and bring your vision to life.

your style your way

Our Design Consultants can help you craft a custom design with hundreds of options to choose from. Ask in store or call **866.427.4287**



bell'arte | dining chair collection | made in Italy

Dimensions may vary slightly. Please ensure furnishings fit through interior structures and into desired space before purchase.

ARHAUS®

your home



Alaina Slipcovered Side Chair
20" w x 22" d x 40" h
30ALAINABELL

Fabric:

Teton
Fog

product details

- ▶ Slipcovers are designed to complement our Bianca Dining Table and Ostuni Buffet.
- ▶ Craftsman-built frames are constructed using solid, reinforced hardwood for superior stability.
- ▶ Frames feature a foam-padded, no-sag, sinuous support system beneath seat cushions for evenly dispersed, firm yet flexible comfort.
- ▶ Backrests are sustained by foam and flexible, durable rubber webbing.
- ▶ Cushions and frame are completely encased in dense foam and muslin for smooth, lasting softness.
- ▶ Removable slipcover is made from machine-washable 100 percent cotton.



Regina Side Chair
21.75" w x 24.5" d x 40.25" h
30REGINADS

Finish:

Antico Bianco

product details

- ▶ Craftsman-built frames are constructed from solid beech wood.
- ▶ Chair backs and curved, scrolling details and cabriole legs are carved by hand.
- ▶ Multilayered finishes are applied by hand and lacquered for added protection and sheen.
- ▶ Seat cushions are generously padded and supported by a flexible network of webbing.
- ▶ Seats are attached and easily removed via four heavy-duty screws for easy cleaning or reupholstering.

ARHAUS®

your home

bell'arte



Amalia Table



Viola Buffet



Arturo
Hutch & Buffet



Giulietta
Hutch & Buffet



Giulietta
Round Table



Ostuni Credenza



Bianca Table



Florence Table



Cerea Table



Andria Table



Roma Rectangle Table



Roma Round Table



Savona Table



Bergamo Credenza



Messina Buffet



Rosa Buffet

a true masterpiece

In a region of Italy renowned for its furniture-making, dedicated artisans use centuries-old techniques to construct our exquisite Bell'Arte Dining Collections. Every stunning table, credenza, buffet, and hutch is crafted by hand, one at a time like works of art. Solid wood frames are thoughtfully assembled from poplar or tulip wood. Meticulously applied finishes are layered with stain, paint, and lacquer to bring out the woodwork's unique features, and classically styled detailing is sculpted to resemble the appearance timeless antiques.

Personalization options available. Visit your local store or call to order.

Finishes and detailing unique to each piece are artfully applied by hand.



ARHAUS®

your home

AMALIA**Dining Table**

60" diameter x 30" h

30AMALIA60 *Seats up to 8*

71" diameter x 30" h

30AMALIA71 *Seats up to 10***VIOLA****Buffet**

71" w x 21" d x 38" h

30VIOLABUF**ARTURO****48" Hutch & Buffet**

48" w x 20.5" d x 89.5" h

Marmo **30ARTUHB48M****Bianco** **30ARTUHB48B****61" Hutch & Buffet**

61" w x 20.5" d x 89.5" h

Marmo **30ARTUHB61M****Bianco** **30ARTUHB61B****74" Hutch & Buffet**

74" w x 20.5" d x 89.5" h

Marmo **30ARTUHB74M****Bianco** **30ARTUHB74B****92" Hutch & Buffet**

92" w x 20.5" d x 89.5" h

Marmo **30ARTUHB92M****Bianco** **30ARTUHB92B****GIULIETTA****Rectangular Dining Table**

78" w x 44" d x 30.5" h, extends to 118" w

30GIULI78KT *Seats up to 10*

86" w x 44" d x 30.5" h, extends to 126" w

30GIULI86KT *Seats up to 12*

94" w x 44" d x 30.5" h, extends to 134" w

30GIULI94KT *Seats up to 14**Includes two 20" wide extensions***Round Dining Table**

42" diameter x 30" h

30GIULI42RKT *Seats up to 2*

48" diameter x 30" h

30GIULI48RKT *Seats up to 4*

54" diameter x 30" h

30GIULI54RKT *Seats up to 6*

60" diameter x 30" h

30GIULI60RKT *Seats up to 8*

71" diameter x 30" h

30GIULI71KT *Seats up to 10***Hutch**

61" w x 16.25" d x 52" h PG4H61S

Buffet

61.5" w x 21.25" d x 39" h PG4U61S

Hutch & Buffet

61" w x 21.25" d x 91" h 30GIULIHB61

OSTUNI**Credenza**

98.5" w x 25.25" d x 44.5" h POSUCRS

*Features hidden compartment***Buffet**

68" w x 24" d x 44" h POSU2DS

BIANCCA**Rectangular Dining Table**

78" w x 44" d x 31" h, extends to 118" w

30BIANCA78KT *Seats up to 10*

86" w x 44" d x 31" h, extends to 126" w

30BIANCA86KT *Seats up to 12*

94" w x 44" d x 31" h, extends to 134" w

30BIANCA94KT *Seats up to 14**Includes two 20" wide extensions***Round Dining Table**

42" diameter x 30" h

30BIANCA42KT *Seats up to 2*

48" diameter x 30" h

30BIANCA48KT *Seats up to 4*

54" diameter x 30" h

30BIANCA54KT *Seats up to 6*

60" diameter x 30" h

30BIANCA60KT *Seats up to 8*

71" diameter x 30" h

30BIANCA71KT *Seats up to 10***FLORENCE****Round Dining Table**

42" diameter x 31" h

30FLOR42KT *Seats up to 2*

48" diameter x 31" h

30FLOR48KT *Seats up to 4*

54" diameter x 31" h

30FLORC54KT *Seats up to 6*

60" diameter x 31" h

30FLOR60KT *Seats up to 8*

71" diameter x 31" h

30FLOR71KT *Seats up to 10***CEREA****Rectangular Table**

78" w x 44" d x 31.5" h, extends to 118" w

30CEREA78KT *Seats up to 10*

86" w x 44" d x 31.5" h, extends to 126" w

30CEREA86KT *Seats up to 12*

94" w x 44" d x 31.5" h, extends to 134" w

30CEREA94KT *Seats up to 14**Includes two 20" wide extensions***ANDRIA****Round Dining Table**

42" diameter x 31" h

30ANDRIA42KT *Seats up to 2*

48" diameter x 31" h

30ANDRIA48KT *Seats up to 4*

54" diameter x 31" h

30ANDRIA54KT *Seats up to 6*

60" diameter x 31" h

30ANDRIA60KT *Seats up to 8*

71" diameter x 31" h

30ANDRIA71KT *Seats up to 10***ROMA****Rectangular Dining Table**

86" w x 47" d x 31" h

30ROMA86KT *Seats up to 8*

95" w x 47" d x 31" h

30ROMA95KT *Seats up to 10*

118" w x 47" d x 31" h

30ROMA118KT *Seats up to 12***Round Dining Table**

42" diameter x 31" h

30ROMA42KT *Seats up to 2*

48" diameter x 31" h

30ROMA48KT *Seats up to 4*

54" diameter x 31" h

30ROMA54KT *Seats up to 6*

60" diameter x 31" h

30ROMA60KT *Seats up to 8*

71" diameter x 31" h

30ROMA71KT *Seats up to 10***SAVONA****Dining Table**

78.75" w x 44" d x 30.5" h, extends to 118.75" w

30SAV78KT *Seats up to 10*

86.5" w x 44" d x 30.5" h, extends to 126.5" w

30SAV8644KT *Seats up to 12*

98" w x 44" d x 30.5" h, extends to 138" w

30SAV9844KT *Seats up to 14**Includes two 20" wide extensions***BERGAMO****Credenza**

98.75" w x 26" d x 44.5" h PBMUBFS

*Features adjustable shelves***Buffet**

69" w x 20.5" d x 44" h PBMU2DS

MESSINA**Buffet**

69" w x 20.5" d x 44" h PMFUBFS

*Features secret compartments***ROSA****Buffet**

69" w x 20.5" d x 44" h P2RUBFS

*Features secret compartments***All Bell'Arte dining pieces are made to order.*

DISCONTINUED

ARHAUS®
FURNISHING A BETTER WORLD

**BENDELLE**

dining collection

made in INDONESIA

An industrial twist on a rustic classic,

our Bendelle Dining Collection is inspired by an antique we found in Europe. Our artisans bring these pieces to life using reclaimed oak and iron base. The table features breadboard

leaves, which provide extra seating for small or large gatherings. The complementary upholstered bench is available in two sizes and can be customized from more than 75 fabrics.

NATURAL WOOD

Each piece will have slightly different shading and grain patterns and, due to the nature of a multi-layered finish that is hand-applied by our craftsmen, there will be variation from piece to piece. Some small splits may occur but will only add to the piece's character. Knots and joint lines are a natural property and add interest without affecting performance. All natural wood will display movement from season to season because of changes in temperature and humidity.

HANDCRAFTED QUALITY

Arhaus furniture is made with great care and attention to detail. Our collections are distinctive, designed to bring pleasure to you in your home for years to come. Each piece is handcrafted, made using traditional skills and techniques, and hand-painted, distressed and finished to ensure each item becomes an heirloom in your home.

RENEWABLE RESOURCES

Arhaus is unique in our commitment to preserving natural resources. Our Corporate Rainforest Policy states that we will not sell merchandise made of timber from the world's endangered rainforests. In all cases, the wood was harvested from renewable resources.

All dimensions can vary slightly due to the hand-built nature of our furniture.

DISCONTINUED

ARHAUS®
FURNISHING A BETTER WORLD



Dining Table 30BENDELLEKT
85" w x 40" d x 30" h; extends to 121"

57" Bench 30BEND57BNCH
57" w x 16" d x 20" h

72" Bench 30BEND72BNCH
72" w x 16" d x 20" h



Table Top Detail

product details

- ▶ Due to the multi-layered finish, each piece will have slightly different shading and grain patterns and will vary from piece to piece.
- ▶ Some small splits may occur, but will only add to the character of the piece. Knots and joint lines are a natural property and add interest without affecting performance.
- ▶ All natural wood will display movement from season to season because of changes in temperature and humidity.

Table:

- ▶ The top is handcrafted of oak solids and veneers and poplar.
- ▶ An iron band frames the edges of the tabletop.
- ▶ Each solid oak plank is hand-planed, hand-sanded and then layered with several coatings of glaze and light stains to reproduce a naturally distressed finish.
- ▶ Artisans apply a matte lacquer topcoat to each piece for extra protection.
- ▶ The base is made of iron on poplar wood and is finished with a soft lacquer to prevent oxidation and staining.
- ▶ Features two 18" breadboard extensions to seat up to 12.
- ▶ Extensions are not self-storing.
- ▶ Due to weight and size, this product can be delivered to first floor only (no steps).

Bench:

- ▶ Available in two sizes, 57" w or 72" w.
- ▶ Handcrafted from oak solids and veneers.
- ▶ Features a padded foam seat which can be customized from more than 75 fabrics.

recommended care

- ▶ Spills should be removed immediately with a damp cloth.
- ▶ Dust with a soft, dry cloth. Use Guardsman® Wood Polish periodically.
- ▶ Protect surfaces from hot and/or wet objects with coasters and table pads.
- ▶ Avoid all direct sources of heat or sunlight as this may discolor the wood and cause cracking; a minimum of 30 cm clearance from heat sources is advised.
- ▶ Do not use care products that contain ammonia or silicone.
- ▶ Do not drag this piece(s) across the floor as this will cause damage or weaken joints.
- ▶ Toys, buckles and heels will scratch furnishings—try to prevent these objects from coming into contact with your piece(s).

DISCONTINUED

ARHAUS®
FURNISHING A BETTER WORLD

BENDELLE BENCH

dining collection

made in INDONESIA

An industrial twist on a rustic classic.

Our Bendelle Dining Bench provides comfortable and versatile seating around your table. A perfect complement to our Bendelle Dining Table, artisans bring this bench to life using reclaimed oak and iron. The

upholstered bench is available in two sizes and can be customized from more than 75+ fabrics and leathers to make it your own.

NATURAL WOOD

Each piece will have slightly different shading and grain patterns and, due to the nature of a multi-layered finish that is hand-applied by our craftsmen, there will be variation from piece to piece. Some small splits may occur but will only add to the piece's character. Knots and joint lines are a natural property and add interest without affecting performance. All natural wood will display movement from season to season because of changes in temperature and humidity.

HANDCRAFTED QUALITY

Arhaus furniture is made with great care and attention to detail. Our collections are distinctive and designed to bring pleasure to you in your home for years to come. Each piece is handcrafted, made using traditional skills and techniques, and hand-painted, distressed and finished to ensure each item becomes an heirloom in your home.

RENEWABLE RESOURCES

Arhaus is unique in its commitment to preserving natural resources. Our Corporate Rainforest Policy states that we will not sell merchandise made of timber from the world's endangered rainforests. In all cases, the wood we use was harvested from renewable resources.

All dimensions can vary slightly due to the hand-built nature of our furniture.

DISCONTINUED

ARHAUS®
FURNISHING A BETTER WORLD



57" Bench 30BEND57BNCH
57" w x 16" d x 20" h

72" Bench 30BEND72BNCH
72" w x 16" d x 20" h



product details

- ▶ Choose from 75+ dining chair fabrics to customize the look of fully padded seats for no additional cost.
- ▶ Or, select from 20+ special-order fabrics from our Dining Series Designer Fabrics.
- ▶ Frame is handcrafted from solid oak and oak veneers.
- ▶ Due to the multi-layered finish, each piece will have slightly different shading and grain patterns and will vary from piece to piece.
- ▶ Some small splits may occur, but will only add to the character of the piece. Knots and joint lines are a natural property and add interest without affecting performance.
- ▶ All natural wood will display movement from season to season because of changes in temperature and humidity.
- ▶ For overall soiling, use a professional cleaning service.
- ▶ All fabric may fade over time. Wearability of fabric is relative to care and use.
- ▶ Dust wood with a soft, dry cloth and buff periodically using a non-wax furniture polish such as Guardsman® Wood Polish.
- ▶ Spills should be removed immediately with a damp cloth.
- ▶ Always avoid exposure to direct sunlight or heat (e.g. by placing it in front of a radiator) as this can cause cracking and potential fading of the wood; a minimum 30 cm clearance from heat sources is advised.
- ▶ Do not drag piece(s) across the floor as this will cause damage or weaken joints.
- ▶ Dropping furniture onto corners or feet will cause damage.
- ▶ Leaning backwards on two legs of a chair may weaken joints.
- ▶ Toys, buckles and heels will scratch furnishings—try to prevent these objects from coming into contact with your piece(s).

recommended care

- ▶ Depending on the type of fabric you select, certain cleaning codes apply. It is extremely important that you adhere to the specifications of cleaning codes in order to get the maximum cleaning results.
- ▶ For all cleaning codes, pre-test any/all cleaners for color loss and fabric compatibility. Use distilled water when mixing cleaners. Do not over wet.

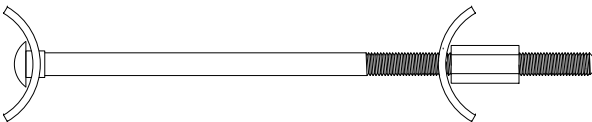
30BENDELLEKT

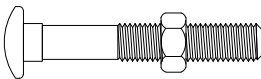
Assembling Instruction Bendelle Dining Table (719.815)

DISCONTINUED

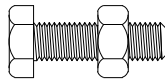
Hardware Kit 91378BENHW

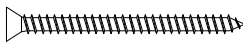
A =  = 4 Pcs

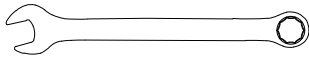
B =  = 2 Pcs

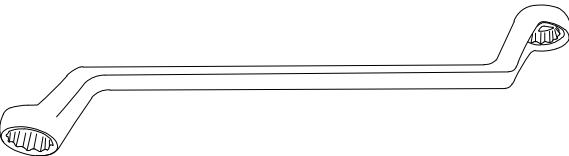
C =  = 8 Pcs

D =  = 4 Pcs

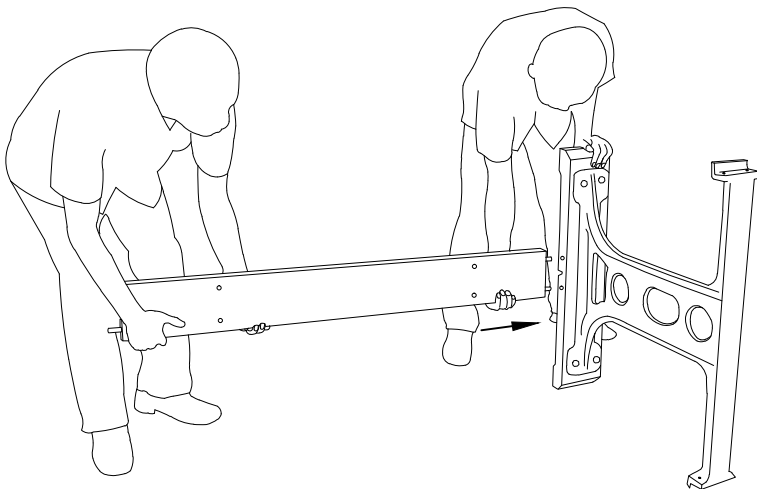
E =  = 4 Pcs

F =  = 12 Pcs

G =  = 1 Pc

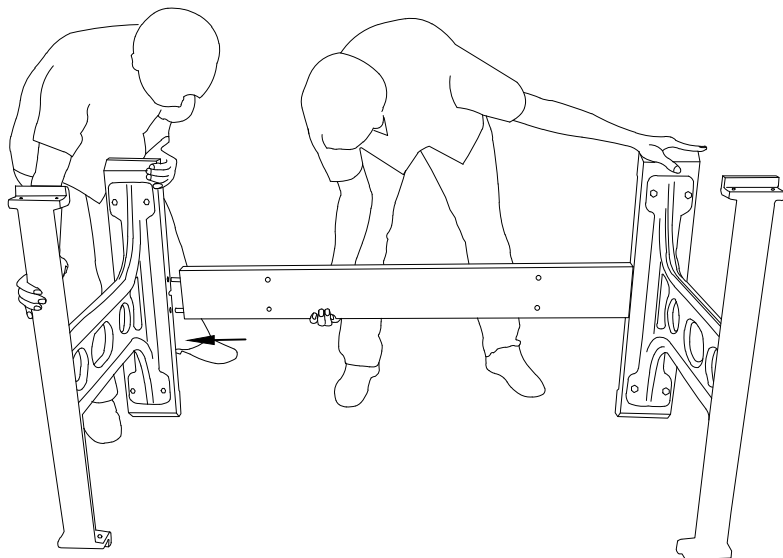
H =  = 1 Pc

1



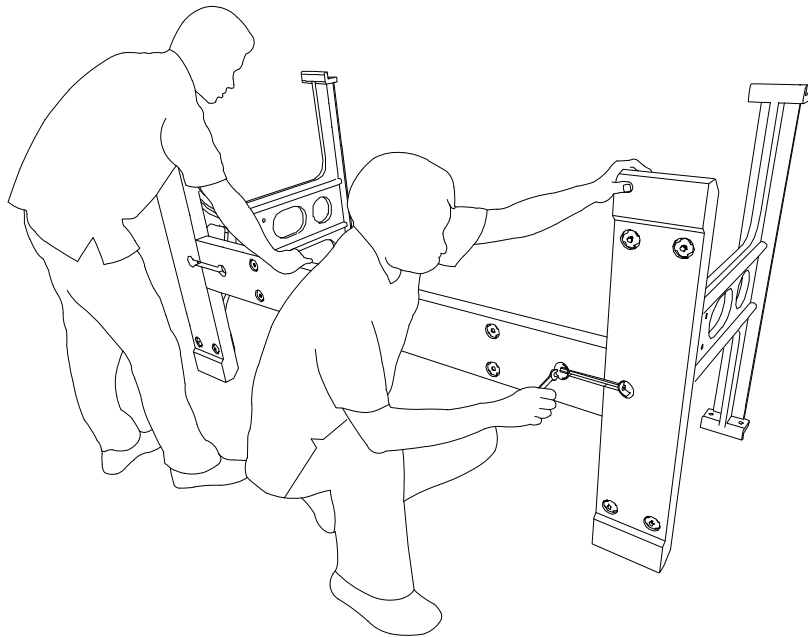
Use blanket or carton to cover the floor surface for protection.
Install dowels (A) in the stretcher, and insert in leg as shown.
91378BENSTRETCH: Bendelle Stretcher

2



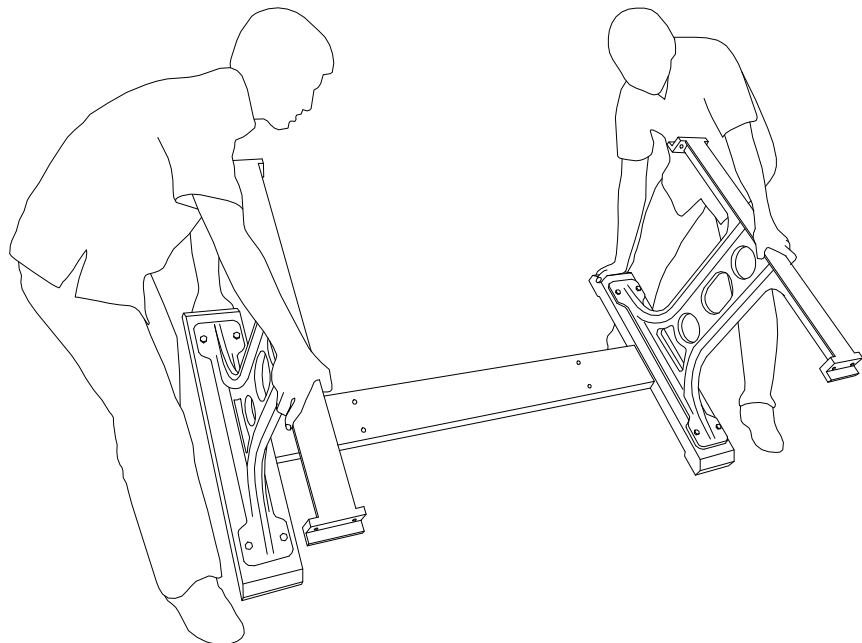
Install the stretcher in the other leg.

3

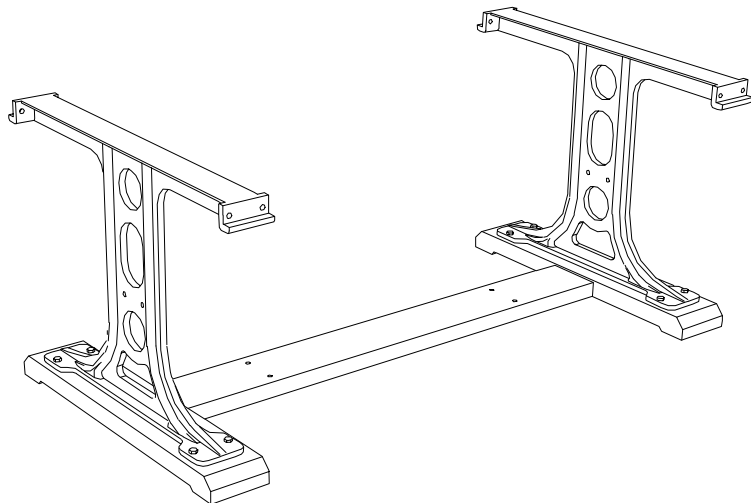


Install connector bolt (B) underneath the stretcher and leg, tighten firmly using wrench (G).
91HIB0066: Bendelle Stretcher Connector

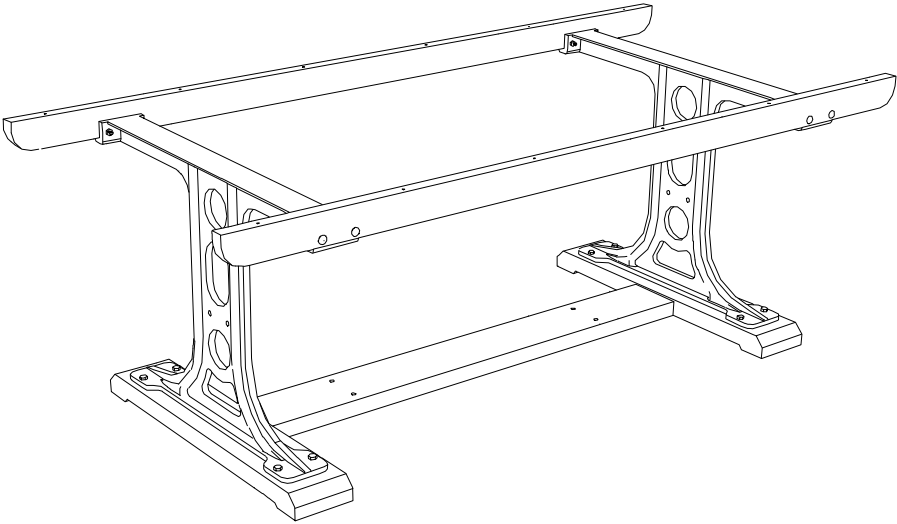
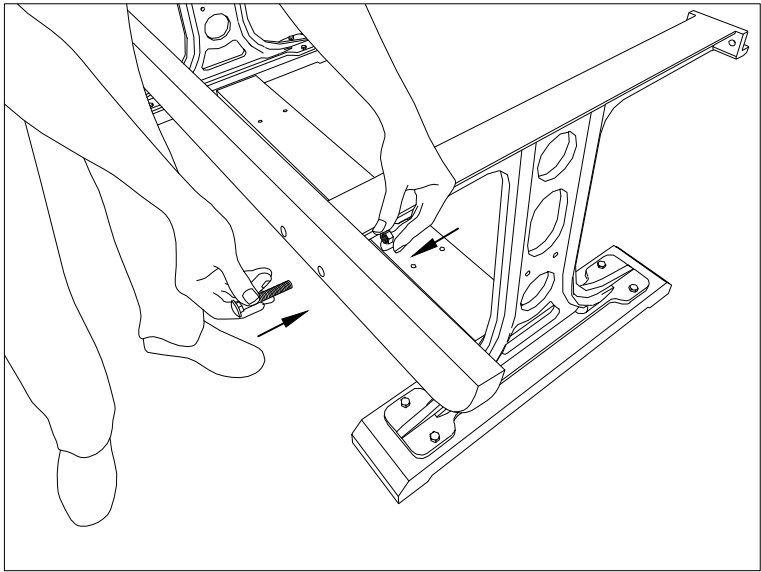
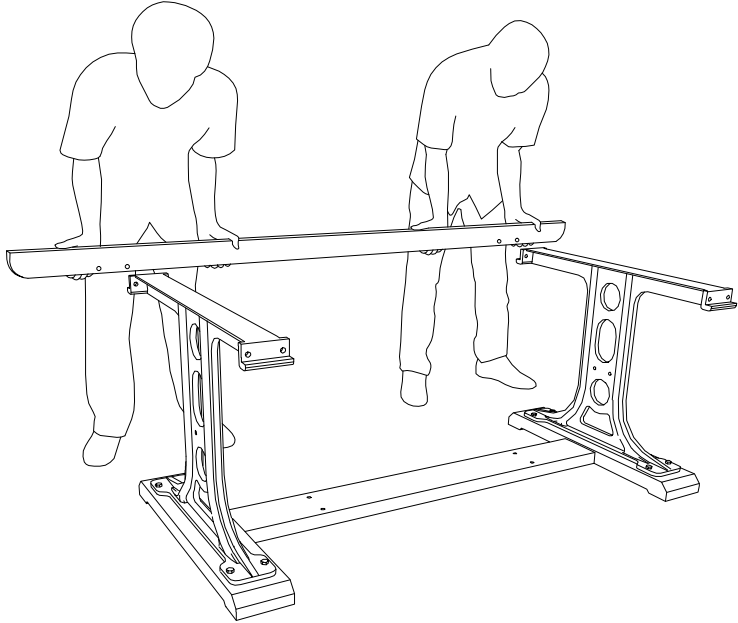
4



Turn over the base to standing position.



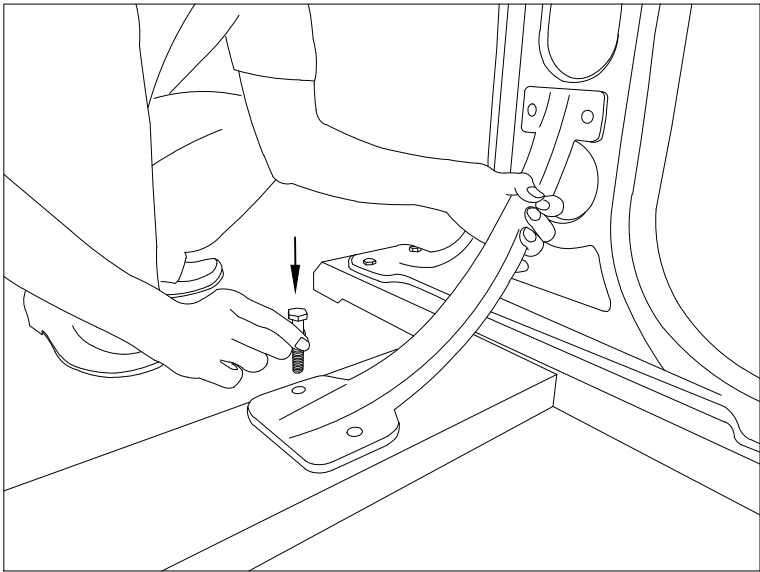
5



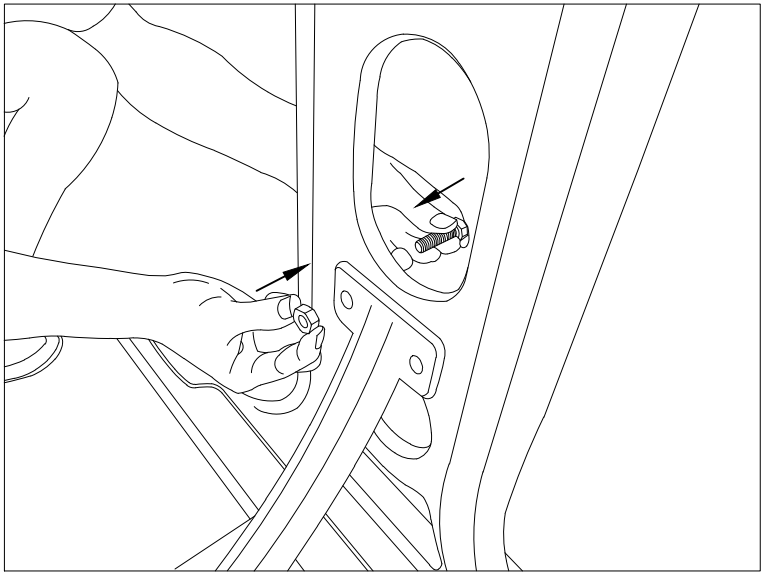
91378BENAPRON: Bendelle Table Apron

Install bolt & nut (C) from the apron to the leg, tighten lightly by hand.

6

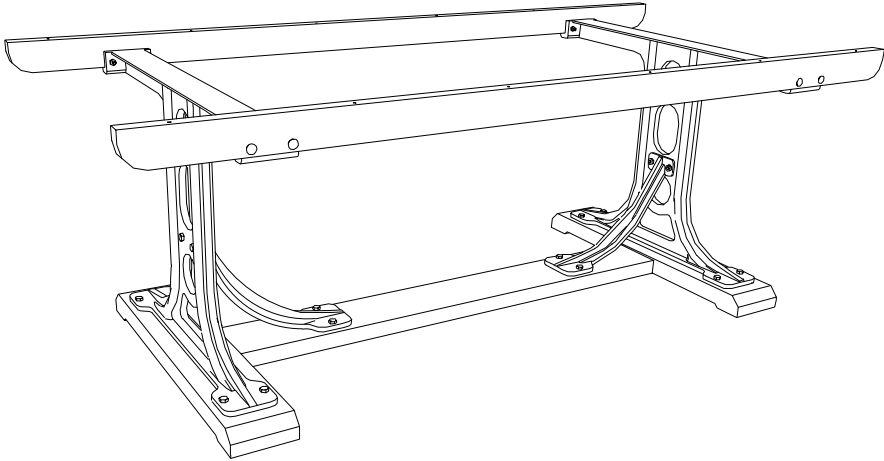


Install the support leg to the stretcher and leg.
a. Install bolt (D) in the stretcher, tighten lightly by hand.



b. Install bolt & nut (E) from the outside of the leg to the support leg, tighten lightly by hand.

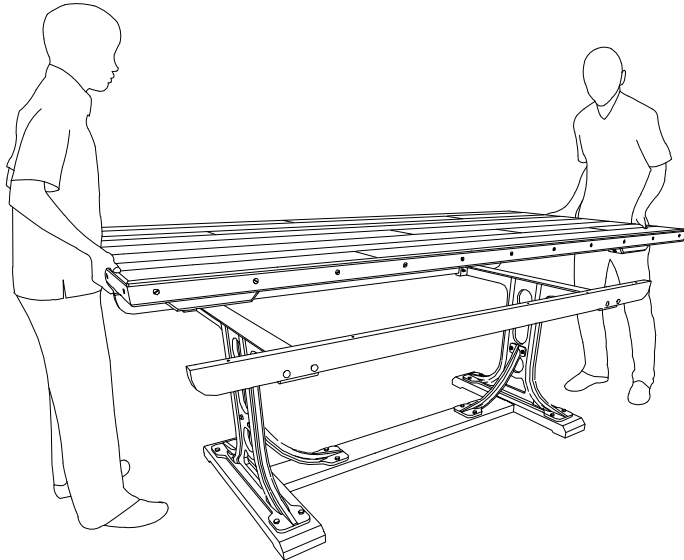
7



After finish installing the apron and the leg support, then tighten all bolts and nuts firmly using wrench (H).

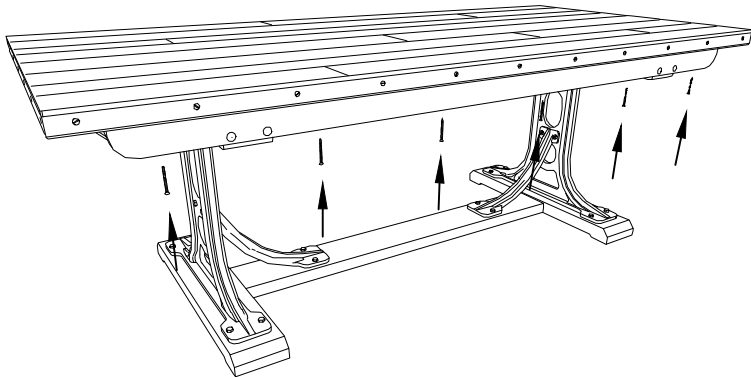
91HIB0065: Bendelle Curved Metal Leg Support

8

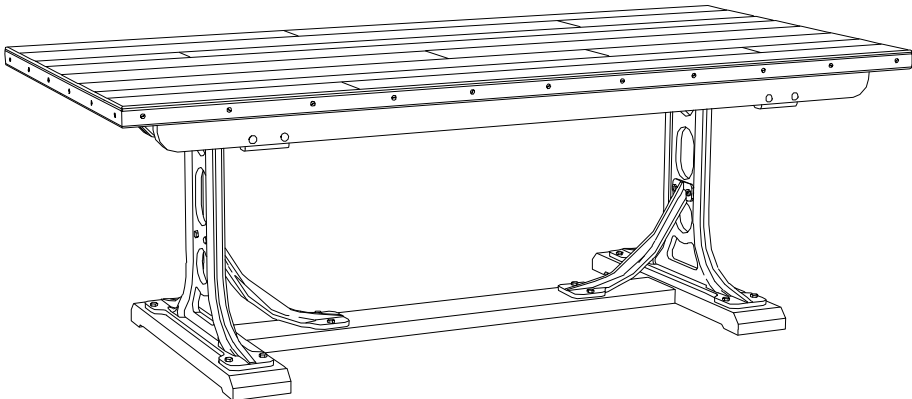


Put the top on the apron. To ensuring the top position is correct, check from the bottom that the end of the apron meet the marked line under the top.

9



Install screws (F) to hold the top.



ARHAUS®

your home

bergamo



Credenza
98.6" w x 26" d x 44.5" h
PBMUBFS



Buffet
69" w x 20.5" d x 44" h
PBMU2DS

***All Bell'Arte dining pieces are made to order.**

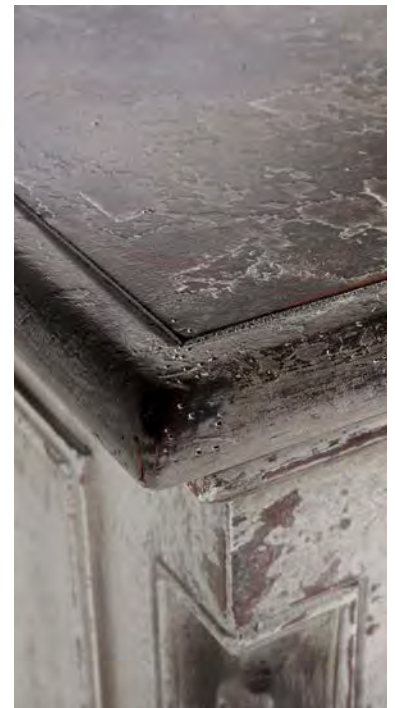
PARTS:
911679BERESC= Bergamo Credenza Escutcheon
911679BERKEY= Bergamo Key

a true masterpiece

Centuries-old woodworking techniques are used to craft every exquisite detail of our exclusive Bell'Arte collection. Handcrafted to order in a region of Italy renowned for its furniture-making, our dedicated artisans treat each unique piece like a work of art. Cabinetry is built from solid tulip wood and masterfully finished by hand, combining layers of stain, paint, and lacquer—a process which takes over three days to complete per piece. Our Bergamo Credenza and Buffet are inspired by authentic Italian antiques.

product details.

- ▶ As with the rest of our Arhaus-exclusive Bell'Arte Collection, these pieces are handcrafted in a region of Italy renowned for its furniture-making.
- ▶ Craftsman-built from tulip wood—a wood prized in the making of fine furniture.
- ▶ Antique Sasso finishes are hand-painted. Layered ivory and grey tones are slightly aged and lacquered, resulting in a timeworn appearance with elegant detailing.
- ▶ Italian artisans meticulously carve all details by hand, making each piece truly one-of-a-kind.
- ▶ After the finishing process, which takes three days to complete, the artisans sign "Hand-painted in Italy" in Italian and date their work.
- ▶ Credenzas feature four doors with two adjustable shelves in each compartment.
- ▶ Credenzas feature antique brass keyholes and keys, which unlock secret interior panels.
- ▶ **If you wish, the artisans can specially customize your Bell'Arte piece by hand-painting your name (up to three words) on the underside for no additional cost.** Visit your local store or call to order.



ARHAUS®

FURNISHING A BETTER WORLD®

INSTRUCTIONS FOR THE SECRET ART. R4775 **PBMUBFS BERGAMO BUFFET**



1..



2



3



4

91BERSLAT: Bergamo Shelf Support Slat



5



6



7

ARHAUS®

your home

biancca

**Round Dining Table**

42" diameter x 30" h	30BIANCA42KT	Seats up to 2.
48" diameter x 30" h	30BIANCA48KT	Seats up to 4.
54" diameter x 30" h	30BIANCA54KT	Seats up to 6.
60" diameter x 30" h	30BIANCA60KT	Seats up to 8.
71" diameter x 30" h	30BIANCA71KT	Seats up to 10.

**Rectangle Dining Table**

78" w x 44" d x 31" h, extends to 118" w	30BIANCA78KT	Seats up to 10.
86" w x 44" d x 31" h, extends to 126" w	30BIANCA86KT	Seats up to 12.
94" w x 44" d x 31" h, extends to 134" w	30BIANCA94KT	Seats up to 14.

*All Bell'Arte dining pieces are made to order.

a true masterpiece

Centuries-old woodworking techniques are used to craft every exquisite detail of our exclusive Bell'Arte collection. Handcrafted to order in a region of Italy renowned for its furniture-making, our dedicated artisans treat each unique piece like a work of art. Dining tables are built from solid poplar wood and masterfully finished by hand, combining layers of stain, paint, and lacquer—a process which takes over three days to complete per piece. Inspired by “La Città Bianca” (The White Town), the Italian city of Ostuni, our Bianca Dining Tables incorporate style elements, within the paint and detailing, that reflect traditional Italian architecture.

product details

- ▶ As with the rest of our Arhaus-exclusive Bell'Arte Collection, these pieces are handcrafted in a region of Italy renowned for its furniture-making.
- ▶ Craftsman-built from poplar wood—a wood prized in the making of fine furniture.
- ▶ Antique Antico Bianco white finishes are hand-painted with floral detailing. Layered cream and white tones are aged and lacquered to resemble architecture found in the Italian city of Ostuni.
- ▶ Italian artisans meticulously carve all details by hand, making each piece truly one-of-a-kind.
- ▶ After the finishing process, which takes three days to complete, the artisans sign “Hand-painted in Italy” in Italian and date their work.
- ▶ Rectangular Dining Tables include two 20" extensions to accommodate additional seating.
- ▶ **If you wish, the artisans can specially customize your Bell'Arte piece by hand-painting your name (up to three words) on the underside for no additional cost.** Visit your local store or call to order.



biancca | bell' arte dining collection | made in Italy

Dimensions may vary slightly. Please ensure furnishings fit through interior structures and into desired space before purchase.

ARHAUS®

your home

bistro

**Barstool**

16" w x 19" d x 43.75" h
Light Burnt Oak 30BISTROBAR

**Counter Stool**

16" w x 19" d x 39.75" h
Light Burnt Oak 30BISTROCNT

**Side Chair**

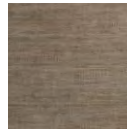
16" w x 19" d x 35" h
Earl Grey 30BISTROGYCHR
Light Burnt Oak 30BISTBRC2

PARTS:

91BISTROTAP= Bistro Chair Tap In Food Glide

Finishes:

Light Burnt Oak



Earl Grey

simple, clean and timeless

A reinvention of the classic bentwood chair with a more contemporary, industrial aesthetic, our Bistro Dining Chair Collection brings character and function to any kitchen gathering. Reminiscent of the classic French Bistro design, these charming seats feature bold iron frames shaped by the hands of artisans. Smooth, dark curves are complemented by solid wood seats hand-finished in rich tones. And, stools feature circular bars, which wrap around stool bases to let you rest your feet.

product details

- Stool frames are forged from iron with welded joints.
- Seats are crafted from solid oak, which is finished by hand to bring out its natural wood grain.
- Lacquer is added to both frames and seats for added protection and subtle sheen.



DISCONTINUED

ARHAUS®
FURNISHING A BETTER WORLD

BRODEN

dining collection

made in INDONESIA

From storing to serving, Broden brings form and function to your dining space.

When we found the antique that inspired this piece during our travels, we were drawn to its impressive presence yet loved the narrow depth. Big enough to provide plenty of storage but small

enough to fit within a modest space, Broden features diagonal slats on the doors, stepped crown molding detailing along the base, and a beautiful Burnished Black finish.

NATURAL WOOD

Each piece will have slightly different shading and grain patterns and, due to the nature of a multi-layered finish that is hand-applied by our craftsmen, there will be variation from piece to piece. Some small splits may occur but will only add to the piece's character. Knots and joint lines are a natural property and add interest without affecting performance. All natural wood will display movement from season to season because of changes in temperature and humidity.

HANDCRAFTED QUALITY

Arhaus furniture is made with great care and attention to detail. Our collections are distinctive and designed to bring pleasure to you in your home for years to come. Each piece is handcrafted, made using traditional skills and techniques, and hand-painted, distressed and finished to ensure each item becomes an heirloom in your home.

RENEWABLE RESOURCES

Arhaus is unique in its commitment to preserving natural resources. Our Corporate Rainforest Policy states that we will not sell merchandise made of timber from the world's endangered rainforests. In all cases, the wood we use was harvested from renewable resources.

All dimensions can vary slightly due to the hand-built nature of our furniture.

DISCONTINUED

ARHAUS®
FURNISHING A BETTER WORLD



Four Door Buffet 30BRODEN4DR
85.5" w x 15.75" d x 41.25" h

Two Door Buffet 30BRODEN2DR
53" w x 15.75" d x 41.25" h

Parts:

91378BROKEY= Broden Door Key
91378BROLOK= Broden Lock Only
91378KEHOLE= Broden Key Hole
91BRODHINGE= Broden Door Hinge

product details

- ▶ Handcrafted of mindi wood and mindi veneers to deliver strong and stable pieces that last through years of daily use.
- ▶ Narrower than most buffets to fit in smaller spaces.
- ▶ Available in 2- and 4-door versions.
- ▶ The 2-door version features wooden slated doors.
- ▶ The 4-door version features interior glass doors.
- ▶ Includes two adjustable shelves behind each door for storage.
- ▶ Diagonal slat detailing on wood doors adds texture and visual interest.
- ▶ Stepped crown molding detailing along the base enhances the silhouette.
- ▶ Includes cord management hole.
- ▶ Finished in Burnished Black: several layers of stain, sealer and lacquer are hand-applied to each piece in a multi-step process to achieve the beautiful finish. A final coat of soft lacquer is added for protection and a subtle sheen.

recommended care

- ▶ Dust with a soft, dry cloth and buff periodically using Guardsman® Wood Polish.
- ▶ Spills should be removed immediately with a damp cloth.
- ▶ Always avoid exposure to direct sunlight or heat (e.g. by placing it in front of a radiator) as this can cause cracking and potential fading of the wood; a minimum 30 cm clearance from heat sources is advised.
- ▶ Do not drag piece across the floor as this will cause damage or weaken joints.
- ▶ Dropping furniture onto corners or feet will cause damage.
- ▶ Toys, buckles and heels will scratch furnishings—try to prevent these objects from coming into contact with your piece.
- ▶ Never place hot dishes on this tabletop; we recommend the use of felt-backed tablemats.
- ▶ Protect surfaces from hot and/or wet objects with coasters and table pads to preserve the finish and natural characteristics of the wood.
- ▶ Do not use care products that contain ammonia or silicone as this will cut through the lacquer finish over time and damage your piece.

ARHAUS®

your home

bryant

**Side Chair**

20" w x 17" d x 37" h

Dark Iron

30BRYANTCHR

Dover White

30BRYWHTCHR

Black

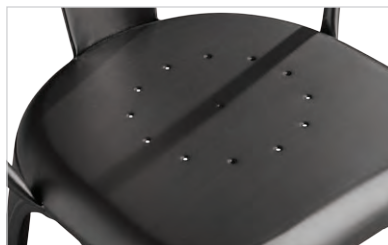
30BRYBLKCHR

midcentury metal

Featuring a modern shape with classic, subtle detailing, our Bryant chairs are crafted from iron and are finished in three versatile tones—a vintage-inspired Dark Iron, a clean Black, and a more contemporary Dover White—all designed to add midcentury flare to your dining space. The hand-bent frame surrounds a grooved backrest behind a comfortably contoured seat. Sleek, tapered legs flare at the base for added stability. Pair this piece with industrial dining tables for a contemporary appeal or complement more traditional pieces for an eclectic effect.

product details

- ▶ Artisan-crafted from hand-bent and contoured iron.
- ▶ Finishes are powder-coated for added protection.
- ▶ Seats feature small holes for added ventilation.



ARHAUS®

your home

cadence

**Side Chair**

18" w x 16.5" d x 34.25" h

French Cream	30CADFCCHR2
French Black	30CADFBCHR
Aged Elm	30CADAECHE
Weathered Elm	30CADWECHR
Barnwood Brown	30CADBRNDS
Rustic Grey	30CADGRCHR

**Armchair**

21" w x 20" d x 34.25" h

Barnwood Brown	30CADBRNDA
----------------	------------

**Barstool**

18" w x 16.5" d x 44" h

French Cream	30CADFC302
French Black	30CADFB30
Aged Elm	30CADAEE30
Barnwood Brown	30CADBRNBSTL

**Counter Stool**

18" w x 16.5" d x 38.5" h

French Cream	30CADFC242
French Black	30CADFB24
Aged Elm	30CADAEE24
Barnwood Brown	30CADBRNCSTL

Finishes with Wood Stretchers:

Rustic Grey



French Cream



French Black

Finishes with Metal Stretchers:

Aged Elm



Weathered Elm



Barnwood Brown

classic French dining

Our Cadence Collection evokes the spirit of a classic French bistro. Rustic in nature with a sophistication all their own, these dining chairs, counter stools and barstools were constructed with comfortable, woven rattan cushions paired with stylish X backs. A variety of wood-tone and distressed paint finishes are selected to complement any aesthetic.

product details

- ▶ Frames are handcrafted from solid elm wood, which is turned and shaped by hand.
- ▶ Seats are handwoven rattan, made from natural sea grass for comfortable and charming texture.
- ▶ Solid iron stretchers complement Aged Elm, Weathered Elm, and French Black finishes.
- ▶ Painted wood stretchers complement Rustic Grey, Barnwood Brown, and French Cream finishes.
- ▶ Wooden surfaces are finished with layers of lacquer, for added protection and a subtle sheen.
- ▶ Due to the nature of materials used and hand-applied finishes, color, pattern, and texture may vary, making each piece unique.
- ▶ Wood furnishings may also display small splits, knots, joint lines, or other natural features. These markings are normal and will not affect the performance of your piece.
- ▶ Due to changes in temperature or humidity, wood furnishings may display slight movement from season to season.



ARHAUS®

FURNISHING A BETTER WORLD



CAFÉ

dining chair collection

made in MEXICO

Rugged character and elegant design, hand-forged in Mexico.

While traveling through Mexico, we were inspired by the ever-changing landscape, which seemed to vary with every hour of the day. The warm hues became dappled by the sun in the afternoon, then took on cool, shadowy tones in the evenings. We wanted to create a bar stool and counter stool collection that could capture some of the rugged character and variance of this landscape, so we approached skilled artisans in Mexico to complete our vision. These artisans have learned the craft through generations of training, often working alongside their grandparents and parents in

small workshops. Every detail is handcrafted, from the hand-shaped iron to the whip stitching on the leather. This leather is finished by applying layers of stain, then carefully rubbing it off, so that the leather may achieve a timeworn appearance. The mottled hues give this collection a textured, antiques look that is unique and striking, especially when paired with weathered wood or copper furniture. With a weighty, substantial presence and handcrafted details, our Café collection fills your dining spaces with rustic design and a hint of heritage from the sprawling Mexican countryside.

NATURAL WOOD

Each piece will have slightly different shading and grain patterns and due to the nature of a multi-layered finish that is hand-applied by our craftsmen, there will be variation from piece to piece. Some small splits may occur, but will only add to the character. Knots and joint lines are a natural property and add interest but without affecting performance. All natural wood will display movement from season to season because of changes in temperature and humidity.

HANDCRAFTED QUALITY

Arhaus furniture is made with great care and attention to detail. Our collections are distinctive, designed to bring pleasure to you in your home for years to come. Each piece is handcrafted, made using traditional skills and techniques, and hand-painted, distressed and finished to ensure each item becomes an heirloom in your home.

RENEWABLE RESOURCES

Arhaus is unique in our commitment to preserving natural resources. Our Corporate Rainforest Policy states that we will not sell merchandise made of timber from the world's endangered rainforests. In all cases, the wood was harvested from renewable resources.

All dimensions can vary slightly due to the hand-built nature of our furniture.

ARHAUS®

FURNISHING A BETTER WORLD



Swivel Stool



Bar Stool

20" w x 20" d x 45" h
30" seat height

Brown 30CAFEST

Brown Swivel 30CAFESTSW

Black 30CAFBL

Black Swivel 30CAFSWBL

Backless Black Swivel Bar Stool

30CAFSTLBR

19" diameter x 30" h

Counter Stool

20" w x 20" d x 30" h
24" seat height

Brown 24CAFESTOOL

Brown Swivel 24CAFES24W

Black 24CAFBL

Black Swivel 24CAFSWBL

Backless Black Swivel Counter Stool

30CAFSTLCT

19" diameter x 24" h

Black Bench

30CAFEBENCH

60" w x 18" d x 19" h

PARTS:

911081CAFE = Chair Levelers

finish

- ▶ The iron is cut to size and hand-forged, then shaped by artisans using hammers and chisels. The frame is then painted with an oxidized rust color to enhance the overall design and to protect the metal.
- ▶ The stain on the leather is applied in layers, then rubbed and removed by hand to give the piece a timeworn appearance.

leather

- ▶ The leather is sourced in Mexico and cut to size, then soaked in water for flexibility.
- ▶ This leather is then stretched atop the frame and every hole is punched by hand. The whip stitching is also done by hand to adhere the leather to the frame.
- ▶ As the leather dries on the frame, it achieves its distinctive shape.

construction

- ▶ Handcrafted from solid, wrought iron that is welded together for stability, then upholstered with padding for comfort.

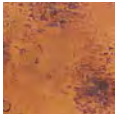
recommended care

- ▶ To maintain the leather, a coat of Carnuba wax is advised when needed.
- ▶ For daily maintenance, use a dry cloth or non-wax polish such as Guardsman®. Do not scrub the leather with soap and water as this will begin to remove the protective wax.
- ▶ A damp cloth may be used to wipe up spills but do not scrub.

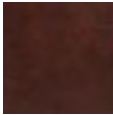
ARHAUS®

your home

cahlo

**Finishes:**

Copper

Chocolate
Copper**Credenza**

69" w x 18" d x 32" h

Copper 40COPPERMD

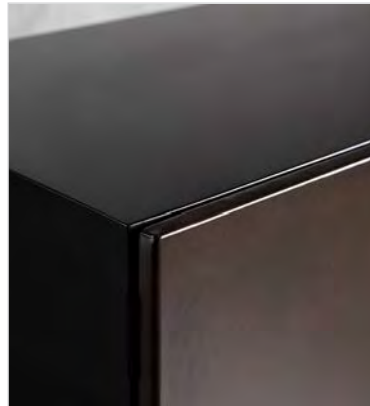
Chocolate Copper 40CHOCCOPMD

contemporary style classically crafted

Our Cahlo credenza complements chic, rustic surfaces with warm colors and hand-touched detailing. Each copper surface is carefully crafted by Mexican metal artisans from panels of recycled copper. Panels are hand-pounded onto solid hardwood cabinet doors and held over an open flame to produce unique coloring. Cabinet tops and frames are built from solid poplar wood supported by a forged iron base. When complete, artisans stamp each copper piece with a Monarch butterfly to signify its transformation and to honor the village responsible for its creation.

product details

- ▶ Recycled copper cabinet doors are built by Mexican metal artisans from panels of recycled metals hand-pounded onto solid hardwood.
- ▶ Copper cabinet doors are made from 100 percent recycled copper. Craftsman-built cabinet tops and frames are made from solid poplar wood supported by forged, solid iron bases.
- ▶ Subtle antiqued patinas are added to copper surfaces by holding each piece over an open flame to create unique color variations.
- ▶ Finished surfaces are coated with multiple layers of lacquer for added protection and subtle sheen.
- ▶ Upon completion, each piece is stamped with a Monarch butterfly to signify its transformation and to honor the artisans and the village responsible for its creation.
- ▶ Cabinet frames and tops feature a black finish coated in lacquer for added protection and subtle sheen.
- ▶ Iron bases feature a complementary distressed patina.
- ▶ Keep your furniture looking its best. Visit arhaus.com or speak to any Arhaus Design Consultant for care recommendations.



ARHAUS®

your home

capri

**Side Chair**

18.5" w x 22.5" d x 37.5" h

Canton Grey	30CAPRIGRY2
Canton Tan	30CAPRITAN
Canton Sky	30CAPRISKY
Canton Ivory	30CAPRIIVR
Black Faux Leather	30CAPRIIBLK
Brown Faux Leather	30CAPRIIBRN

**Barstool**

18.5" w x 21.5" d x 49" h

Canton Grey	30CAPGRYBR
Canton Tan	30CAPTANBR
Canton Sky	30CAPSKYBR
Canton Ivory	30CAPIVBR
Black Faux Leather	30CAPBLKBR
Brown Faux Leather	30CAPBRNBR

**Counter Stool**

18.5" w x 22" d x 42.5" h

Canton Grey	30CAPGRYCTR
Canton Tan	30CAPTNCTR
Canton Sky	30CAPSKYCTR
Canton Ivory	30CAPIVCTR
Black Faux Leather	30CAPBLKCTR
Brown Faux Leather	30CAPBRNCTR

Fabrics:

Canton Grey



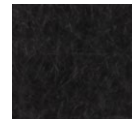
Canton Tan



Canton Sky



Canton Ivory

Black Faux
LeatherBrown Faux
Leather**Finishes:**

Black Drifted

your style your way

Our Design Consultants can help you craft a custom design with hundreds of options to choose from. Ask in store or call **866.427.4287**

contemporary and classic—dining chairs for every style

Classic proportions with great attention to detail are evident in our Capri Dining Chair Collection. Reflecting grace in form with modern sensibility, the tapered legs and gently curved, angled backs provide a great, transitional-style chairs that will complement any dining atmosphere—from classic to contemporary, casual to formal. Created with a solid oak frame, these dining chairs are made to last a lifetime.

product details

- ▶ Craftsman-built frames are constructed using solid oak hardwood.
- ▶ All joints are corner-blocked and reinforced with a mortise-and-tenon joinery to guarantee years of structural reliability.
- ▶ Finishes are hand-painted and lacquered for added protection and a subtle sheen.
- ▶ Frames feature a foam-padded, no-sag, sinuous support system for evenly dispersed, firm yet flexible comfort. Seats and backrests are also sustained by foam and flexible webbing.



ARHAUS®

your home

carrinna



Dining Table

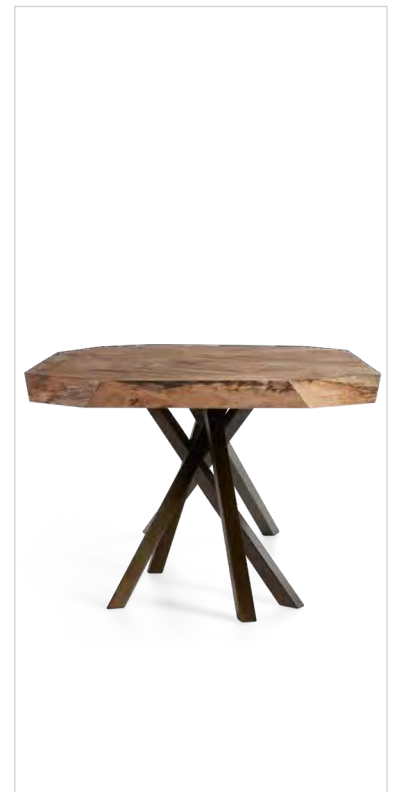
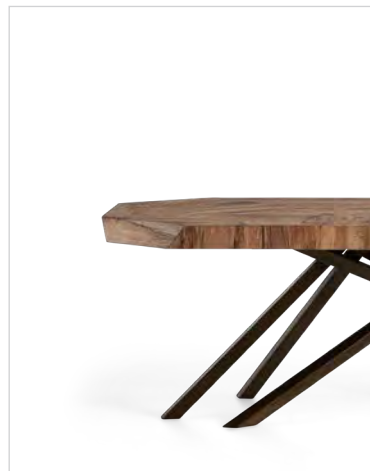
96" w x 44" d x 30" h 30CARINA96KT

Organically Inspired

Expertly crafted from exotic, Mexican Palografico wood, our show-stopping Carrinna tables are made from tree trunks found buried or submerged in water for many years. Each veneer used to form these stunning surfaces features a gorgeous patina created by natural discoloration and weathering. Tabletops are carefully shaped by Mexican artisans, who give each piece its sophisticated, faceted design—showing-off both the character of the wood as well as its beautiful grain. Contemporary tripod table bases are made from steel with gorgeous satin gunmetal finishes to complement the tops' natural beauty.

product details

- ▶ Artisan-crafted tabletops are built from exotic Mexican Palografico wood. Taken from tree trunks found buried or submerged in water for many years, this stunning lumber features unique color variations caused by natural discoloration.
- ▶ Tabletops are made from patchwork veneers and shaped by artisans into stunning, faceted surfaces finished with a semi-matte lacquer for added protection.
- ▶ Tripod table bases are built from steel finished with a gorgeous satin, gunmetal patina.
- ▶ Our wood furnishings are artisan-crafted using sustainably sourced materials from around the world, and the majority of our wood finishes are applied by hand. Due to this, individual pieces may vary in color, pattern, shape, and texture, making each piece truly unique.
- ▶ Wood furnishings may display small splits, knots, joint lines, or other organic features. These markings are normal and will not affect the performance of your piece.
- ▶ Furniture made from natural wood may move slightly as temperature and humidity cause the wood to expand and contract. This is normal and should be expected from season to season.
- ▶ Keep your furniture looking its best. Visit arhaus.com or speak to any Arhaus Design Consultant for care recommendations.



ARHAUS®

FURNISHING A BETTER WORLD



CARMEN

dining collection

made in MEXICO

Better together.

At Arhaus, we work diligently with our artisans every step of the way. The skilled artisan who crafted Carmen desired to employ an hourglass-inspired base. We loved the idea, but it took some time to get it just right. We collaborated with him to craft the shape,

proportions and finish in a process that took two years to perfect. The result will delight your family and guests, as you gather together meal after meal.

NATURAL WOOD

Each piece will have slightly different shading and grain patterns and, due to the nature of a multi-layered finish that is hand-applied by our craftsmen, there will be variation from piece to piece. Some small splits may occur but will only add to the piece's character. Knots and joint lines are a natural property and add interest without affecting performance. All natural wood will display movement from season to season because of changes in temperature and humidity.

HANDCRAFTED QUALITY

Arhaus furniture is made with great care and attention to detail. Our collections are distinctive and designed to bring pleasure to you in your home for years to come. Each piece is handcrafted, made using traditional skills and techniques, and hand-painted, distressed and finished to ensure each item becomes an heirloom in your home.

RENEWABLE RESOURCES

Arhaus is unique in its commitment to preserving natural resources. Our Corporate Rainforest Policy states that we will not sell merchandise made of timber from the world's endangered rainforests. In all cases, the wood we use was harvested from renewable resources.

All dimensions can vary slightly due to the hand-built nature of our furniture.

ARHAUS®

FURNISHING A BETTER WORLD



60" Dining Table 30CARMEN60KT
60" diameter x 30" h

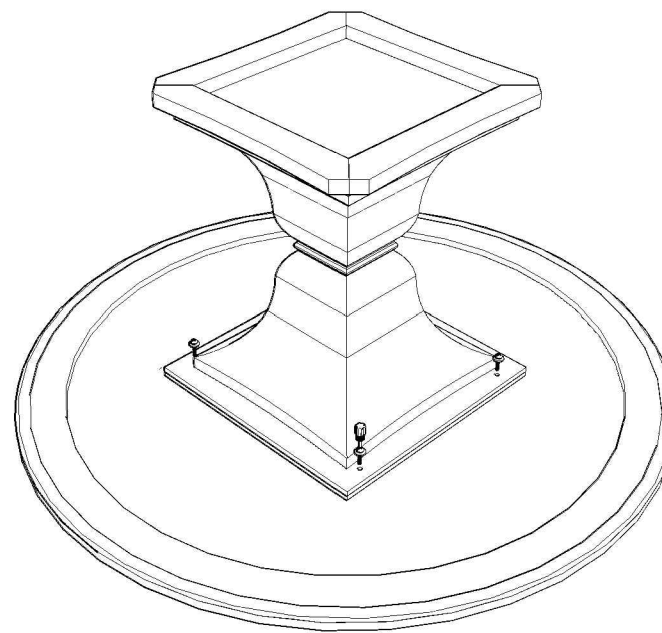
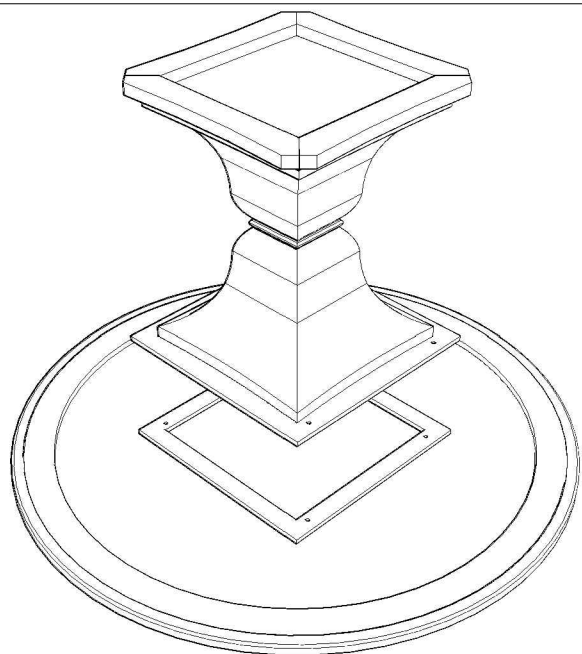


product details

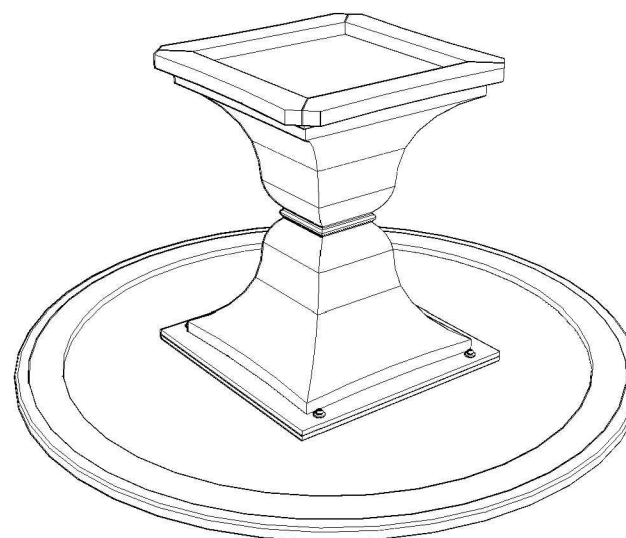
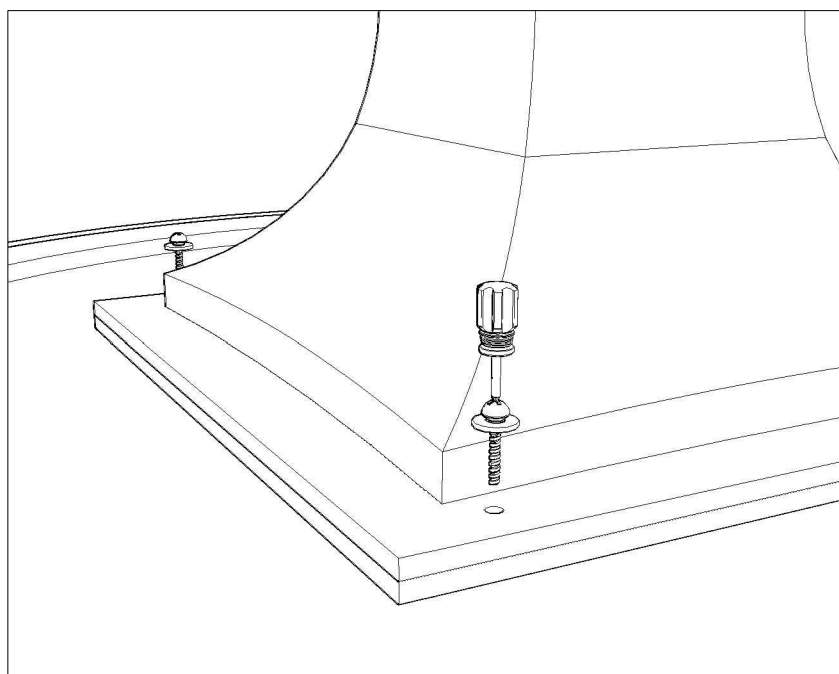
- ▶ This tabletop is handcrafted using Mexican oak veneer, while the base made with alder.
- ▶ The unique finish is inspired by weathered driftwood found by the sea—where salt, wind and humidity has imparted a soft grey patina.
- ▶ To achieve an aged look, the wood is bleached in the sun to even its tone, then hand-sanded and distressed. Artisans apply stain then expertly remove it, resulting in an appearance resembling a well-loved heirloom. Finally, it is sealed with acrylic for added protection.
- ▶ Use coasters, trivets and felt pads under objects to preserve the finish of this piece.
- ▶ Never place hot dishes on this tabletop; we recommend the use of felt-backed tablemats.
- ▶ Prolonged use of hot electrical equipment on top of furniture may also cause scorching.
- ▶ Always avoid exposure to direct sunlight or heat (e.g. by placing it in front of a radiator) as this can cause cracking and potential fading of the wood; a minimum 30 cm clearance from heat sources is advised.

recommended care

- ▶ Dust with a soft cloth and use Guardsman® Wood Polish occasionally.
- ▶ Spills should be removed immediately with a damp cloth.
- ▶ Do not use care products that contain ammonia or silicone as this will cut through the lacquer finish over time and damage your piece.
- ▶ Do not drag piece(s) across the floor as this will cause damage or weaken joints.
- ▶ Dropping furniture onto corners or feet will cause damage.
- ▶ Leaning backwards on two legs of a chair may weaken joints.
- ▶ Toys, buckles and heels will scratch furnishings—try to prevent these objects from coming into contact with your piece(s).



1 2
3 4



1



4

2



4

Carmen Dining Table

ARHAUS®

FURNISHING A BETTER WORLD



How do you make steel more comfortable?

Okay, so our French is, shall we say a little rusty, but when we saw a 1930s style French bistro chair (all the rage then and now) on a buying trip overseas, we're sure it whispered, "*Reimagine me si vous plait*". So we did just that with our Carson Dining Chair. We started by asking, "How do you make steel more comfortable?" We loved the original's industrial look (the slim steel frame), but wanted to make a more comfortable chair so we adjusted the pitch of the

back, and we added a hint more weight in the feet to create more body while maintaining the lightweight presence. A stylish, circular perforated pattern on the seat, the open back and tapered legs highlight the chair's industrial DNA; a choice of three finishes, a grey metal patina or two colors of textured, aged paint, complement your eclectic or industrial décor.

NATURAL WOOD

Each piece will have slightly different shading and grain patterns and due to the nature of a multi-layered finish that is hand-applied by our craftsmen, there will be variation from piece to piece. Some small splits may occur, but will only add to the character. Knots and joint lines are a natural property and add interest but without affecting performance. All natural wood will display movement from season to season because of changes in temperature and humidity.

HANDCRAFTED QUALITY

Arhaus furniture is made with great care and attention to detail. Our collections are distinctive, designed to bring pleasure to you in your home for years to come. Each piece is handcrafted, made using traditional skills and techniques, and hand-painted, distressed and finished to ensure each item becomes an heirloom in your home.

RENEWABLE RESOURCES

Arhaus is unique in our commitment to preserving natural resources. Our Corporate Rainforest Policy states that we will not sell merchandise made of timber from the world's endangered rainforests. In all cases, the wood was harvested from renewable resources.

All dimensions can vary slightly due to the hand-built nature of our furniture.

ARHAUS®

FURNISHING A BETTER WORLD



Metal



Grey Spotted



White

Dining Chair

18" w x 21" d x 37" h

Metal 30CARSMET

Grey Spotted 30CARSGRY

White 30CARSWHT

Chair Pad 30CARSMET

15" w x 15" d x 2" h



finish

- Available in three finishes: classic steel with a warm grey patina, or one of two textured painted finishes that give the appearance of aged paint to create a time worn nobility that goes with wood, stone or metal tables.
- For the metal chair, the steel is acid washed and sealed with lacquer for protection.
- For the grey spotted and aged white chairs, the steel is painted using a multi-step process. It is then acid washed and a patina glaze is hand applied. It is then sealed with lacquer for protection.

construction

- The inspiration for our Carson Dining Chair was first forged in the mind of a one Monsieur Xavier Pauchard in 1934 and was intended for ships and factories—how it made the leap to bistros we'll never know. Ours is forged in India from raw steel and welded into shape by a vendor who makes many iron pieces in the Arhaus Relic category.

- Raw steel is welded into the chair shape and then sandblasted to clean and even out rough surfaces and then the finish is applied.
- Under the seat, the X support bar helps create extra stability.
- The feet have plastic glides for protection.

CHAIR PAD

- Handcrafted from two inch foam.
- Two 13.5 inch ties on each side.
- Zipper closure.

recommended care

- We recommend using a damp cloth. You may use a mild soap if necessary. Towel dry.
- Do not use care products that contain ammonia or silicone as they will cut through the lacquer finish (over time) and damage your piece.

CHAIR PAD

- Machine washable on gold, gentle cycle. Air dry.

ARHAUS®

your home

cava

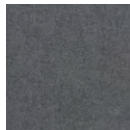
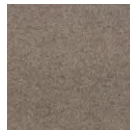
**Dining Chair**

20" w x 23" d x 35" h

Sunday Stone 30CAVAWHT

Sunday Grey 30CAVAGRY

Sunday Tan 30CAVATAN

Fabrics:Sunday
StoneSunday
GreySunday
Tan**Finishes:**Antique
Brass**your style your way**

Our Design Consultants can help you craft a custom design with hundreds of options to choose from. Ask in store or call **866.427.4287**

eclectically sophisticated

Gracefully styled to perfectly complement design aesthetics from contemporary to eclectically traditional, our Cava Dining Chairs feature shapely silhouettes. With craftsman-built metal foundations and reinforced hardwood frames, these elegant chairs are as durable as they are gorgeous. Antique Brass chair bases provide sophisticated contrast to each seat's elegantly quilted upholstery, which is elevated by sculptural, gradually tapered backs. Luxe seats and backrests are generously padded with eco-friendly foam and sustained by a flexible network of heavy-duty webbing for hours of relaxing yet resilient comfort.

product details

- ▶ Chair bases are forged from metal and finished by hand with an Antiqued Brass patina.
- ▶ Craftsman-built frames are constructed using kiln-dried, cross-directional hardwood laminate for added strength and durability.
- ▶ Frames are handcrafted using wood certified by the Sustainable Forestry Initiative.
- ▶ Exceedingly durable wooden frames are designed to not change shape due to changes in temperature or humidity.
- ▶ Resilient upholstery is padded with generous, eco-friendly foam for superior comfort.
- ▶ Seats and backrests are also sustained by flexible, heavy-duty webbing for reliable support.



ARHAUS®

your home

cecilia

**Side Chair**

20" w x 23" d x 41" h

Gustavian Cream

30CECILIA2

Noceto

30CECSDNOC

Finishes:Gustavian
Cream

Noceto

your style your way

Our Design Consultants can help you craft a custom design with hundreds of options to choose from. Ask in store or call **866.427.4287**

Italian craftsmanship with a Swedish flair.

Made in Italy, where the art of furniture-making is a time-honored tradition, our exclusive Cecilia Dining Chairs combine Scandinavian styling with exceptional craftsmanship to deliver a chic look for your space. These classic chairs are built and finished by hand, showcasing distinctive Swedish-inspired silhouettes. Curvilinear lines, characterized by hand-carved oval backrests and bell-shaped seats, exude vintage elegance and undeniable sophistication. Fully padded seats are fitted in your choice of designer-inspired fabric, delivering lasting comfort and one-of-a-kind style.

product details

- Dining chairs are constructed from solid beech hardwood, selected for its smooth grain, exceptional strength and stability.
- Finishes are meticulously applied by hand. Wood surfaces are painted and distressed to achieve a sophisticated, layered look.
- Finishes are lacquered for added protection and a subtle sheen.
- Fully padded drop-in seats may be fitted in your choice of dining fabric to complement any décor.
- Gracefully fluted legs and hand-turned, spindle-shaped stretchers infuse this chair with a touch of Old World charm while ensuring strength and stability for years to come.



ARHAUS®

your home

cerea

**Rectangular Dining Table**

78" w x 44" d x 31.5" h, extends to 118" w

30CEREA78KT

Seats up to 10

86" w x 44" d x 31.5" h, extends to 126" w

30CEREA86KT

Seats up to 12

95" w x 44" d x 31.5" h, extends to 134" w

30CEREA94KT

Seats up to 14

***All Bell'Arte dining pieces are made to order.**

a true masterpiece

Centuries-old woodworking techniques are used to craft every exquisite detail of our exclusive Bell'Arte collection. Handcrafted to order in a region of Italy renowned for its furniture-making, our dedicated artisans treat each unique piece like a work of art. Dining tables are built from solid poplar wood and masterfully finished by hand, combining layers of stain, paint, and lacquer—a process which takes over three days to complete per piece. Inspired by the town of Cerea, which is near our artisan's factory, our Cerea Dining Tables are traditionally painted and detailed in reference to the flowers of Florence.

product details

- ▶ As with the rest of our Arhaus-exclusive Bell'Arte Collection, these pieces are handcrafted in a region of Italy renowned for its furniture-making.
- ▶ Craftsman-built from poplar wood—a wood prized in the making of fine furniture.
- ▶ Antique Antico finishes are hand-painted with scrolling details. Tabletops are layered with ivory, grey, and beige tones; while table bases feature a dark grey.
- ▶ Finishes are aged and lacquered for an elegant, timeworn appearance.
- ▶ Italian artisans meticulously carve all details by hand, making each piece truly one-of-a-kind.
- ▶ After the finishing process, which takes three days to complete, the artisans sign "Hand-painted in Italy" in Italian and date their work.
- ▶ Dining tables include two 20" extensions to accommodate additional seating.
- ▶ **If you wish, the artisans can specially customize your Bell'Arte piece by hand-painting your name (up to three words) on the underside for no additional cost.** Visit your local store or call to order.



ARHAUS®

your home

cironi



Rectangular Dining Table

78" w x 44" d x 31.5" h, extends to 118" w	30CIRONI78KT	seats up to 10
86" w x 44" d x 31.5" h, extends to 126" w	30CIRONI86KT	seats up to 12
95" w x 44" d x 31.5" h, extends to 134" w	30CIRONI94KT	seats up to 14



Round Dining Table

42" diameter x 31" h	30CIRONI42KT	seats up to 3
48" diameter x 31" h	30CIRONI48KT	seats up to 4
54" diameter x 31" h	30CIRONI54KT	seats up to 6
60" diameter x 31" h	30CIRONI60KT	seats up to 8
71" diameter x 31" h	30CIRONI71KT	seats up to 10

Finishes



Fontaine Grey

your style your way

Craft a custom design that tells your style story. This collection is available in special-order **finishes**

Ask in store or call **866.427.4287**

***All Bell'Arte dining pieces are made to order.**

a true masterpiece

Centuries-old woodworking techniques are used to craft every exquisite detail of our exclusive Bell'Arte collection. Handcrafted to order in a region of Italy renowned for its furniture-making, our dedicated artisans treat each unique piece like a work of art. Dining tables are built from solid poplar wood and masterfully finished by hand, combining layers of stain, paint, and lacquer—a process which takes over three days to complete per piece. Our Cironi Dining tables are accented with hand-carved dentil moulding and feature hand-distressed finishes layered with grey, white, and natural tones, which coalesce in a versatile, timeless aesthetic.

product details

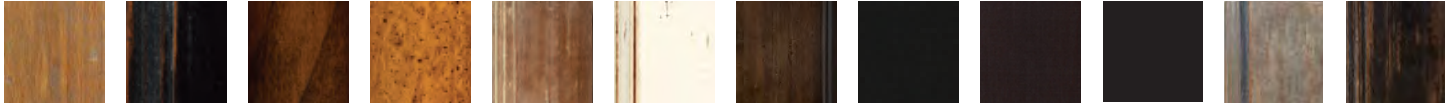
- ▶ As with the rest of our Arhaus-exclusive Bell'Arte Collection, these pieces are handcrafted in a region of Italy renowned for its furniture-making.
- ▶ Craftsman-built from poplar wood—a wood prized in the making of fine furniture.
- ▶ Fontaine Grey finishes are hand-distressed finishes with layered, blue, grey, white, and natural tones, which coalesce in a versatile, timeless aesthetic.
- ▶ Italian artisans meticulously carve all details by hand, making each piece truly one-of-a-kind.
- ▶ After the finishing process, which takes three days to complete, the artisans sign "Hand-painted in Italy" in Italian and date their work.
- ▶ This collection is artisan-crafted from natural materials with hand-applied finishes. Individual pieces may vary in color, pattern, shape, and texture, making each truly unique.
- ▶ Natural wood may display small splits, knots, joint lines, or other organic features that will not affect the quality or performance of your piece.
- ▶ Furniture made from natural wood may move slightly due to temperature and humidity. This is normal and should be expected from season to season.
- ▶ *If you wish, the artisans can specially customize your Bell'Arte piece by hand-painting your name (up to three words) on the underside for no additional cost*
- ▶ Keep your furniture looking its best. Visit arhaus.com or speak to any Arhaus Design Consultant for care recommendations.



ARHAUS®

your home

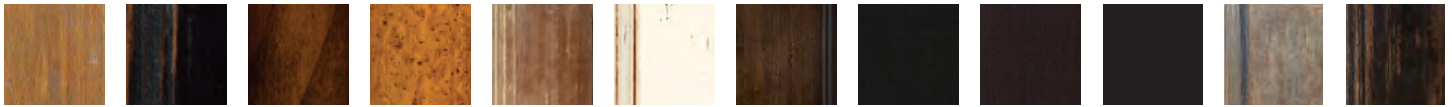
Rectangular Dining Table | ☐ 78" w x 44" d x 31.5" h, extends to 118" w | ☐ 86" w x 44" d x 31.5" h, extends to 126" w | ☐ 94" w x 44" d x 31.5" h, extends to 134" w



☐ Antique Camel ☐ Rubbed Black ☐ Cantina Bassano ☐ Old English Walnut ☐ Verona ☐ Rubbed Ivory ☐ Noceto ☐ Solid Black ☐ Espresso ☐ Marrone Coreccia ☐ *Fontaine Blue ☐ *Worn Black

(Image not available)

Round Dining Table | ☐ 42" diameter x 31" h | ☐ 48" diameter x 31" h | ☐ 54" diameter x 31" h | ☐ 60" diameter x 31" h | ☐ 71" diameter x 31" h



☐ Antique Camel ☐ Rubbed Black ☐ Cantina Bassano ☐ Old English Walnut ☐ Verona ☐ Rubbed Ivory ☐ Noceto ☐ Solid Black ☐ Espresso ☐ Marrone Coreccia ☐ *Fontaine Blue ☐ *Worn Black

(Image not available)

before we can place your order, we need to make sure that you agree with the following statements.

please initial each box below to indicate your agreement.

◀ I have selected the above specifications for my order. Images are shown to indicate general color tones but should not be used for color matching.

◀ I understand that if I cancel this order at any time I forfeit my delivery fee and 50% of the item purchase price.

◀ I understand that my selections are special order and will take up to 16 weeks for production. Please allow additional time for delivery.

◀ I've measured my doorways, stairways and entryways to make sure my furniture can be placed in the appropriate room.

customer name: _____

Please sign below to acknowledge your understanding and agreement.

customer signature: _____

order no.: _____ date: _____

design consultants: please email this form to specialorder@arhaus.com

ARHAUS®

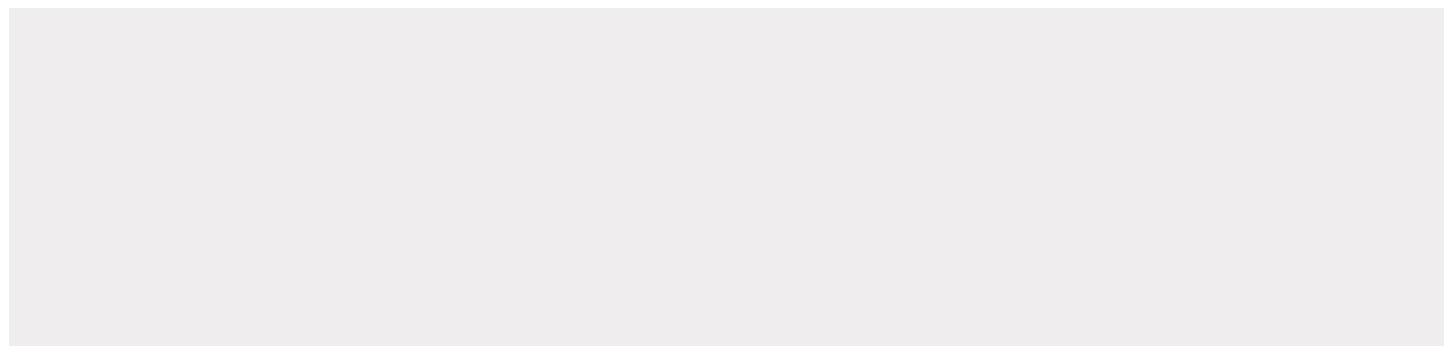
your home

personalization form

* If you wish, the artisans can specially customize your Bell'Arte piece by hand-painting your name (up to three words) on the underside for no additional cost.

personalized description

*The personalization can include up to 3 words. No symbols or characters. This should be hand written in all caps.



Print Name:

Signature of Applicant:

Date:

ARHAUS®

your home

claybourne



Armchair
 28" w x 30.5" d x 41" h
 Canton White 30CLAYWHITE
 Canton Sky 30CLAYSKY

Fabrics:

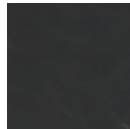


Canton White



Canton Sky

Finishes:



Black Drifted

your style your way

Our Design Consultants can help you craft a custom design with hundreds of options to choose from. Ask in store or call **866.427.4287**

classically styled comfort

The transitional style of our Claybourne Dining Chairs brings a classic charm to any dining space. Expertly upholstered in designer-inspired neutral fabrics, these chairs' large silhouettes feature graceful curves accentuated by hand-tufted detailing and nailheads. Sumptuous seats are supported by generous padding and a no-sag spring systems that provide firm yet flexible comfort for hours.

product details

- Solid oak wood legs are hand-painted and distressed to highlight the wood's natural grain.
- Wood finishes are lacquered for added protection and a subtle sheen.
- Chair bases are surrounded by hand-applied nailheads for added detail.
- Handcrafted, solid, kiln-dried oak frames are built using mortise-and-tenon joinery and reinforced with corner blocks for added stability.
- Frames feature foam-padded, no-sag, sinuous support systems beneath seat cushions for evenly dispersed, firm yet flexible comfort.



ARHAUS®

your home

corté



Dark Imperador Marble Dining Table
84.5" w x 43" d x 30.5" h
30CORTIMKT



Carrera Marble Dining Table
84.5" w x 43" d x 30.5" h
30CORTCRKT

Materials:

Dark
Imperador
Marble



Carrera
Marble

your style your way

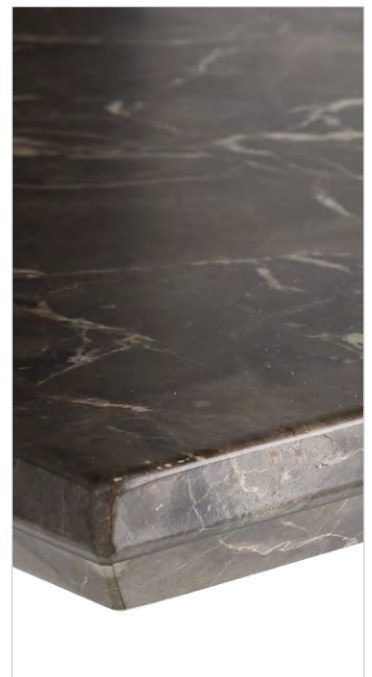
Our Design Consultants can help you craft a custom design with hundreds of options to choose from. Ask in store or call **866.427.4287**

international artistry

Our Corté Dining Tables are carefully crafted by Italian and Mexican artisans using timeless marble and iron to create truly stunning foundations for any dining room. Both Spanish Dark Imperador Marble and Italian Carrara Marble tabletops feature unique organic markings and color variations, making each artisan-sculpted piece truly one-of-a-kind. Marble slabs are shaped with sophisticated edge profiles and are artfully finished to bring out every natural feature. Artisans coat each tabletop with a soft layer of lacquer for added protection and a subtle satin finish that also preserves the materials' unique history. Solid Iron Trestle Table Bases are thoughtfully finished with an Antique Brass patina, giving each piece a classic, vintage feel.

product details

- ▶ Stunning marble tabletops are hand-sculpted by dedicated Italian artisans.
- ▶ Dark Imperador dining tabletops are hand-sculpted from solid, Spanish dark imperador marble.
- ▶ Carrera dining tabletops are hand-sculpted from solid, Italian Carrera Marble.
- ▶ All marble surfaces are sealed with lacquer for added protection and a satin finish.
- ▶ Iron Trestle Table Base are hand-forged from iron, which is then hand-finished with an antique brass patina to complement the marble's natural tones.
- ▶ Trestle Table Bases are crafted in Mexico.
- ▶ Due to the nature of natural stone combined with artisan handcraftsmanship, each individual piece will vary from one another in color, tone, pattern, and texture.
- ▶ Your piece may also display subtle and distinct color variations, swirls, veining, joint lines, and other natural features. These markings are normal and will not affect the performance of your piece.
- ▶ Due to their weight and size, Corté Dining Tables can be delivered to first floors only. No steps.
- ▶ For additional information about shipping and delivery restrictions, please call our Concierge Team at 1.866.427.4287



ARHAUS®

your home

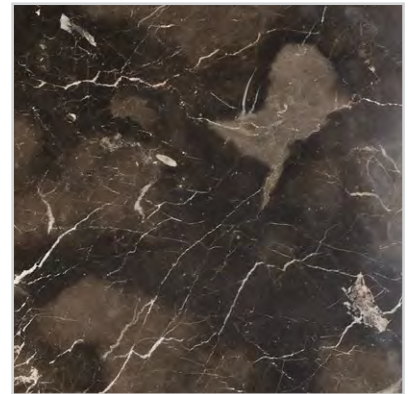
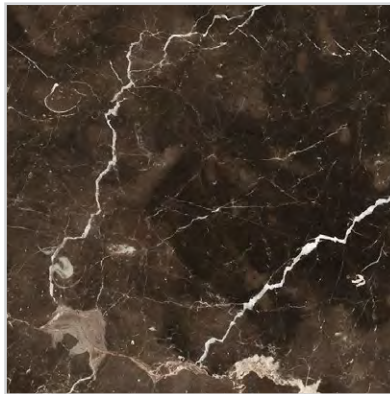
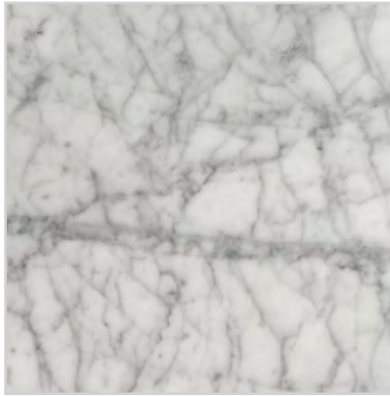
the natural beauty of marble

Our genuine marble tabletops celebrate the beauty of Mother Earth by highlighting the stunning, natural features that develop within every unique slab of stone. Our artisans apply simple finishes by hand to protect and accentuate each marble surface, creating extraordinary works of art for your home.

Due to the nature of natural stone combined with artisan handcraftsmanship, each individual piece will vary from one another in **color, tone, pattern, and texture**.

Your piece may also display **subtle and distinct color variations, swirls, veining, joint lines, and other natural features**. These markings are normal and will not affect the performance of your piece.

Each of these variations and markings tells a story of timeless beauty and lasting natural elegance, making each piece a true one-of-a-kind.



DISCONTINUED

ARHAUS®

your home

cucina

**Dining Table**

36" w x 36" d x 30" h; extends to 72" w

30CUCINATBL

Seats up to 6.

your style your way

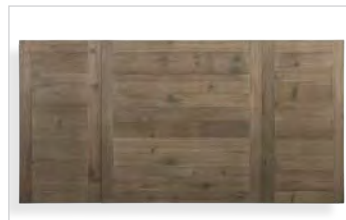
Our Design Consultants can help you craft a custom design with hundreds of options to choose from. Ask in store or call **866.427.4287**

make the most of small dining spaces

Thoughtfully crafted with a simple, traditional design, our Cucina dining table was built from sustainably salvaged, solid, reclaimed pine, to complement small dining spaces or kitchen nooks. Inspired by classic farmhouse tables found in small European kitchens, this drop-leaf tabletop features two 18" wide extensions, allowing the top to flexibly accommodate additional seating or table space as needed. Reclaimed pine surfaces are artfully finished by hand, enhancing the wood's natural features with a rich, warm stain protected by wax and a subtle matte lacquer.

product details

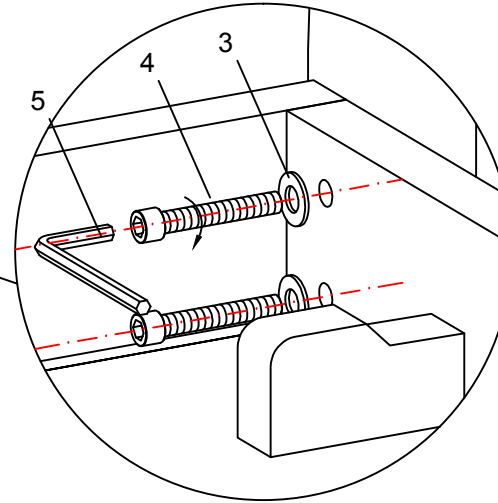
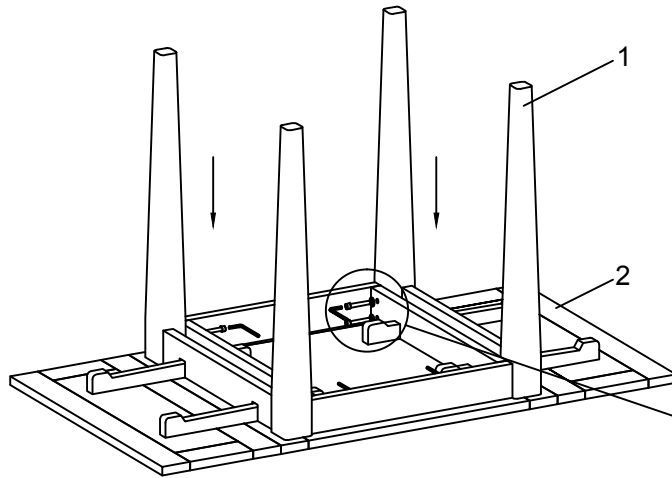
- ▶ Tables are handcrafted from solid, reclaimed pine sustainably salvaged from old structures in rural farming regions.
- ▶ Wood surfaces are hand-painted by furniture artisans with our Primitive Pine finish.
- ▶ Reclaimed wood is bleached, hand-painted, lacquered added protection, and waxed for a warm, rich finish.
- ▶ Tabletops feature two 18" wide drop leaves that can be extended to accommodate additional seating or table space.
- ▶ Drop leaves each hang from three heavy-duty, solid brass hinges, ensuring secure and reliable support.
- ▶ Seats up to 6.
- ▶ Due to the nature of materials used and hand-applied finishes, color, pattern, and texture may vary, making each piece unique.
- ▶ Wood furnishings may also display small splits, knots, joint lines, or other natural features. These markings are normal and will not affect the performance of your piece.
- ▶ Due to changes in temperature or humidity, wood furnishings may display slight movement from season to season.
- ▶ Regular maintenance of reclaimed wood surfaces is required. For additional information, please visit arhaus.com








cucina | dining collection | made in Asia

Dimensions may vary slightly. Please ensure furnishings fit through interior structures and into desired space before purchase.

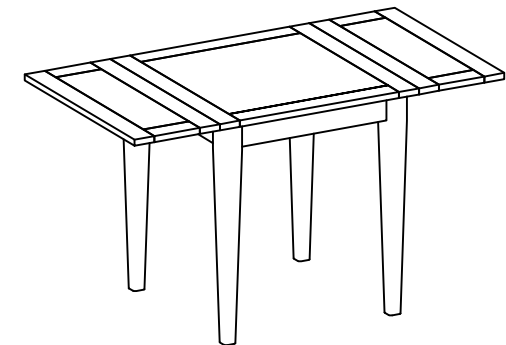
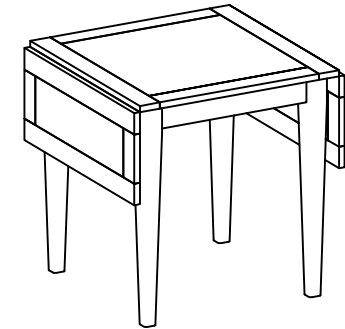
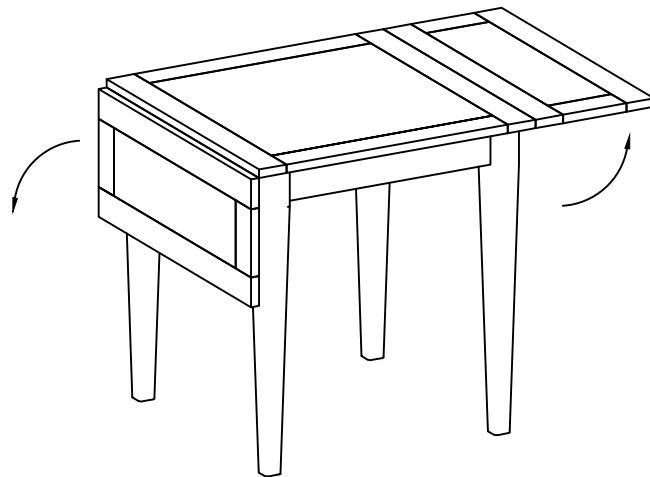
①



1		1
2		2
3		8
4	 8x45	8
5		8

91CUCINAHNG: Table Hinge

②



ARHAUS®

your home

dauphine



48" Table

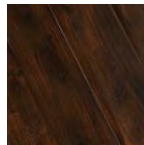
48" diameter x 30" h
30DAUPH48KT2
Seats up to 4.

54" Table

54" diameter x 30" h
30DAUPH54KT2
Seats up to 6.

60" Table

60" diameter x 30" h
30DAUPH60KT2
Seats up to 8.



Finish:
Toasted Auburn

eco-friendly design.

Considered one of the most sustainable hardwoods, mango comes from trees that have been cut down to allow room for new fruit-bearing trees. Here, we give this harvested wood new life as our Dauphine table. Artisans finish this solid piece in a warm, rich finish to illuminate the natural elegance of this unique dining table.

product details

- ▶ Tables are constructed by Indian artisans using solid mango wood.
- ▶ Mango wood is selected for its extraordinary beauty, lasting strength, and stability.
- ▶ Hand-applied finishes are crafted for a beautifully balanced appearance.
- ▶ Tabletops and bases are both distressed by hand and feature a warm Toasted Auburn finish
- ▶ Table bases are artfully painted with black for added contrast.
- ▶ Wood surfaces are lacquered for added protection and subtle sheen.
- ▶ Finishes are designed to highlight the wood's natural color, grain and textural variations.
- ▶ The graceful stepped medallion pedestal is carved by hand.
- ▶ Due to size variance in the wood, number of planks in each tabletop may vary.
- ▶ Finishes are durable enough to withstand daily use; but, as with all fine, wood finishes, should be protected from heat and moisture.
- ▶ Handcrafted wood surfaces are easily maintained with soap and water. Non-wax Guardsman® Wood Polish can be used as needed.



DAUPHINE 54 TABLE

ASSEMBLY INSTRUCTIONS**Kit Contents:-**

1. Bolts - 5Pcs.



2. Washer - 5Pcs.

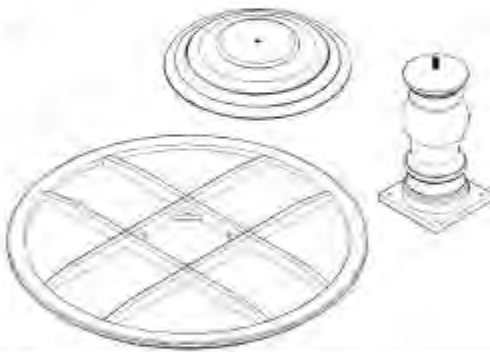


3. Spanner - 1Pc.

**Instructions:-**

1. Keep the table base on a protective surface.
2. Place the pedestal on base, align & insert nut in pedestal with bolt in base & spin clockwise until there is a secure fit as shown in image 2. Do not over tighten.
3. Now place the table top upside down on a protective surface.
4. Place the assembled base & pedestal on the top Align holes in pedestal with nut in top attach using bolts and tighten with spanner until there is ensure secure fit. Shown in Image 3.
5. Now turn the table upright and it is ready to use.

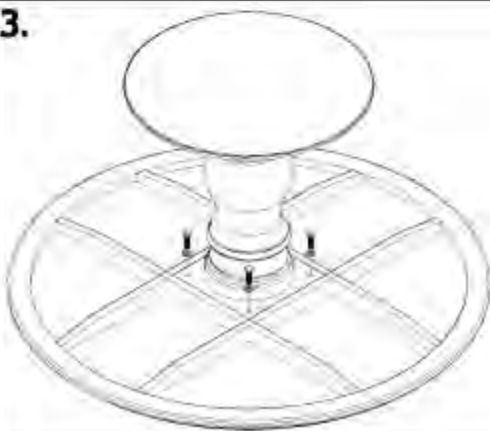
1.



2.



3.



4.



91652DAUPH: Table Assembly HDW

91DAUPHHW: Assembly HDW

DAUPHINE 60 TABLE

ASSEMBLY INSTRUCTIONS**Kit Contents:-**

1. Bolts - 5Pcs.



2. Washer - 5Pcs.

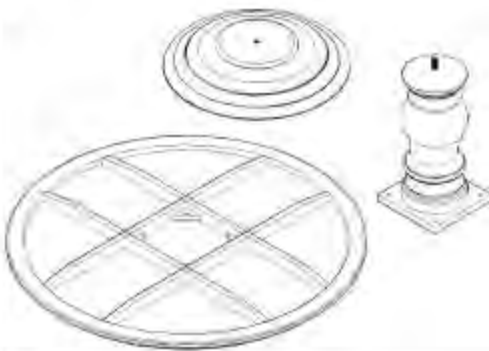


3. Spanner - 1Pc.

**Instructions:-**

1. Keep the table base on a protective surface.
2. Place the pedestal on base, align & insert nut in pedestal with bolt in base & spin clockwise until there is a secure fit as shown in image 2. Do not over tighten.
3. Now place the table top upside down on a protective surface.
4. Place the assembled base & pedestal on the top. Align holes in pedestal with nut in top attach using bolts and tighten with spanner until there is ensure secure fit. Shown in Image 3.
5. Now turn the table upright and it is ready to use.

1.



2.



3.



4.





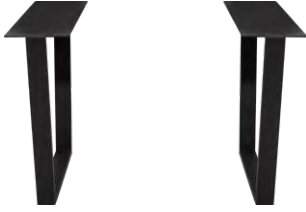
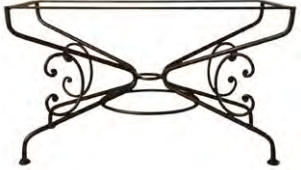
91652DAUPH: Table Assembly HDW

91DAUPHHW: Assembly HDW

ARHAUS®

your home

dining bases

<p>LYON 20" w x 20" d x 29" h each</p> <p>Aged Brass 30LYONBRBS Black 30LYONBLBS Antique Pewter 30LYONPWBS Stainless Steel 30LYONSTBS</p> <p>Top Variations » Nobelle tops, Recycled Metal tops</p> <p>Top Accommodations » Rectangular and oval tops » Multiple bases can be combined to accommodate larger tabletop sizes. » 60"–90" widths » 38"–44" depths » Set of two supports up to 150 lbs.</p>		<p>WELLS 15" w x 30" d x 29" h each</p> <p>Aged Brass 30WELLSBRBS Black 30WELLSBLBS Antique Pewter 30WELLSPWBS Stainless Steel 30WELLSTBS</p> <p>Top Variations » Reina tops, Nobelle tops, Recycled Metal tops</p> <p>Top Accommodations » Round and square tops » Base sections can be placed together to form a circle or pulled apart to accommodate larger tops. » 48"–60" diameters/widths. » Set of two supports up to 150 lbs.</p>	 <p>PARTS: 91WELLSBRS= Brass Base Assembly HDW 91WELLSBL= Black Base Assembly HDW 91WELLSP= Pewter Base Assembly HDW 91WELLSSS= Stainless Steel Assembly HDW</p>
<p>HARDYN 30" w x 10" d x 29" h each</p> <p>Aged Brass 30HARDYNBRBS Black 30HARDYNBLBS Antique Pewter 30HARDYNPWBS Stainless Steel 30HARDYNSTBS</p> <p>Top Variations » Nobelle tops, Recycled Metal tops</p> <p>Top Accommodations » Rectangular and oval tops » 60"–90" widths » Set of two trestle supports up to 150 lbs.</p>		<p>ARABESQUE (LARGE) 30ARALGBS 58" w x 28" d x 28" h</p> <p>Top Variations » Nobelle tops, Recycled Metal tops</p> <p>Top Accommodations » Rectangular and oval tops » 66"–98" widths » 32"–68" depths » Supports up to 420 lbs.</p>	

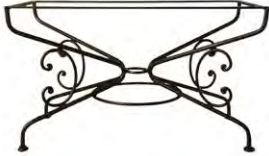
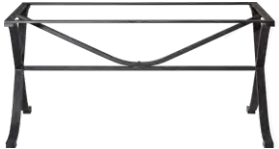
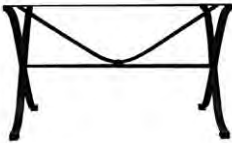
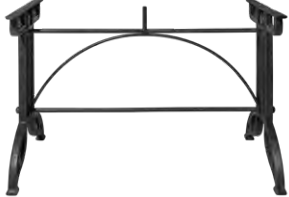
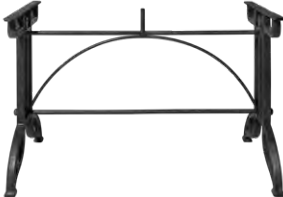





custom dining options to suit your space.

Create a dining table that complements your home and matches your style. At Arhaus, we can help you craft an ideal table for your formal dining room or everyday kitchen nook using our wide array of table bases. From decorative, forged, iron bases to traditional pedestals made from engineered hardwoods, our collection can accommodate almost any tabletop. Or, select a base and pair it with any of our square, rectangular, round or oval tabletops—made from wood, recycled metal or glass.




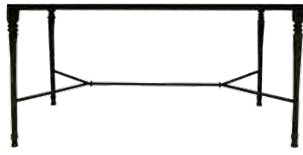






ARHAUS®

your home

<p>ARABESQUE (SMALL) 30SMARABBS 49" w x 25" d x 28" h</p> <p>Top Variations</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> » Nobelle tops, Recycled Metal tops <p>Top Accommodations</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> » Rectangular and oval tops » 54"–90" widths » 30"–62" depths » Supports up to 420 lbs. 		<p>ARVADA (LARGE) 30ARVADABS 48" w x 30" d x 29" h</p> <p>Top Variations</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> » Nobelle tops, Recycled Metal tops <p>Top Accommodations</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> » Rectangular and oval tops » 72"–90" widths » 36"–68" depths » Supports up to 220 lbs. 	
<p>ARVADA (SMALL) 30ARVADSMBS 36" w x 22" d x 29" h</p> <p>Top Variations</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> » Nobelle tops, Recycled Metal tops <p>Top Accommodations</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> » Rectangular and oval tops » 60"–80" widths » 28"–60" depths » Supports up to 220 lbs. 		<p>CHANTEL (LARGE) 30CHANT52BS 52" w x 28" d x 28" h</p> <p>Top Variations</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> » Nobelle tops, Recycled Metal tops <p>Top Accommodations</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> » Rectangular and oval tops » Up to 92" width » Up to 60" depth » Supports up to 330 lbs. 	
<p>CHANTEL (SMALL) 30CHANT42BS 42" w x 22.75" d x 28" h</p> <p>Top Variations</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> » Nobelle tops, Recycled Metal tops <p>Top Accommodations</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> » Rectangular and oval tops » Up to 92" width » Up to 60" depth » Supports up to 330 lbs. 		<p>EDISON (LARGE) 30EDISONLGBS 33" w x 33" d x 30"–42" h</p> <p>Top Variations</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> » Reina tops, Nobelle tops, Recycled Metal tops <p>Top Accommodations</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> » Round and square tops » Up to 60" diameter/width » Supports up to 160 lbs. » Top connection plate is 18" w x 18" d 	
<p>EDISON (SMALL) 30EDISONBS 20" w x 20" d x 30"–42" h</p> <p>Top Variations</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> » Nobelle tops, Recycled Metal tops <p>Top Accommodations</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> » Round and square tops » 30"–38" diameters/widths » Supports up to 70 lbs. » Top connection plate is 14" w x 14" d 		<p>ITALIAN RECTANGLE 30MOSBS 69" w x 36.5" d x 30" h</p> <p>Top Variations</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> » Nobelle tops, Recycled Metal tops <p>Top Accommodations</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> » Rectangular and oval tops » 84"–96" widths » 42"–72" depths » Supports up to 200 lbs. 	
<p>KENYA BAR 30BARBS2 30" diameter x 40.25" h</p> <p>Top Variations</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> » Reina tops, Nobelle tops, Recycled Metal tops <p>Top Accommodations</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> » Round and square tops » 38"–60" diameters/widths » Supports up to 200 lbs. 		<p>KENYA COUNTER 30COUNTB35 30" diameter x 36" h</p> <p>Top Variations</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> » Reina tops, Nobelle tops, Recycled Metal tops <p>Top Accommodations</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> » Round and square tops » 38"–60" diameters/widths » Supports up to 200 lbs. 	

ARHAUS®

your home

<p>KENYA DINING 30KENYABS2 36" diameter x 29" h</p> <p>Top Variations</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> » Reina tops, Nobelle tops, Recycled Metal tops <p>Top Accommodations</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> » Round and square tops » 42"–76" diameters/widths » Supports up to 300 lbs. 		<p>MONTECITO 30MONTRECBS 56" w x 30" d x 29" h</p> <p>Top Variations</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> » Nobelle tops, Recycled Metal tops <p>Top Accommodations</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> » Rectangular and oval tops » 62"–96" widths » 38"–70" depths » Supports up to 350 lbs. 	
<p>TRIESTE 30TRIESBL3 34.5" diameter x 29" h</p> <p>Top Variations</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> » Reina tops, Nobelle tops, Recycled Metal tops <p>Top Accommodations</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> » Round and square tops » 48"–75" diameters/widths » Supports up to 160 pounds 		<p>T-SHAPED COUNTER BASE 15" w x 12" d x 35" h each</p> <p>Black Iron 34313TCT Brass 34982CTBS Pewter Brass 34982CTPS</p> <p>Top Variations</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> » Recycled Metal tops, Live Edge tops <p>Top Accommodations</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> » Set of two supports up to 265 lbs 	
<p>T-SHAPED DINING BASE 25" w x 15" d x 28" h each</p> <p>Black Iron 3431325BASE Brass 34982TBBS Pewter Brass 34982TPBS</p> <p>Top Variations</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> » Recycled Metal tops, Live Edge tops <p>Top Accommodations</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> » Set of two supports up to 330 lbs. 		<p>T-SHAPED BAR BASE 15" w x 12" d x 40" h each</p> <p>Black Iron 34313T40</p> <p>Top Variations</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> » Recycled Metal tops, Live Edge tops <p>Top Accommodations</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> » Set of two supports up to 220 lbs. 	
<p>INDUSTRIAL CRANK DESK (SMALL) 55INDCRDKTP3 47" w x 20" d x 30"–36" h</p> <p>Top Variations</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> » Recycled Metal tops, Nobelle tops, Glass tops <p>Top Accommodations</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> » Rectangular and oval tops » 47"–84" widths » 20"–60" depths » Weight limit for the lift/crank mechanism is 150 lbs. 		<p>INDUSTRIAL CRANK DESK (LARGE) 55INDCRDKBS3 59.5" w x 23.5" d x 30"–36" h</p> <p>Top Variations</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> » Recycled Metal tops, Nobelle tops, Glass tops <p>Top Accommodations</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> » Rectangular and oval tops » 60"–96" widths » 24"–68" depths » Weight limit for the lift/crank mechanism is 150 lbs. 	

DISCONTINUED

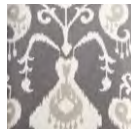
ARHAUS®

your home

dylan



Dining Chair
19.5" w x 27" d x 39.5" h
30DYLANDS



Fabric:
2703 Pewter

your style your way

Our Design Consultants can help you craft a custom design with hundreds of options to choose from. Ask in store or call **866.427.4287**

plush accent seating

Adding a splash of personality to your dining space with an exquisitely comfortable classic, our Dylan Dining Chairs are thoughtfully crafted to accentuate a wide variety of aesthetics. Fashioned after traditional Parson's-style chairs, these plush seats are designed with a simple silhouettes elevated by expertly tailored upholstery. Exquisitely padded cushioning features foam and fiber batting for a luxe feel. Patterned fabric adds an extra pop of bold style complemented by softly toned, distressed wooden legs—hand-painted in a weathered finish.

product details

- ▶ Craftsman-built frames are constructed using reinforced hardwood for superior stability.
- ▶ Arhaus upholstered furnishings are handcrafted using wood certified by the Sustainable Forestry Initiative.
- ▶ Solid, tapered legs are hand-finished and distressed, resulting in a complementary weathered patina.



ARHAUS®

your home

eaton

**Banquette**

112" w x 73" d x 34" h

Theater Gunsmoke/Hickory

View Otter/Fossil

Norre Sable/Hickory

30EATONKT

30EATVIEWKT

30EATNORREKT

**Non-tufted Banquette**

112" w x 73" d x 34" h

Davos Night/Fossil

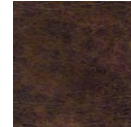
30EATDAVOSKT

Fabrics:Theater
Gunsmoke

View Otter



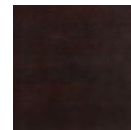
Norre Steel



Norre Sable



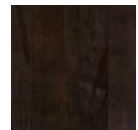
Davos Night

Finishes:

Hickory



Flannel



Fossil

your style your way

Craft a custom design that tells your style story.

This collection is available in special-order:

Fabrics, Leathers, Finishes, and more, details below. | Ask in store or call 866.427.4287**grand or small, gather comfortably with Eaton.**

Around the dining table—the most universal of gathering places—comfort is key. This modular seating system is expertly upholstered on all sides, featuring deep, generously padded cushions and accent pillows for stay-for-a-while seating that is guaranteed to bring hours of great conversation. Craft your style story by customizing your configuration with our wide selection of fabrics, recycled leathers, and leg finishes.

product details

- ▶ Craftsman-built frames are constructed using solid, reinforced, laminate hardwood for lasting strength and superior stability.
- ▶ Legs are made from solid maple wood.
- ▶ Made in America—this collection was handcrafted by upholstery artisans in North Carolina.
- ▶ Arhaus upholstery is made using wood certified by the Sustainable Forestry Initiative.
- ▶ Frames feature a recycled-steel Flexolator suspension system beneath seat cushions for evenly dispersed, firm yet flexible comfort.
- ▶ Backrests are sustained by flexible, sinuous springs for resilient support and stability.
- ▶ Cushion cores are made with dense, eco-friendly foam made partly from sustainable, plant-based material.
- ▶ Seat cushions are padded with sterilized down, feathers, and poly-fiber to create a relaxing, “sink-into” feel.
- ▶ Cushions are wrapped in cotton, down-proof casings to maintain their shape. Channel-stitching keeps padding in place for added resilience.
- ▶ Other pieces are available by special-order. Ask any of our in-store or online Design Consultants for details.
- ▶ Toss pillows are included with fabric and recycled-leather orders only.
- ▶ Special-order leather-upholstered pieces do not include toss pillows.
- ▶ Pillows are also sold individually. Speak to a Design Consultant for details.



ARHAUS®

your home

**101" Settee**

101" w x 32" d x 34" h

Norre Steel/Flannel 30EAT102NSTL

Norre Sable/Hickory 30EAT102NOR

**101" Non-tufted Settee**

101" w x 32" d x 34" h

Davos Night/Fossil 30EAT102NGHT

**80" Settee**

80" w x 32" d x 34" h

Theater Gunsmoke/Hickory 30EAT80SETTE

View Otter/Fossil 30EAT80VIEW

Norre Sable/Hickory 30EAT80NOR

**80" Non-tufted Settee**

80" w x 32" d x 34" h

Davos Night/Fossil 30EAT80NGHT

**Bench**

41" w x 32" d x 34" h

Theater Gunsmoke/Hickory 30EAT42BEN

View Otter/Fossil 30EAT42VIEW

Norre Sable/Hickory 30EAT42NOR

**Non-tufted Bench**

41" w x 32" d x 34" h

Davos Night/Fossil 30EAT42NGHT

**Corner**

32" w x 32" d x 34" h

Theater Gunsmoke/Hickory 30EAT32CRN

View Otter/Fossil 30EAT32VIEW

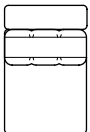
Norre Sable/Hickory 30EAT32NOR

**Non-tufted Corner**

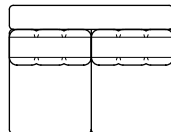
32" w x 32" d x 34" h

Davos Night/Fossil 30EATCRNNGHT

available by special order

**Dining Chair**

27" w x 32" d x 34" h

**58" Settee**

58" w x 32" d x 34" h

EDISON dining collection

Working gears, moving parts and a functioning crank are the aesthetics of the 19th century's industrial movement that have spilled over into our Edison Dining Table. An antique black wax finish is applied to a solid iron base equipped with wooden handle to lower the tabletop for a quaint dinner for two or raise it to bar height for a cocktail party. Three gently curved legs support the tabletop, which is one of our trademark copper pieces. Made of 100 percent recycled copper, you'll instantly appreciate the artisanship that goes into the creation of this one-of-a-kind in its natural fiery red and orange patina.



Base

30EDISONBS
20" w x 20" d x 30–42" h
(accommodates round
and square tops 30"–38")

30EDISONLGBS
33" w x 33" d x 30–42" h
(accommodates round
and square tops 38"–60")

Top

3536RDCOP
36" round x 1.25" thick

Set

30EDISON36COP
36" round x 31.25" h
(and 43.25" h)

FINISH

- » The base is finished in an antique black wax.
- » The recycled copper sheets are held over a flame to develop a rich, varied patina and then adhered to an engineered hardwood core. A protective lacquer is applied for subtle sheen and protection.

CONSTRUCTION

- » The base is handmade in India, while the copper tabletop is made in Mexico.
- » The base is made of solid cast iron.
- » The tabletop is made of recycled copper that is melted at 2,000 degrees Fahrenheit and processed into sheets; each sheet is hand hammered more than 4,000 times.

RECOMMENDED CARE

Base

- » We recommend using a damp cloth. You may use a mild soap if necessary. Towel dry. Do not use care products that contain ammonia or silicone as they will cut through the lacquer finish (over time) and damage your piece.

Tabletop

- » For daily cleaning, use mild soap and water on all surfaces and dry with a soft cloth. Always attack spills immediately and use protection beneath items to prevent deep scratches or marks. Occasionally, use Arhaus Furniture Copper Wax as follows: wash and dry surface thoroughly. Apply four dime size drops of the product to a clean, soft cotton cloth to cover a 2' area. Apply evenly with a straight back and forth motion. After haze appears, allow to dry for 15 minutes or up to 24 hours. Remove by buffing with a clean, soft cotton towel or t-shirt. An initial application of two coats is recommended, being sure to allow at least 24 hour between coats for curing.

ARHAUS WARRANTY

Arhaus warrants all products to be free of defects in material and workmanship. We will repair, or at our option, provide reasonably equivalent furniture valued up to the original purchase price. Fabric, leather and material are not covered by this warranty. Please ask your Interior Specialist for complete details and exclusions prior to purchase.

SUNLIGHT & HEAT

Avoid exposing your furniture to excessive heat (e.g. by placing it in front of a radiator) as this can cause cracking. A minimum 30cm clearance from heat sources is advised. Never place hot dishes directly on to wooden surfaces; we recommend the use of felt-backed table mats. Prolonged use of hot electrical equipment, such as a television on top of furniture may also cause scorching.

CARE INSTRUCTIONS

Take care when moving furniture. Do not drag pieces across the floor as this will cause damage to joints. Dropping furniture onto corners or feet will also cause damage and leaning backwards on two legs of a chair may weaken joints. Prevent sharp objects such as toys, buckles and heels from coming into contact with your furniture—no scratching please. We also recommend wooden or delicate flooring is protected from possible marking from feet or legs.

ARHAUS®

your home

ellis

**Side Chair**18" w x 20" d x 35" h
30ELLISCHR2PARTS:
91581ELLIS = Chair Foot

classic, comfortable and full of *joie de vivre*.

Our Ellis Dining Chairs are vintage-style, industrial-iron-slatted bistro chairs inspired by antiques from Northeastern France. Perfect in pairs around a bistro table in a sunroom or breakfast nook, these sophisticated seats are the ideal place to relax with a small plate or cup of tea.

product details

- Chair frames are constructed from iron with solid, precision-welded joinery.
- Natural iron finishes are achieved through a multi-layered process, which highlights the tone and texture of the metal.
- Iron is sandblasted, cleaned and coated with wax and lacquer for added protection.



ARHAUS®

FURNISHING A BETTER WORLD



EMILINE

dining collection

made in ASIA

With the look of a curated Swedish antique,

our Emiline Buffet is painted a beautiful blue and distressed for a timeworn appearance. As a home for your cherished china and

treasured serve-ware, Emiline adds richness to your space, while ornate brass hardware adds a final touch.

NATURAL WOOD

Each piece will have slightly different shading and grain patterns and, due to the nature of a multi-layered finish that is hand-applied by our craftsmen, there will be variation from piece to piece. Some small splits may occur but will only add to the piece's character. Knots and joint lines are a natural property and add interest without affecting performance. All natural wood will display movement from season to season because of changes in temperature and humidity.

HANDCRAFTED QUALITY

Arhaus furniture is made with great care and attention to detail. Our collections are distinctive and designed to bring pleasure to you in your home for years to come. Each piece is handcrafted, made using traditional skills and techniques, and hand-painted, distressed and finished to ensure each item becomes an heirloom in your home.

RENEWABLE RESOURCES

Arhaus is unique in its commitment to preserving natural resources. Our Corporate Rainforest Policy states that we will not sell merchandise made of timber from the world's endangered rainforests. In all cases, the wood we use was harvested from renewable resources.

All dimensions can vary slightly due to the hand-built nature of our furniture.

ARHAUS®

FURNISHING A BETTER WORLD



Buffet 30EMILINEBUF
67" w x 16.5" d x 38.5" h

product details

- ▶ The top is constructed of solid oak finished in our popular Barnwood Brown tone.
- ▶ The poplar base and veneer doors are painted in a beautiful Rustic Blue and distressed for a timeworn appearance. Layers of blue and green paints are applied and artfully removed to expose the warm brown wood underneath. Lacquer and wax are then applied for protection.
- ▶ Features one removable shelf behind each door.
- ▶ Never place hot dishes on this tabletop; we recommend the use of felt-backed tablemats.
- ▶ Do not use care products that contain ammonia or silicone as this will cut through the lacquer finish over time and damage your piece.
- ▶ Always avoid exposure to direct sunlight or heat (e.g. by placing it in front of a radiator) as this can cause cracking and potential fading of the wood; a minimum 30 cm clearance from heat sources is advised.

recommended care

- ▶ Spills should be removed immediately with a damp cloth.
- ▶ For daily maintenance, use a mild soap and water solution. Towel dry immediately.
- ▶ Occasionally you can use a non-wax furniture polish such as Guardsman® Wood Polish.
- ▶ Use coasters, trivets and felt pads under objects to preserve the finish of this piece.
- ▶ Do not drag piece(s) across the floor as this will cause damage or weaken joints.
- ▶ Dropping furniture onto corners or feet will cause damage.
- ▶ Leaning backwards on two legs of a chair may weaken joints.
- ▶ Toys, buckles and heels will scratch furnishings—try to prevent these objects from coming into contact with your piece(s).

ARHAUS®

your home

emily



Swivel Side Chair
 23" w x 24" d x 33" h
 Sunday Spa 30EMLYSPSDCHR
 Sunday Grey 30EMLYGRSDCHR



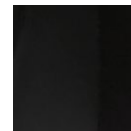
Swivel Armchair
 23" w x 24" d x 33" h
 Sunday Spa 30EMLYSPAARM
 Sunday Grey 30EMLYGRYARM

Fabrics:

Sunday Spa



Sunday Grey

Finish:

Black

dining chairs that turn heads

Keep the conversation flowing with dining chairs that allow you to move wherever the evening takes you. Our Emily Dining Chair Collection allows you to do just that with swiveling bases and comfortable, scooped silhouettes. Made with smaller frames to accommodate studio spaces, apartments, and more, Emily's modern lines and contemporary proportions take a multi-functional, timeless seat at the table. Available in side and armchair frames to perfectly fit your style and level of comfort.

product details

- Craftsman built dining chair frames are constructed from solid oak.
- Squared legs are stained in a deep, rich black finish.
- Curved backrests wrap around for added support.
- Resilient seats and backrests are padded with generous, eco-friendly foam for superior comfort.
- Seats and backrests are also sustained by flexible, heavy-duty webbing for reliable support.



DISCONTINUED

ARHAUS®

your home

everett



Farmhouse Table
72" w x 38" d x 30" h
30EVRET72TB2



Sideboard
60" w x 18" d x 38" h
30EVERSDB

classic farmhouse charm with a modern twist

Our interpretation of a modern farmhouse aesthetic, the Everett Dining Collection combines classic craftsmanship with more contemporary styling. Built from solid acacia wood, these dining room foundations are hand-finished in warm, neutral greys and brown tones to highlight the timber's natural grain patterns and textures. Dining table and cabinet frames were inspired by traditional European farmhouse tables, featuring traditional dowel joinery for lasting durability.

product details

- ▶ Everett dining pieces are handcrafted from solid acacia wood and stained with our Weathered Acacia finish.
- ▶ Acacia wood surfaces are bleached, stained, and distressed by artisans to achieve a stunning aged appearance.
- ▶ Completed finishes are lacquered and waxed for added protection and a subtle satin sheen.
- ▶ Sideboards feature ample storage space for place settings, serveware, and more.



30EVERETT72

Assembling Instruction Everett 72" Farmhouse Table

CARE INSTRUCTIONS:

- The wood in this collection lives and breathes with the seasons, often displaying slight movement due to changes in temperature and humidity. To retain the organic luster of the wood, care for your furniture with consistent applications of Fiddes® Wax.
- All reclaimed wood products have a lacquer coat and a wax finish applied to the surface. Before application, ensure that the surface is clean and dry. Apply Fiddes® Wax to the surface in small sections following the grain.
- This wax is quick drying and can be buffed after it dries for a desired sheen.

HARDWARE

A =



8 Pcs

B =



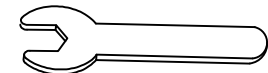
8 Pcs

C =



8 Pcs

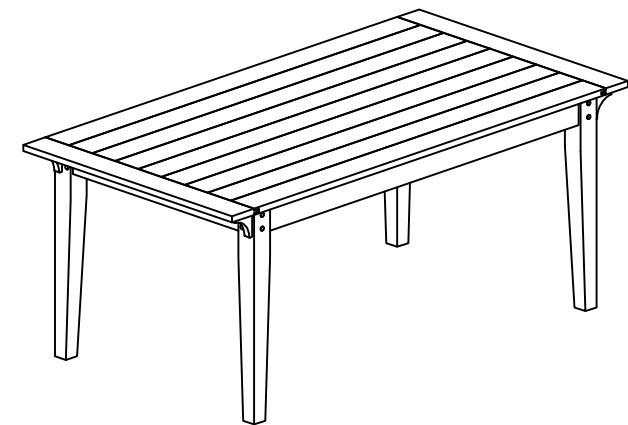
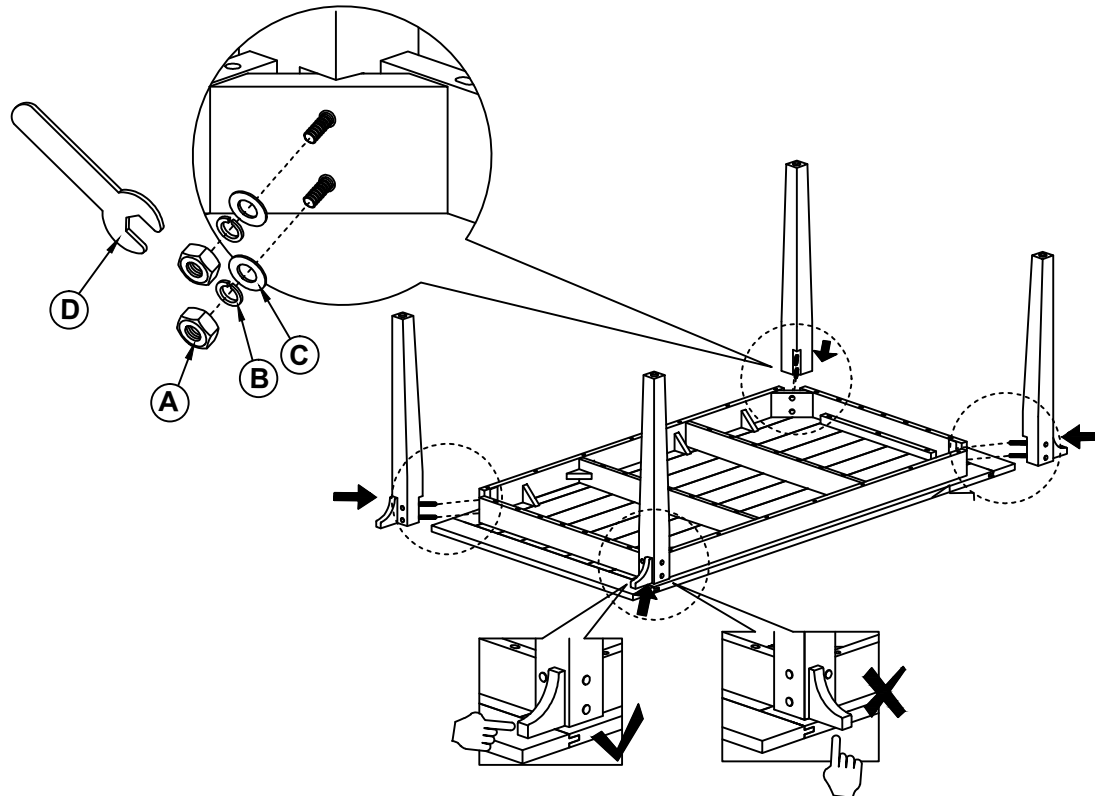
D =



1 Pc

1

2



30EVERSDB

Assembling Instruction Everett Side Board

CARE INSTRUCTIONS:

- The wood in this collection lives and breathes with the seasons, often displaying slight movement due to changes in temperature and humidity. To retain the organic luster of the wood, care for your furniture with consistent applications of Fiddes® Wax.
- All reclaimed wood products have a lacquer coat and a wax finish applied to the surface. Before application, ensure that the surface is clean and dry. Apply Fiddes®
- Wax to the surface in small sections following the grain.
- This wax is quick drying and can be buffed after it dries for a desired sheen.

TOOLS NEEDED

Phillips head screwdriver (not provided)

HARDWARE LIST

A = Plastic brackets



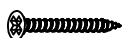
4Pcs

B = Restraint straps



2Pcs

C = Phillips screws M4x30mm



4Pcs

D = Phillips screws M4x20mm

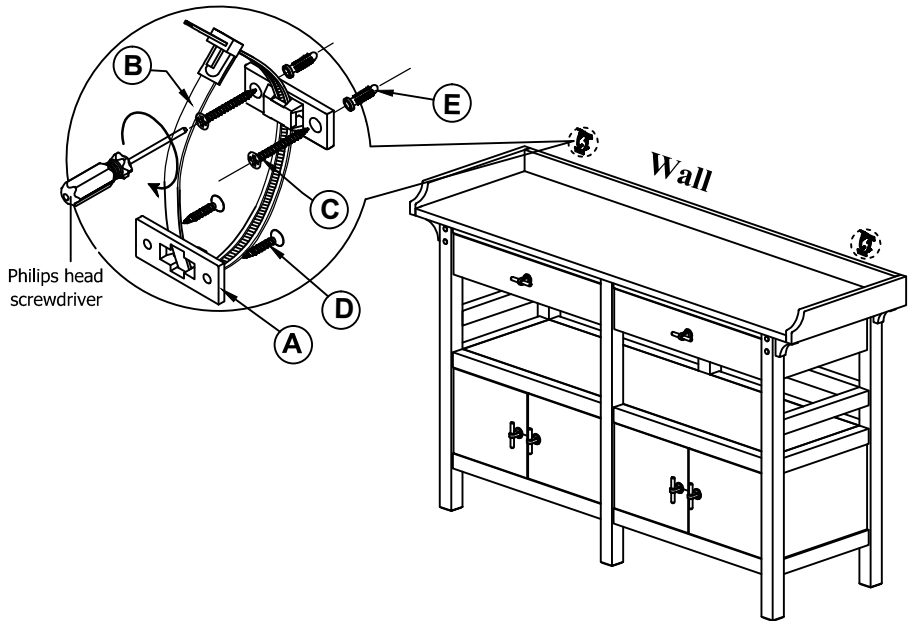


4Pcs

E = Plastic anchors



4Pcs



1. Attach one of the mounting brackets near the top back edge of the furniture piece by inserting the shorter screws.
2. Determine the final position of the furniture piece. Mark location on the wall pproximately 2" below the bracket mounted to the back of the furniture.
3. Drill a starter hole into the wall stud. If wall stud is not available, drill a hole into the wall and insert plastic anchor. Gently tap the anchor until the flange of the anchor is flush with the wall.
4. Attach the second bracket by inserting the longer screw through the bracket and into the wall.
5. Place the furniture so the bracket on the back edge is in line with the bracket on the wall.
6. Lace one end of the nylon restraint strap down through each bracket. Bring both ends together and slide the beaded end until it snap locks into the keyhole slot.
7. To double lock, return the beaded end back through the keyholes as shown.
8. Check to make sure the strap is securely laced and locked to the brackets.

ARHAUS®

FURNISHING A BETTER WORLD



FAIRMOUNT

dining collection

made in INDONESIA

As elegantly efficient as a dignified English butler,

Fairmount adds an air of stylish sophistication to your décor while boosting efficiency and organization. With a place for everything, including a collection of rare vintages, your grandmother's silver, and a treasure trove of plates and serving ware, this piece elevates

storage to an art form. Impeccably dressed in a black, hand-rubbed finish accented by antiqued, solid brass hardware, Fairmount is certain to impress even the most discerning of guests.

NATURAL WOOD

Each piece will have slightly different shading and grain patterns and, due to the nature of a multi-layered finish that is hand-applied by our craftsmen, there will be variation from piece to piece. Some small splits may occur but will only add to the character. Knots and joint lines are a natural property and add interest without affecting performance. All natural wood will display movement from season to season because of changes in temperature and humidity.

HANDCRAFTED QUALITY

Arhaus furniture is made with great care and attention to detail. Our collections are distinctive and designed to bring pleasure to you in your home for years to come. Each piece is handcrafted, made using traditional skills and techniques, and hand-painted, distressed and finished to ensure each item becomes an heirloom in your home.

RENEWABLE RESOURCES

Arhaus is unique in its commitment to preserving natural resources. Our Corporate Rainforest Policy states that we will not sell merchandise made of timber from the world's endangered rainforests. In all cases, the wood we use was harvested from renewable resources.

All dimensions can vary slightly due to the hand-built nature of our furniture.

ARHAUS®

FURNISHING A BETTER WORLD



50" Buffet 30FAIR50BUF
50" w x 20" d x 40" h

70" Buffet 30FAIR70BUF
70" w x 20" d x 40" h

82" Buffet 30FAIR82BUF
82" w x 20" d x 40" h

PARTS:

910503009= Buffet Knob
910504007= Buffet Hinge
91511FAIR50= Shelf 50" SM Wine Buffet
91511FAIR70C= Buffet Center Shelf 70"
91511FAIR70S= Side Shelf 70"
91511FAIR82= Buffet Shelf 82"
91511FAIRHNG= Buffet Hinge
91511FAIRKNB= Buffet Knob
91FAIR70WN= 70" Wine Insert

design

- ▶ A handsome and versatile addition to any well-appointed dining room, Fairmount adds elegance and sophistication to your space while controlling clutter and keeping everything organized.
- ▶ Meticulously hand-crafted in Indonesia, this piece features the distinctive graining and inherent strength of locally harvested mindi solids and veneers to infuse your space with the richness and beauty of Mother Nature.
- ▶ Indigenous to Indonesia, mindi wood is a very dense, tropical hardwood with a lovely, open grain that is similar to American oak or cherry. Its rich natural color and distinctive grain patterns make it a beautiful choice for furniture and accessories.
- ▶ Finished in Black Coffee. Black paint is rubbed in areas of natural wear to reveal a warm brown stain underneath, then coated with lacquer for protection and sheen.
- ▶ The drawers and doors are accented by simple, angular raised panels to add architectural interest to the clean lines of the silhouette.
- ▶ The drawers are beautifully lined with removable silver cloth and a removable divider.
- ▶ Behind each door are two shelves; features one adjustable shelf to adapt to changing storage needs.
- ▶ There is one cord management hole behind each door.
- ▶ This charming and functional buffet offers two slim yet spacious drawers, a wealth of cabinet space, and two removable wine bottle compartments to address a variety of storage needs.

- ▶ With storage for up to 24 selections of your favorite vintage, the two wine bottle compartments may also be removed to provide a lovely space to display pottery or baskets.
- ▶ Antiqued, solid brass hardware offers a stylish yet functional accent that enhances the timeless, transitional feel of this piece.

construction

- ▶ Built with benchmarked craftsmanship, the buffet is constructed with a solid mindi wood face frame for a piece with lasting strength and stability.
- ▶ The top, sides, and drawer and door fronts feature select mindi wood veneers adhered to an engineered wood core to deliver a piece that showcases the natural beauty of wood while guarding against cracking and splitting.

recommended care

- ▶ Wipe with a damp cloth and dry completely.
- ▶ Wipe up spills immediately.
- ▶ Buff occasionally with Guardsman's Furniture Polish.
- ▶ Always use placemats, coasters and felt pads and avoid direct exposure to heat or sunlight.

ARHAUS®

your home

fallyn

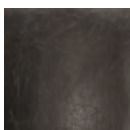


Side Chair
20.5" d x 24.5" d x 35.5" h
Faux Grey Leather 30FALGRYSD
Velvet Green 30FALVGRNS

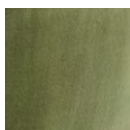


Armchair
23.5" w x 26.5" d x 35.5" h
Faux Grey Leather 30FALGRYARM
Velvet Green 30FALVGRNA

Fabrics:



Faux Grey
Leather



Velvet
Green

Finish:



Black Drifted

versatility and comfort

The transitional style of our Fallyn Dining Chair Collection features generously cushioned seats complemented by exposed wood. Hand-built frames are constructed from solid, kiln-dried oak, selected for its incredible strength and stability. Expertly fitted upholstery is generously padded and supported by our no-sag sinuous spring support system for resilient, sink-into comfort. And, finishes are painted by hand in a rich, black tone, resulting in a neutral and comfortable design that will easily complement any dining décor.

product details

- Our faux leather upholstery is carefully finished to closely mimic the appearance of authentic hides.
- Solid wood legs and frames are painted and lacquered by hand.
- Handcrafted solid, kiln-dried oak frames are built using mortise-and-tenon joinery and reinforced with corner blocks for added stability.
- Frames feature a foam-padded, no-sag, sinuous support system beneath seat cushions for evenly dispersed, firm yet flexible comfort.
- Lines of upholstered seats and backs are accentuated by brass nailheads.
- Armchairs feature generously upholstered arms.
- Armchair seats measure 24" w x 18" d x 20.75" h. Arms are 26.5" h.
- Side chair seats measure 20.5" w x 17" d x 21" h.



DISCONTINUED

ARHAUS®
FURNISHING A BETTER WORLD



FELICE

dining collection

made in ASIA

We love how gracefully Felice complements

so many of our reclaimed and new collections. Based on an antique we found in our travels, this charming buffet is brought to life with 100% reclaimed pine. Showcase beautifully with

glass-front doors created for open storage, or tuck away everyday items below. Even the hardware has been replicated with antique brass and apothecary pulls.

NATURAL WOOD

Each piece will have slightly different shading and grain patterns and due to the nature of a multi-layered finish that is hand-applied by our craftsmen, there will be variation from piece to piece. Some small splits may occur, but will only add to the character. Knots and joint lines are a natural property and add interest but without affecting performance. All natural wood will display movement from season to season because of changes in temperature and humidity.

HANDCRAFTED QUALITY

Arhaus furniture is made with great care and attention to detail. Our collections are distinctive, designed to bring pleasure to you in your home for years to come. Each piece is handcrafted, made using traditional skills and techniques, and hand-painted, distressed and finished to ensure each item becomes an heirloom in your home.

RENEWABLE RESOURCES

Arhaus is unique in our commitment to preserving natural resources. Our Corporate Rainforest Policy states that we will not sell merchandise made of timber from the world's endangered rainforests. In all cases, the wood was harvested from renewable resources.

All dimensions can vary slightly due to the hand-built nature of our furniture.

DISCONTINUED

ARHAUS®
FURNISHING A BETTER WORLD



Hutch and Buffet 30FELICEHBKT

64" w x 21" d x 74.5" h

Buffet 30FELICEBUF

Hutch 30FELICEHUT

(Buffet and Hutch can be purchased separately)

PARTS:
91769FELHING= Hinge

about this collection

- ▶ Finished in Barnwood Natural, the rustic wood is offset by pressed glass.
- ▶ Handcrafted from solid reclaimed pine using mortise and tenon assembly for lasting strength.
- ▶ The rich textured wood is reclaimed from old doors, boats, homes and barns from rural farmlands in Asia.
- ▶ Solid pine is bleached to bring out its natural beauty and texture then four coats of clear lacquer are added to preserve this stunning finish. A final coat of wax creates a subtle shine.
- ▶ Mending plates are attached to the top and base for structural support.
- ▶ Drawers are constructed using dovetail joinery and operate on wood glides.
- ▶ Beautiful antique brass hardware completes the look.

recommended care

- ▶ Spills should be removed immediately with a damp cloth.
- ▶ Avoid exposing your furniture to excessive heat.
- ▶ Dust with a soft, dry cloth and buff occasionally with Fiddes Wax.
- ▶ Never place hot dishes on this tabletop; we recommend the use of felt-backed tablemats.
- ▶ Always use protection such as coasters and table pads beneath all objects to preserve the finish and natural characteristics of the wood.

ARHAUS®
your home
florence



Round Dining Table

42" diameter x 31" h	30FLOR42KT	Seats up to 2.
48" diameter x 31" h	30FLOR48KT	Seats up to 4.
54" diameter x 31" h	30FLORC54KT	Seats up to 6.
60" diameter x 31" h	30FLOR60KT	Seats up to 8.
71" diameter x 31" h	30FLOR71KT	Seats up to 10.

*All Bell'Arte dining pieces are made to order.

a true masterpiece

Centuries-old woodworking techniques are used to craft every exquisite detail of our exclusive Bell'Arte collection. Handcrafted to order in a region of Italy renowned for its furniture-making, our dedicated artisans treat each unique piece like a work of art. Dining tables are built from solid poplar wood and masterfully finished by hand, combining layers of stain, paint, and lacquer—a process which takes over three days to complete per piece. Our Florence Dining Tables are features a floral-detailed tabletops inspired by the flowers of Florence.

product details

- ▶ As with the rest of our Arhaus-exclusive Bell'Arte Collection, these pieces are handcrafted in a region of Italy renowned for its furniture-making.
- ▶ Craftsman-built from poplar wood—a wood prized in the making of fine furniture.
- ▶ Antique Firenze finishes are hand-painted. Tabletops are layered with ivory, grey, and beige tones; while table bases feature a dark grey.
- ▶ Italian artisans meticulously carve all details by hand, making each piece truly one-of-a-kind.
- ▶ After the finishing process, which takes three days to complete, the artisans sign "Hand-painted in Italy" in Italian and date their work.
- ▶ If you wish, the artisans can specially customize your Bell'Arte piece by hand-painting your name (up to three words) on the underside for no additional cost. Visit your local store or call to order.



ARHAUS®

your home

french cocktail cart



French Cocktail Cart
37.5" w x 23" d x 34" h
30FRNCHCART2

PARTS:
91KENTWHL= French Cart Wheels

entertain refined taste

Elegant, scrolling iron is hand-forged to emulate graceful French design motifs in our French Cocktail Cart. This charming serving piece features a carefully crafted top and base built from beautiful reclaimed pine, which is hand-finished to accentuate its natural variations in color, texture and grain pattern. A rich, multilayered finish is applied to the wood's surfaces, wherein each plank is bleached and sanded by hand before being painted with a warm, Barnwood Brown stain, matte lacquer and wax, which protects the wood and provides a subtle sheen. Storage for bottles and other accoutrements is found in the cart's base and everything rests on two pairs of rolling casters, which easily allow drinks and food to be served to guests anywhere they are required.

product details

- ▶ Frame is crafted from hand-forged iron.
- ▶ Cart top and bottom are built from solid, reclaimed pine.
- ▶ As an extension of Arhaus' commitment to environmental resources, we reclaim wood not only for its individual appeal, but as a way to contribute to a healthy and renewable ecosystem.
- ▶ Hand-painted with a Barnwood Brown wood finish.
- ▶ Hand-finished wooden surfaces undergo a multi-layered process of bleaching, sanding and painting with a warm, brown wood stain, matte lacquer and wax for a subtle sheen and added protection.
- ▶ Base of the cart features storage for bottles and other serving necessities.
- ▶ Each piece will have slightly different shading and grain patterns and, due to its reclaimed wood surface and the nature of a multi-layered finish that is hand applied by our craftsmen, there will be variance from piece to piece. Some small splits may occur, but will only add to the piece's character. Knots and joint lines are a natural property and add interest without affecting performance.
- ▶ All natural wood will display movement from season to season because of changes in temperature and humidity.



french cocktail cart | dining collection | made in Asia

Dimensions may vary slightly. Please ensure furnishings fit through interior structures and into desired space before purchase.

ARHAUS®
your home

gage



Dining Chair
20" w x 22.5" d x 31" h
Carbon 30GAGECARBON
Raven 30GAGERAVEN
Pine 30GAGEPINE
Tanner 30GAGETANNER

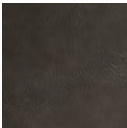


Barstool
20" w x 20" d x 40.5" h;
seat height: 30" h
Carbon 30GAGECARBS
Raven 30GAGERAVBS
Pine 30GAGEPINBS
Tanner 30GAGETANBS



Counter Stool
20" w x 20" d x 36.5" h;
seat height: 25" h
Carbon 30GAGECARCS
Raven 30GAGERAVCS
Pine 30GAGEPINCS
Tanner 30GAGETANCS

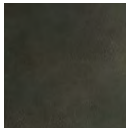
Fabrics:



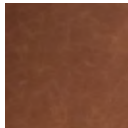
Carbon



Raven



Pine



Tanner

an American icon

Contemporarily classic and undeniably chic, our Gage Dining Chair Collection features iconic scoop-seat silhouettes accented by baseball-style stitching for an added element of Americana. Upholstered in faux leather, scoop seats are complemented by iron frames featuring uniquely textured powder-coated finishes designed to hold up to everyday wear.

product details

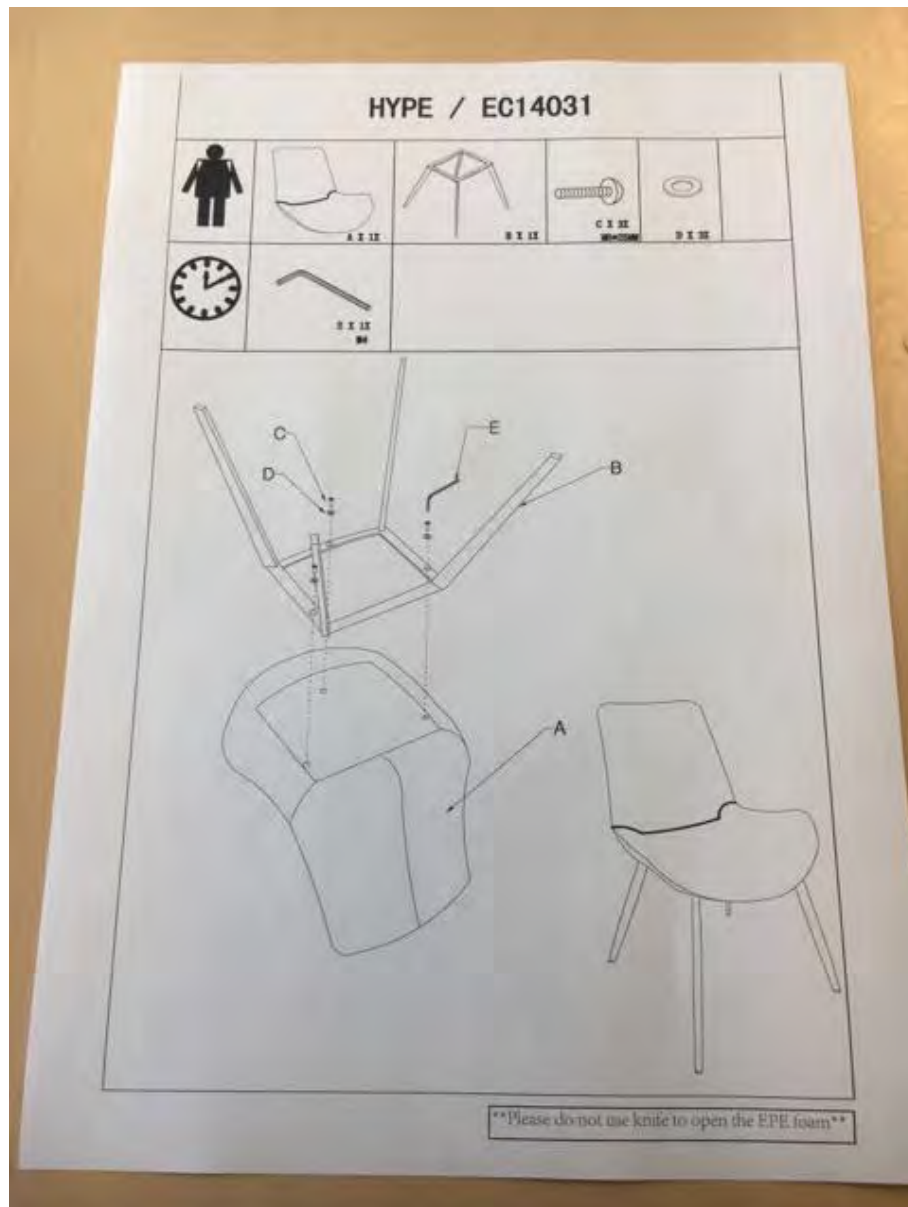
- ▶ Upholstered in beautiful shades of faux leather accented by baseball stitching.
- ▶ Iron frames and legs are powder coated for a durable, uniquely textured finish.
- ▶ Keep your furniture looking its best. Visit arhaus.com or speak to any Arhaus Design Consultant for care recommendations.



GAGE CHAIR



30GAGEHDW: Assembly HDW
 91GAGEFOOTBK: Plastic Foot Back Tap In
 91GAGEFOOTFT: Plastic Foot Front Tap In



DISCONTINUED**ARHAUS®**

your home

georgie**Set of 2 Side Chairs**

21" w x 18" d x 32" h

White 30GRGIEWHKT

Black 30GRGIEBKKT

Clear 30GRGIECLKT

Smoke 30GRGIESMKT

PARTS:

30GEORGIEHW = Assembly Hardware

modern dining for everyday living.

Have a seat and stay for a while; our Georgie chairs were created with comfort in mind. Smooth, molded plastic seats are balanced with sleek wood legs to seamlessly transition into any space. These chairs go easy on the host with a durable design that is a cinch to clean.

product details

- ▶ Chairs are sold in sets of two.
- ▶ Dining chair seats are created from molded plastic to ensure an exceptionally smooth finish.
- ▶ Chair scoop seats are contoured to better fit you, ensuring a more comfortable seat.
- ▶ Chair legs are made from solid wood.



ARHAUS®

your home

girardi



Round Dining Table

42" diameter x 31" h
48" diameter x 31" h
54" diameter x 31" h
60" diameter x 31" h
71" diameter x 31" h

30PAVIA42KT
30PAVIA48KT
30PAVIA54KT
30PAVIA60KT
30PAVIA71KT

Seats up to 3.
Seats up to 4.
Seats up to 6.
Seats up to 8.
Seats up to 10.



Rectangular Dining Table

78" w x 44" d x 31" h; extends to 118" w 30PAVIA78KT seats up to 10
86" w x 44" d x 31" h; extends to 126" w 30PAVIA86KT seats up to 12
94" w x 44" d x 31" h; extends to 134" w 30PAVIA94KT seats up to 14

your style your way

Craft a custom design that tells your style story.

This collection is available in special-order **finishes, and more.**

Ask in store or call **866.427.4287**

*All Bell'Arte dining pieces are made to order.

a true masterpiece

Centuries-old woodworking techniques are used to craft every exquisite detail of our exclusive Bell'Arte collection. Handcrafted to order in a region of Italy renowned for its furniture-making, our dedicated artisans treat each unique piece like a work of art. Dining tables are built from solid poplar wood and masterfully finished by hand, combining layers of stain, paint, and lacquer—a process which takes over three days to complete per piece. Our Girardi dining tables are accented with an elegant geometric motif, hand-carved beaded moulding, and a light, layered, hand-distressed finish—which all coalesce in a versatile, timeless aesthetic.

product details

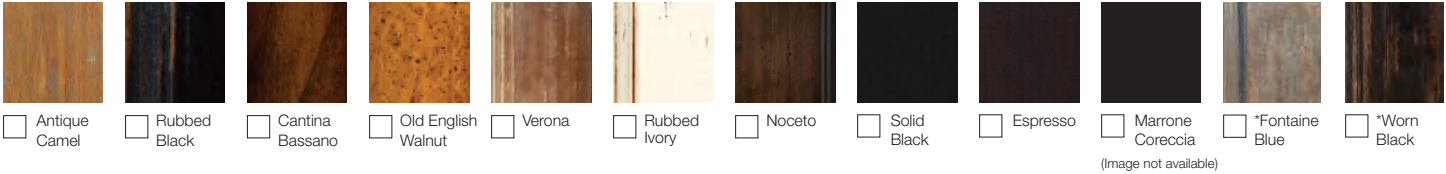
- ▶ As with the rest of our Arhaus-exclusive Bell'Arte Collection, these pieces are handcrafted in a region of Italy renowned for its furniture-making.
- ▶ Craftsman-built from poplar wood—a wood prized in the making of fine furniture.
- ▶ An elegantly hand-painted geometric motif is complemented by light hand-distressing—creating a versatile, timeless aesthetic.
- ▶ Italian artisans meticulously carve all details by hand, making each piece truly one-of-a-kind.
- ▶ After the finishing process, which takes three days to complete, the artisans sign "Hand-painted in Italy" in Italian and date their work.
- ▶ This collection is artisan-crafted from natural materials with hand-applied finishes. Individual pieces may vary in color, pattern, shape, and texture, making each truly unique.
- ▶ Natural wood may display small splits, knots, joint lines, or other organic features that will not affect the quality or performance of your piece.
- ▶ Furniture made from natural wood may move slightly due to temperature and humidity. This is normal and should be expected from season to season.
- ▶ *If you wish, the artisans can specially customize your Bell'Arte piece by hand-painting your name (up to three words) on the underside for no additional cost*
- ▶ Keep your furniture looking its best. Visit arhaus.com or speak to any Arhaus Design Consultant for care recommendations.



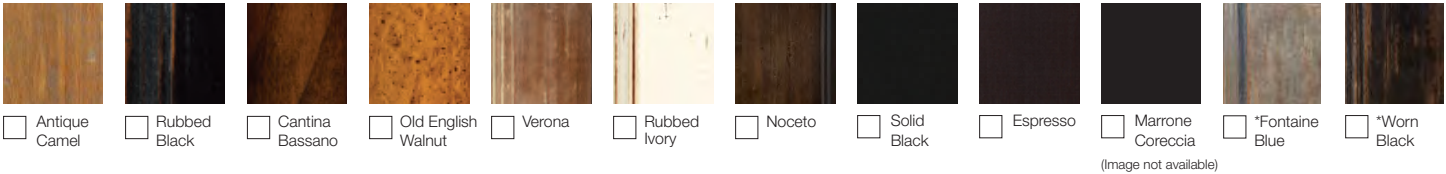
ARHAUS®

your home

Rectangular Dining Table | ☐ 78" w x 44" d x 31.5" h, extends to 118" w | ☐ 86" w x 44" d x 31.5" h, extends to 126" w | ☐ 95" w x 44" d x 31.5" h, extends to 134" w



Round Dining Table | ☐ 42" diameter x 31" h | ☐ 48" diameter x 31" h | ☐ 54" diameter x 31" h | ☐ 60" diameter x 31" h | ☐ 71" diameter x 31" h



before we can place your order, we need to make sure that you agree with the following statements.

please initial each box below to indicate your agreement.

<input type="text"/>	◀ I have selected the above specifications for my order. Images are shown to indicate general color tones but should not be used for color matching.
<input type="text"/>	◀ I understand that if I cancel this order at any time I forfeit my delivery fee and 50% of the item purchase price.
<input type="text"/>	◀ I understand that my selections are special order and will take up to 16 weeks for production. Please allow additional time for delivery.
<input type="text"/>	◀ I've measured my doorways, stairways and entryways to make sure my furniture can be placed in the appropriate room.

customer name: _____

Please sign below to acknowledge your understanding and agreement.

customer signature: _____

order no.: _____ date: _____

design consultants: please email this form to specialorder@arhaus.com

ARHAUS®
your home

personalization form

* If you wish, the artisans can specially customize your Bell'Arte piece by hand-painting your name (up to three words) on the underside for no additional cost.

personalized description

*The personalization can include up to 3 words. No symbols or characters. This should be hand written in all caps.

Print Name:

Signature of Applicant:

Date:

ARHAUS®

your home

giulietta



Rectangle Dining Table

78" w x 44" d x 30.5" h, extends to 118" w
30GIULI78KT Seats up to 10

86" w x 44" d x 30.5" h, extends to 126" w
30GIULI86KT Seats up to 12

94" w x 44" d x 30.5" h, extends to 134" w
30GIULI94KT Seats up to 14

Includes two 20" wide extensions



Round Dining Table

42" diameter x 30" h
30GIULI42RKT Seats up to 2

48" diameter x 30" h
30GIULI48RKT Seats up to 4

54" diameter x 30" h
30GIULI54RKT Seats up to 6

60" diameter x 30" h
30GIULI60RKT Seats up to 8

71" diameter x 30" h
30GIULI71KT Seats up to 10



Hutch & Buffet

61" w x 21.25" d x 91" h
30GIULIHB61



Hutch

61" w x 16.14" d x 52" h
PG4H61S



Buffet

61.5" w x 21.25" d x 39" h
PG4U61S

***All Bell'Arte dining pieces are made to order.**

from Italy with love

An elevated addition to our stunning Bell'Arte Dining Collection with the same artisan craftsmanship, our antique-inspired Giulietta Collection features a more geometric design. Distressed, grey, antique finishes are accompanied by hand-carved, beaded trim and hand-painted detailing, which resembles scrolling ropes rather than traditional floral motifs. Each detail is accentuated with white highlights and darker tones that emphasize every element's unique appearance. Solid poplar dining-table tops are paired with unique, complementary pedestal-style bases, which offer an elegant alternative to typical trestle designs. And, solid tulip hutches and buffets provide ample storage and display space.

product details

- ▶ As with the rest of our Arhaus-exclusive Bell'Arte Collection, these pieces are handcrafted in a region of Italy renowned for its furniture-making.
- ▶ Dining Tables are craftsman-built from solid poplar wood, while the Hutch and Buffet are built from solid tulip wood, both prized in the making of fine furniture.
- ▶ Antique Tempesta Grigio finishes are hand-painted with elegant detailing. Layered paint, and stain are slightly aged and lacquered, resulting in a timeworn appearance.
- ▶ Italian artisans meticulously carve all details by hand, making each piece truly one-of-a-kind.
- ▶ After the finishing process, which takes three days to complete, the artisans sign "Hand-painted in Italy" in Italian and date their work.
- ▶ Rectangular Dining Tables include two 20" extensions to accommodate additional seating.
- ▶ If you wish, the artisans can specially customize your Bell'Arte piece by hand-painting your name (up to three words) on the underside for no additional cost. Visit your local store or call to order.



ARHAUS®

FURNISHING A BETTER WORLD®

ASSEMBLING INSTRUCTIONS FOR GIULIETTA RECTANGULAR

Open the table top box on the reverse side- keep the table top facing down inside original packing and lay it on the floor

Unpack the table base and put it next to the top

Place the base exactly in the perimeter of template you will find on the back of the table top.

In a plastic bag fixed to the pedestal you will find the assembling hardware: metal washers and screws

Insert screws in washers and tight them with a screwdriver.

Turn the table to normal position.



ARHAUS

FURNISHING A BETTER WORLD®

ASSEMBLING INSTRUCTIONS FOR GIULIETTA TABLE

1. Open the table top box on the reverse side- keep the table top facing down inside original packing and lay it on the floor
2. Unpack the table base and put it next to the top: both top and base are marked with an "A". Set the base on the table top matching the two "A".
3. Place the base exactly in the perimeter of template you will find on the back of the table top.
4. In a plastic bag fixed to the pedestal you will find the assembling hardware: metal washers and screws

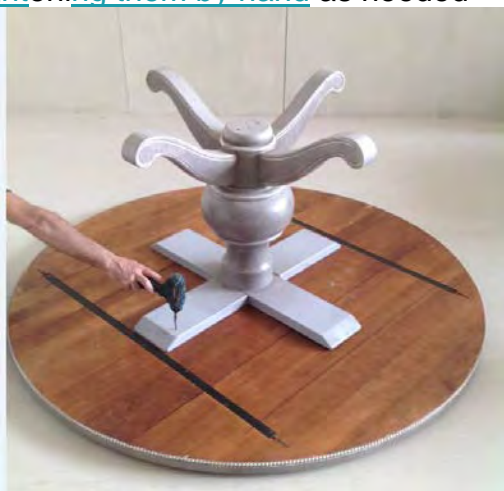


1.



2.

5. Insert screws in washers and tight them with a screwdriver.
6. Turn the table to normal position.
7. Should the table be unlevelled on the floor, adjust the 4 levellers under base by loosening or tightening them by hand as needed



3.



4.

ARHAUS®

your home

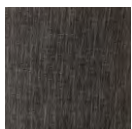
grammercy

**Side Chair**

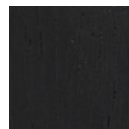
22" w x 28.5" d x 36" h

Hudson Light Grey 30GRAMGRY

Hudson Iron 30GRAMIRN

Fabrics:Hudson Light
Grey

Hudson Iron

Finish:

Black Drifted

retro-contemporary dining

Taking almost three years to perfect, our retro-inspired Grammercy Dining Chairs draw their dramatic shape from classic, mid-century designs. Originally discovered in the style capital of Los Angeles and refined by our designers, these chic side chairs feature curvy scoop seats and sleek backs upholstered in designer-inspired fabrics. Frames are meticulously crafted from solid oak, selected for its strength and stability, and legs are painted in a deep black stain with a coat of lacquer for added protection and a subtle sheen. Hand-tufted detailing completes each piece with fabric-covered buttons and matching stitches.

product details

- Solid oak wood legs are hand-stained and lacquered for added protection and subtle sheen.
- Handcrafted solid, kiln-dried oak frames are built using mortise-and-tenon joinery and reinforced with corner blocks for added stability.
- Frames feature a foam-padded, no-sag, sinuous support system beneath seat cushions for evenly dispersed, firm yet flexible comfort.
- Upholstered backs and seats feature hand-tufted detailing and matching stitches.



ARHAUS®

your home

halstead



Armchair

27" w x 32" d x 46" h

Slipped Keisler Sand 30HALSTSLIP
Woodstock Natural 30HALSTARMN
Westport Navy ZHHFDAE*

Side Chair*

21" w x 32" d x 46" h

Fabrics:



Woodstock
Natural



Westport
Navy*

Slipcovers:



Keisler Sand

Finishes:



Rustic
Barnwood



Black

your style your way

Craft a custom design that tells your style story.

This collection is available in special-order:

Fabrics, Leathers, Slipcovers, Finishes, and more, details below.

Ask in store or call 866.427.4287

***available by special order only**

stately and fashionable

Crafted by American furniture artisans in North Carolina, our Halstead Dining Chair features a classic yet modern wingback design. Its chic silhouette features majestic arms and a deep seat that are as inviting to view as they are comfortable. Versatile enough to fit any formal dining space or casual breakfast nook, this seat can be easily styled and customized to complement your existing décor and tell your personal style story.

product details

- ▶ Chairs slipcovered in Keisler Sand fabric are complemented by our Rustic Barnwood finish.
- ▶ Chairs upholstered in Woodstock Natural or Westport Navy fabrics are complemented by our Black finish.
- ▶ Craftsman-built frames are constructed using solid, reinforced hardwood for lasting strength and superior stability.
- ▶ Chair legs are made from solid maple wood.
- ▶ Made in America — this collection was handcrafted by upholstery artisans in North Carolina.
- ▶ Arhaus upholstery is made using wood certified by the Sustainable Forestry Initiative.
- ▶ Frames feature a no-sag, sinuous support system beneath seats for evenly dispersed, firm yet flexible comfort.
- ▶ Backrests are sustained by foam and flexible webbing for resilient support and stability.
- ▶ Seats are padded with poly-fiber and dense, eco-friendly foam made partly from sustainable, plant-based material — creating a relaxing, “sink-into” feel.
- ▶ Halstead Dining Chairs are also available with tufted detailing by special order.
- ▶ Keep your furniture looking its best. Visit arhaus.com or speak to any Arhaus Design Consultant for care recommendations.



ARHAUS®

your home

harman

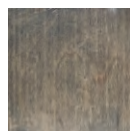
**Dining Chair**

23" w x 29" d x 41" h

Iradesa Slate 30HARMAN6

Fabrics:

Iradesa Slate

Finishes:

Reclaimed Drift

comfortable, yet sophisticated and customizable

in hundreds of fabrics or leathers, our Harman Dining Chair mingles well with any décor. The perfect host for an elegant affair, Harman is just as tough underneath its beautiful exterior. Made of solid maple using mortise-and-tenon assembly, this collection is well suited for everyday living.

product details

- ▶ Meticulously tacked into place by skilled upholsterers, tidy rows of antique brass nailheads punctuate the shapes of each chair back, adding a touch of polish.
- ▶ Squared, solid, maple wood legs are gently tapered and enhanced with stain and translucent lacquer for a deep, rich finish that is not only beautiful but durable.
- ▶ Chairs upholstered in Iradesa Slate feature legs finished in Reclaimed Drift.
- ▶ Constructed of solid hardwood, chair frames feature corner-blocked construction, glued and double-dowelled to remain solid and stable through years of use.
- ▶ Streamlined, armless styling imparts a sophisticated yet comfortable ambiance to your dining area.
- ▶ Seats are reinforced with sinuous no-sag systems that deliver an exceedingly comfortable foundation for hours of lounging.
- ▶ Chair backs feature wide, flared shapes encasing rubber webbing support systems that offer firm yet comfortable support to the body.



ARHAUS®

FURNISHING A BETTER WORLD



HIGGINS

dining collection

made in INDONESIA

Reminiscent of barns tucked amongst the hilltops of Amish Country,

our handcrafted Higgins Sideboard displays the distressed look of heavy, barnyard doors with hand-selected planks of oak. Generous proportions provide ample space for your storage needs, and are

versatile enough to transition to a dining room, den or home office. Cast iron wheels and hardware complete the look.

NATURAL WOOD

Each piece will have slightly different shading and grain patterns and, due to the nature of a multi-layered finish that is hand-applied by our craftsmen, there will be variation from piece to piece. Some small splits may occur, but will only add to the piece's character. Knots and joint lines are a natural property and add interest without affecting performance. All natural wood will display movement from season to season because of changes in temperature and humidity.

HANDCRAFTED QUALITY

Arhaus furniture is made with great care and attention to detail. Our collections are distinctive, designed to bring pleasure to you in your home for years to come. Each piece is handcrafted, made using traditional skills and techniques, and hand-painted, distressed and finished to ensure each item becomes an heirloom in your home.

RENEWABLE RESOURCES

Arhaus is unique in our commitment to preserving natural resources. Our Corporate Rainforest Policy states that we will not sell merchandise made of timber from the world's endangered rainforests. In all cases, the wood was harvested from renewable resources.

All dimensions can vary slightly due to the hand-built nature of our furniture.

ARHAUS®

FURNISHING A BETTER WORLD



Console 30HIGGINS

74" w x 23" d x 45" h

Ashland Black 30HIGGINSBLK

Ashland Natural 30HIGGINS

Ashland Brown 30HIGGINSBRN

PARTS:

91378HIGHAN= Door Handle

91378HIGSHFBL= Sideboard Shelf Black

91378HIGSHFW= Sideboard Shelf Natural

91378HIGSHFBL= Sideboard Shelf Brown

product details

- ▶ Handcrafted of solid oak and veneer, selected for its strength and character, each piece will have slightly different shading and grain patterns.
- ▶ Each solid oak plank is heavily distressed and purposefully varies in size to mimic original barn doors.
- ▶ Knot holes and uneven planks are intentional to the rustic design and add character.
- ▶ Wood is wire-brushed to bring out the beauty of the natural grain and then heavily distressed for a unique look.
- ▶ Multiple layers of stain and glaze are applied to create the warm finish in either Ashland Natural, Ashland Black or Ashland Brown.
- ▶ The entire piece is coated with lacquer for protection and a subtle sheen.
- ▶ The top drawer fronts and frame are constructed using mortise-and-tenon assembly.
- ▶ The drawers feature full-extension, metal, soft-close glides.
- ▶ The door-opening mechanism is comprised of two iron tracks and two cast iron wheels finished in an antiqued rust patina.
- ▶ An antique rust patina is added to the iron hardware to create a timeworn look. The iron is then lacquer-coated for protection.

- ▶ Due to the nature of a multi-layered finish that is hand-applied by our craftsmen, there will be variation from piece to piece.
- ▶ Some small splits may occur, but will only add to the character of the piece. Knots and joint lines are a natural property and add interest without affecting performance. All natural wood will display movement from season to season because of changes in temperature and humidity.

recommended care

- ▶ **Wood:** For occasional cleaning, dust with a soft, dry cloth using a non-wax furniture polish such as Guardsman® Wood Polish.
- ▶ Do not use care products that contain ammonia or silicone as they will cut through the lacquer finish (over time) and damage your piece.
- ▶ Spills should be removed immediately with a damp cloth.
- ▶ Protect surfaces from hot and/or wet objects with coasters and table pads to preserve the finish and natural characteristics of the wood.
- ▶ Avoid any/all direct sources of heat or sunlight as this may discolor the wood and/or cause cracking.
- ▶ **Iron:** We recommend using a damp cloth. A mild soap may be used, if necessary. Towel dry.

ARHAUS®
your home
holmes



Side Chair
20" w x 22.5" d x 39" h
Burnished Brown 30HOLMBRN
Aged Black 30HOLMBLK
Dover White 30HOLMWHTSD



Armchair
22" w x 22.5" d x 39" h
Burnished Brown 30HOLMARMBRN
Aged Black 30HOLMBARM
Dover White 30HOLMWARM



Black Bar Stool
20" w x 21" d x 44.5" h
Aged Black 30HOLMB30

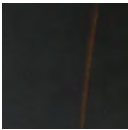


Black Counter Stool
20" w x 21" d x 39" h
Aged Black 30HOLMB24

Finishes:



Burnished
Brown



Aged Black



Dover White

your style your way

Our Design Consultants can help you craft a custom design with hundreds of options to choose from. Ask in store or call **866.427.4287**

at a roadside antique shop in rural Ohio

We found this American, farmhouse-style dining chair and loved its classic form. We sent the original to one of our miracle workers in Northern Italy—a region known for its chair production—and asked him to create a reproduction we'd call the Holmes Chair. With just a few adjustments to the form and the addition of a thick, padded seat for comfort, we had what we wanted. Classic farmhouse style is extremely versatile and pairs well with both traditional and more contemporary styles for an eclectic look.

product details

- Craftsman-built dining chairs frames are constructed from solid, reinforced, kiln-dried beech hardwood, selected for its smooth grain, exceptional strength and stability.
- Finishes are meticulously applied by hand. Wood surfaces are painted and distressed to achieve a sophisticated, layered look.
- Finishes are lacquered for added protection and a subtle sheen.
- Fully padded drop-in seats may be fitted in your choice of dining fabric to complement any décor.
- Large seats are generously padded with dense, eco-friendly foam sustained by a flexible network of durable rubber webbing for evenly dispersed support and hours of comfort.



DISCONTINUED

ARHAUS®
FURNISHING A BETTER WORLD



Relax into the graceful curves of Hugh’s concave back.

Handcrafted by American artisans, Hugh’s modern wing design will support you meal after meal. With a curved back you can sink into, Hugh encourages dinner guests to prolong the conversation.

Splayed legs offer enhanced support year after year, while an elegant row of brass nailheads accents the padded seat.

NATURAL WOOD

Each piece will have slightly different shading and grain patterns and, due to the nature of a multi-layered finish that is hand-applied by our craftsmen, there will be variation from piece to piece. Some small splits may occur but will only add to the piece's character. Knots and joint lines are a natural property and add interest without affecting performance. All natural wood will display movement from season to season because of changes in temperature and humidity.

HANDCRAFTED QUALITY

Arhaus furniture is made with great care and attention to detail. Our collections are distinctive and designed to bring pleasure to you in your home for years to come. Each piece is handcrafted, made using traditional skills and techniques, and hand-painted, distressed and finished to ensure each item becomes an heirloom in your home.

RENEWABLE RESOURCES

Arhaus is unique in its commitment to preserving natural resources. Our Corporate Rainforest Policy states that we will not sell merchandise made of timber from the world's endangered rainforests. In all cases, the wood we use was harvested from renewable resources.

All dimensions can vary slightly due to the hand-built nature of our furniture.

DISCONTINUED

ARHAUS®
FURNISHING A BETTER WORLD



Norre Side Chair 30HUGHCHR
25.5" w x 25" d x 37.5" h

product details

- ▶ Strong, durable and earth friendly, the frame is constructed entirely from wood that has been certified by the sustainable forest initiative.
- ▶ Legs are finished in Fossil, a rich brown color.
- ▶ Built with benchmade craftsmanship, the seat is reinforced with corner blocks and joints are double doweled, glued and screwed.
- ▶ Seat is flexible rubber webbing layered with water-based foam in a Dacron wrap.
- ▶ A row of brass nailheads accents the seat.

recommended care

- ▶ Spills should be removed immediately with a damp cloth.
- ▶ Always avoid exposure to direct sunlight or heat (e.g. by placing it in front of a radiator) as this can cause cracking and potential fading of the wood; a minimum 30 cm clearance from heat sources is advised.

- ▶ Do not drag piece(s) across the floor as this will cause damage or weaken joints.
- ▶ Dropping furniture onto corners or feet will cause damage.
- ▶ Leaning backwards on two legs of a chair may weaken joints.
- ▶ Toys, buckles and heels will scratch furnishings—try to prevent these objects from coming into contact with your piece.
- ▶ It is extremely important that you adhere to the specifications of these cleaning codes in order to get the maximum cleaning results.
 - W CODE: Spot clean only with water-based shampoo or foam upholstery cleaner.
- ▶ For all cleaning codes, pre-test any/all cleaners for color loss and fabric compatibility. Use distilled water when mixing cleaners. Do not over wet.
- ▶ For overall soiling, use a professional cleaning service.

ARHAUS®

your home

industrial

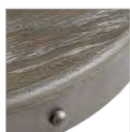


Stool
19.25" w x 19.25" d x 36" h
Metallic Grey/Silver Oak 30INDSTLGG
Champaign/Black Oak 30INDSTLCB

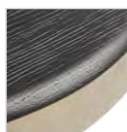


Backless Stool
19.25" w x 19.25" d x 24" h
Metallic Grey/Silver Oak 30INDSTLBLGG
Champaign/Black Oak 30INDSTLBLCB

Finishes:



Metallic
Grey/
Silver Oak



Champaign/
Black Oak

industrial, modern, eclectic

Encourage gathering and complement casual dining spaces with the rustic, contemporary style of our Industrial Dining Stool Collection. Craftsman-built dining stools bases are hand-welded using solid iron, while stool seats are made from solid, hand-finished oak. Hand-welded metal stool bases are powder-coated to create an incredibly durable, subtly textured finish that complements hand-stained stool seats. A layer of hand-applied lacquer provides added protection and a subtle sheen.

product details

- Craftsman-built stool bases are hand-welded from solid iron. Stool seats are made from solid oak.
- Iron stool bases feature hand-applied, powder-coated finishes for added durability and subtle texture.
- Stool seats are hand-stained and lacquered for added protection and sheen.
- Stools adjust to both counter and bar heights.
- Our wood furnishings are artisan-crafted using sustainably sourced materials from around the world, and the majority of our wood finishes are applied by hand. Due to this, individual pieces may vary in color, pattern, shape, and texture, making each piece truly unique.
- Wood furnishings may display small splits, knots, joint lines, or other organic features. These markings are normal and will not affect the performance of your piece.
- Furniture made from natural wood may move slightly as temperature and humidity cause the wood to expand and contract. This is normal and should be expected from season to season.
- Keep your furniture looking its best. Visit arhaus.com or speak to any Arhaus Design Consultant for care recommendations.



ARHAUS®
your home
jordan



Armchair

23" w x 26" d x 39" h
Rubbed Black 30JORDARM3
Worn Black 30JORDARMWB
Cantina Bassano 30JORDARMCB
Farmhouse 30JORDARMFH
Ivory 30JORDARMIV
Noceto 30JORDARMNOC



Side Chair

21" w x 26" d x 39" h; 21" seat depth
Rubbed Black 30JORDSD3
Worn Black 30JORDSDWBLK
Cantina Bassano 30JORDSDCB
Farmhouse 30JORDSDFH2
Ivory 30JORDSDIVRY
Noceto 30JORDSDNOC



Swivel Bar Stool

21.5" w x 21.5" d x 48" h; 30" seat height
Rubbed Black 30JORD30BL3
**Available in armless and backless versions by special order.*

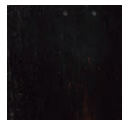


Swivel Counter Stool

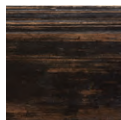
21.5" w x 21.5" d x 42" h; 24" seat height
Rubbed Black 30JORD24BL3
**Available in armless and backless versions by special order.*

PARTS:
91307JORDHW= Jordan Bar Assembly HDW
91307SWIVEL= Jordan Barstool Swivel Plate

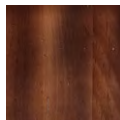
Finishes:



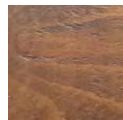
Rubbed Black



Worn Black



Cantina Bassano



Farmhouse



Ivory



Noceto



Old English Walnut*

your style your way

Our Design Consultants can help you craft a custom design with hundreds of options to choose from. Ask in store or call **866.427.4287**

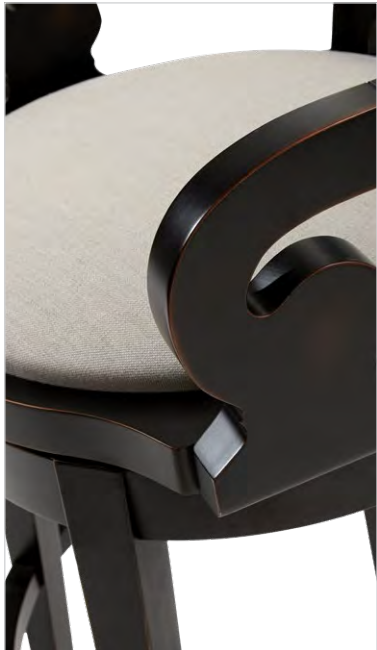
**special order only*

built among the Italian countryside

Nestled among acres of vineyards in full view of the Eastern Alps, our Jordan Dining Collection is crafted by a family-run workshop that we've partnered with for decades. These signature chairs feature ornately curved backs complemented by meticulously carved legs and scrolled detailing. Multilayered finishes and small finial accents complement the artisan-sculpted woodwork. Each stunning chair takes up to three weeks to complete because of the labor-intensive process necessary to create such a distinctive silhouette.

product details

- ▶ Choose from designer-inspired fabrics to customize the look of fully padded seats.
- ▶ Each chair is hand-painted with multiple layers of rich stain, then hand-rubbed to achieve a gently aged finish.
- ▶ Chair frames are constructed from solid beech and hand-selected beech veneer panels, creating a durable base for each unique finish.
- ▶ Solid beech wood is steam bent to achieve each chair back's subtly curved shape.
- ▶ Beech veneers are applied cross-directionally, creating a durable, long-lasting surface.
- ▶ Scrolling details and other accents are artfully sculpted by hand.
- ▶ Seats are supported by a flexible network of durable rubber webbing for comfortable, evenly dispersed support.
- ▶ All joints doubly reinforced to guarantee years of structural reliability.
- ▶ Seats are attached by heavy-duty screws, allowing them to be easily removed for cleaning or reupholstering.
- ▶ Counter and barstools feature Italian-made swivel mechanisms, which allow for easy movement.
- ▶ Finishes are durable enough to withstand daily use; but, as with all fine, wood finishes, should be protected from heat and moisture.
- ▶ Handcrafted wood surfaces are easily maintained with soap and water. Non-wax Guardsman® Wood Polish can be used as needed.



ARHAUS®

your home

kensington



Buffet

75" w x 19" d x 35" h

Barnwood Natural

Barnwood Brown

Benedict Brown

Earl Grey

30KENBUFSTKT2

30KENBFBRKT3

30KENBUFBKKT

30KENBUFGRYKT

PARTS:

91KENKNOB= Buffet Knob Large

91KENKNOBSM= Buffet Drawer Knob Small

Finishes:



Barnwood
Natural



Barnwood
Brown



Benedict
Brown



Earl Grey

well-crafted character

Each plank in our Kensington Buffet tells a story of craftsmanship and artistry. Built from reclaimed pine salvaged from old farming structures, the planks that makeup this naturally stunning buffet are characterized by distinctive textures, patterns, and joint lines—complemented by smooth, artisan-sculpted bluestone tops. Displaying a beautiful variance in grain and color that can't be replicated, each piece is finished by hand to enhance the stories behind each marking.

product details

- ▶ Buffets are handcrafted from solid, reclaimed pine salvaged from old structures in rural farming regions.
- ▶ Reclaimed wood is selected as a way to contribute to a healthy and renewable ecosystem.
- ▶ Extensive, artisan-crafted finishes are applied by hand.
- ▶ Reclaimed wood is bleached, hand-painted, lacquered, and waxed for a warm, rich finish.
- ▶ Cabinet interiors feature shelving for convenient storage.
- ▶ Drawers and cabinet doors feature antique brass pulls.
- ▶ Buffet tops are sculpted from solid slabs of bluestone.
- ▶ Due to the nature of materials used and hand-applied finishes, color, pattern, and texture may vary, making each piece unique.
- ▶ Wood furnishings may also display small splits, knots, joint lines, or other natural features. These markings are normal and will not affect the performance of your piece.
- ▶ Due to changes in temperature or humidity, wood furnishings may display slight movement from season to season.
- ▶ Regular maintenance of wood and bluestone surfaces is required. For additional information, please visit arhaus.com





KENSINGTON
GATELEG
TABLE

dining collection

made in ASIA

The Breathtaking Character of a Well-Traveled Table

Originally harvested from America's stately forests, each plank of reclaimed wood in our Kensington Gateleg Dining Table has made a winding journey around the world. From the balmy climes of the Far East to the brisk winters of Midwest America, this wood has persevered through centuries of change to find its way into your home. Like well-traveled companions, these tables are characterized

by distinctive knots and joint lines. They display a beautiful variance in grain and color that can't be replicated. And within each individual marking, there exists a whisper of history that, when joined into our artisan-crafted furniture, becomes a rare story waiting to be discovered. Once you welcome one of these pieces into your home, you become part of the story and a part of the heritage.

NATURAL WOOD

Each piece will have slightly different shading and grain patterns and due to the nature of a multi-layered finish that is hand-applied by our craftsmen, there will be variation from piece to piece. Some small splits may occur, but will only add to the character. Knots and joint lines are a natural property and add interest but without affecting performance. All natural wood will display movement from season to season because of changes in temperature and humidity.

HANDCRAFTED QUALITY

Arhaus furniture is made with great care and attention to detail. Our collections are distinctive, designed to bring pleasure to you in your home for years to come. Each piece is handcrafted, made using traditional skills and techniques, and hand-painted, distressed and finished to ensure each item becomes an heirloom in your home.

RENEWABLE RESOURCES

Arhaus is unique in our commitment to preserving natural resources. Our Corporate Rainforest Policy states that we will not sell merchandise made of timber from the world's endangered rainforests. In all cases, the wood was harvested from renewable resources.

All dimensions can vary slightly due to the hand-built nature of our furniture.

ARHAUS®

FURNISHING A BETTER WORLD



63" Gateleg Table 30KENRND
63" w x 31" h
closes to 12" deep



finish

- Our artisans bleach the reclaimed pine to even its tone. It is then lightly stained and sealed with lacquer and a coat of wax for a warm glow.
- By taking these extra steps to preserve the integrity of the wood, we ensure that your piece not only retains its innate character, but also remains strong and durable as an heirloom in your home.

construction

- Handcrafted from solid reclaimed pine.
- This collection features Heritage Wood, which has been salvaged from old doors, homes, boats and barns in rural farming regions. As an extension of Arhaus's commitment to environmental resources, we reclaim wood not only for its individual appeal, but as a way to contribute to a healthy and renewable ecosystem.

recommended care

- The wood in this collection lives and breathes with the seasons, often displaying slight movement due to changes in temperature and humidity. To retain the organic luster of the wood, care for your furniture with consistent applications of Fiddes® Wax.
- All reclaimed wood products have a lacquer coat and a wax finish applied to the surface. Before application, ensure that the surface is clean and dry. Apply Fiddes® Wax to the surface in small sections following the grain. This wax is quick drying and can be buffed after it dries for a desired sheen.
- Since natural wood is seldom perfectly smooth, we recommend using coasters or placemats to create even surfaces for everyday use.

KENSINGTON
BAR

dining collection

made in ASIA



A graceful blend of pastoral Europe,

combined with minimalist, modern day lines, comes together to create an elegant balance of Old World and new—and inspired the design of our Kensington Dining Collection. As versatile as it is functional, the adjustable bar table and stool will bring a sense of timelessness and natural beauty to any dining space.

NATURAL WOOD

Each piece will have slightly different shading and grain patterns and due to the nature of a multi-layered finish that is hand-applied by our craftsmen, there will be variation from piece to piece. Some small splits may occur, but will only add to the character. Knots and joint lines are a natural property and add interest but without affecting performance. All natural wood will display movement from season to season because of changes in temperature and humidity.

HANDCRAFTED QUALITY

Arhaus furniture is made with great care and attention to detail. Our collections are distinctive, designed to bring pleasure to you in your home for years to come. Each piece is handcrafted, made using traditional skills and techniques, and hand-painted, distressed and finished to ensure each item becomes an heirloom in your home.

RENEWABLE RESOURCES

Arhaus is unique in our commitment to preserving natural resources. Our Corporate Rainforest Policy states that we will not sell merchandise made of timber from the world's endangered rainforests. In all cases, the wood was harvested from renewable resources.

All dimensions can vary slightly due to the hand-built nature of our furniture.

ARHAUS®

FURNISHING A BETTER WORLD



Table Top Detail

Bar Table 30KENSBAR
31.5" round x 37.25"–44.5" h

Stool 30KENSTOOL
19.5" w x 27"–34.5" h
12" to foot rest

finish

- ▶ The reclaimed wood has been salvaged from old doors, homes, boat and barns in rural farming regions.
- ▶ After bleaching, each piece is sealed with a soft lacquer for protection and four coats of wax to create a warm glow.

construction

- ▶ Both the table and stools are adjustable.
- ▶ Bar table: Handcrafted from reclaimed elm.
- ▶ Stool: Handcrafted from reclaimed pine.
- ▶ The base on the table and stool is forged iron with a threaded post.

recommended care

- ▶ Spills should be removed immediately.
- ▶ Fiddes® Wax enhances the natural beauty of the wood while nourishing and protecting the piece. Before application, ensure that the surface is clean and dry. Apply Fiddes® Wax to the surface in small sections following the grain. Note: This wax is quick-drying and can be buffed after it dries for a desired sheen.
- ▶ Do not use care products that contain ammonia or silicone.
- ▶ Avoid all direct sources of heat or sunlight as this may discolor the wood and/or cause cracking.



KENSINGTON
BENCH

dining chair collection

made in ASIA

The breathtaking character of a well-traveled piece.

Each plank of reclaimed wood in our Kensington bench has made a winding journey around the world. Like well-traveled companions, these seats are characterized by distinctive knots and joint lines.

They display a beautiful variance in grain and color that can't be replicated. And within each marking, there exists a whisper of rare history.

NATURAL WOOD

Each piece will have slightly different shading and grain patterns, and due to the nature of a multi-layered finish that is hand-applied by our craftsmen, there will be variation from piece to piece. Some small splits may occur, but will only add to the character. Knots and joint lines are a natural property and add interest without affecting performance. All natural wood will display movement from season to season because of changes in temperature and humidity.

HANDCRAFTED QUALITY

Arhaus furniture is made with great care and attention to detail. Our collections are distinctive and designed to bring pleasure to you in your home for years to come. Each piece is handcrafted, made using traditional skills and techniques, and hand-painted, distressed and finished to ensure each item becomes an heirloom in your home.

RENEWABLE RESOURCES

Arhaus is unique in its commitment to preserving natural resources. Our Corporate Rainforest Policy states that we will not sell merchandise made of timber from the world's endangered rainforests. In all cases, the wood we use was harvested from renewable resources.

All dimensions can vary slightly due to the hand-built nature of our furniture.

ARHAUS®

FURNISHING A BETTER WORLD



Small Bench

74" w x 19" d x 35.5" h

Barnwood Natural 30SMKENBEN

Barnwood Brown 30SMKENBNBRN

Large Bench

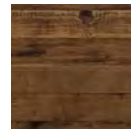
97.5" w x 19" d x 35.5" h

Barnwood Natural 30LGKENBEN

Barnwood Brown 30LGKENBNBRN



Barnwood
Natural



Barnwood
Brown

about this collection

- ▶ Handcrafted from solid reclaimed pine that has been salvaged from old doors, homes, boats and barns in rural farming regions.
- ▶ As an extension of Arhaus' commitment to environmental resources, we reclaim wood not only for its individual appeal but as a way to contribute to a healthy and renewable ecosystem.
- ▶ The extensive finish process begins with our artisans bleaching the reclaimed pine to even its tone.
- ▶ Barnwood Natural: The wood is lightly stained and sealed with lacquer and a coat of wax for a warm glow.
- ▶ Barnwood Brown: The wood is sanded and painted brown, followed by a matte lacquer. The table is then sanded again and the process is repeated. A final coat of wax is added.
- ▶ No two are alike which makes them a one-of-a-kind treasure.

recommended care

- ▶ The wood in this collection lives and breathes with the seasons, often displaying slight movement due to changes in temperature and humidity.
- ▶ All reclaimed wood products have a lacquer coat and a wax finish applied to the surface. This material can be easily maintained with Fiddes® Wax, which enhances the natural beauty of the wood while nourishing and protecting the piece. Before application, ensure that the surface is clean and dry. Apply Fiddes® Wax to the surface in small sections following the grain. Notice, this wax is quick drying and can be buffed after it dries for a desired sheen.
- ▶ Since natural wood is seldom perfectly smooth, we recommend using coasters or placemats to create even surfaces for everyday use.
- ▶ By taking these extra steps to preserve the integrity of the wood, we ensure that your piece not only retains its innate character, but also remains strong and durable as an heirloom in your home.

ARHAUS®

your home

kensington



Adjustable Stool
19.5" diameter x 27"-34.5" h
Natural 30KENSTOOL

PARTS:
91769KENFEET = Stool Plastic Feet

Finishes:



Natural

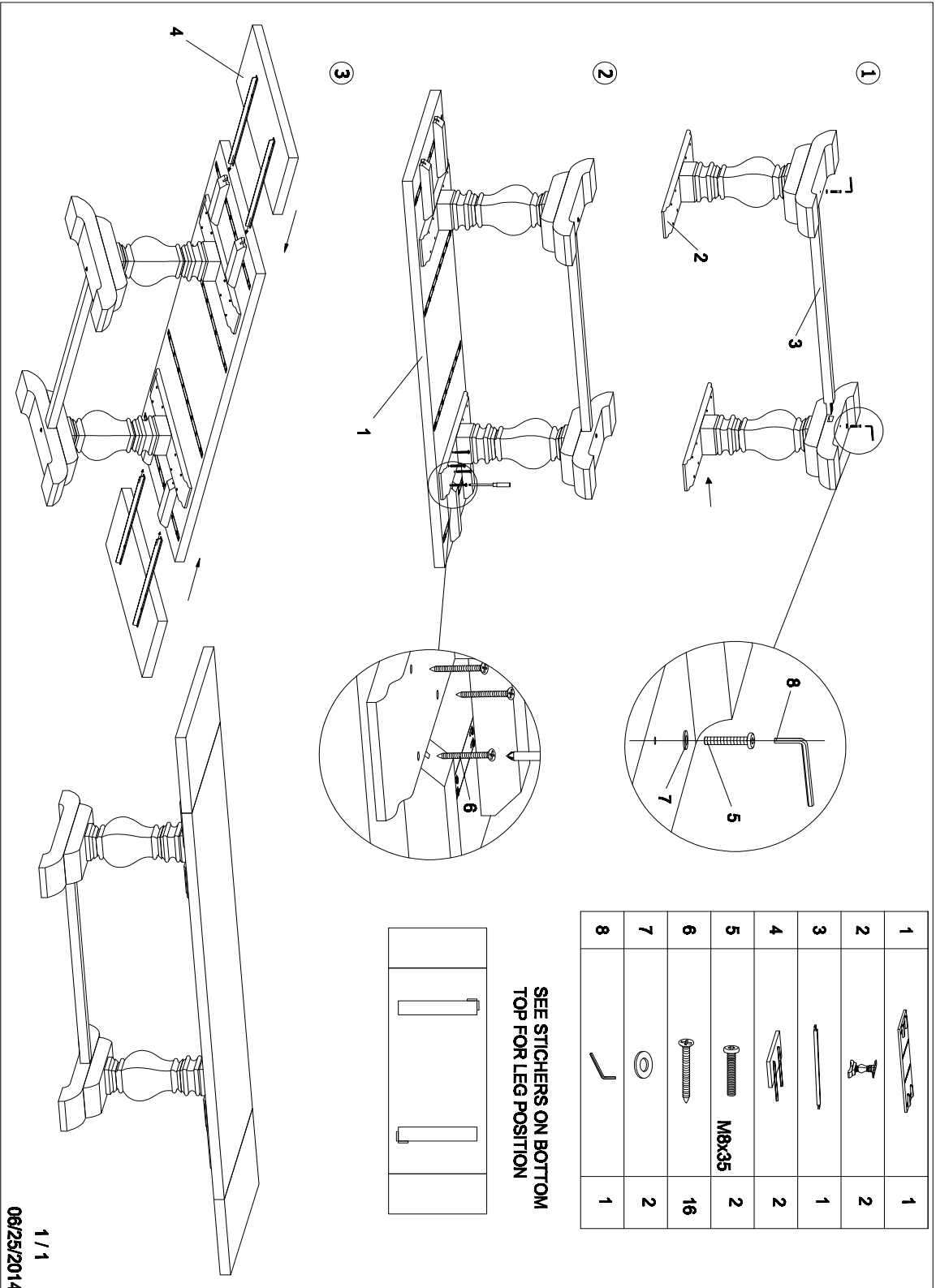
charmingly rustic seating

Inspired by pastoral, European design and minimalist, modern lines, this classic dining seat brings a sense of rustic-chic style to any table or kitchen space. Our Kensington Collection is crafted with an elegant balance of form and function. Stool bases are hand-forged from solid iron and stool seats are crafted from stunning reclaimed pine wood that has been bleached and stained by hand to enhance its natural features. Wooden surfaces are finished with lacquer for added protection and a subtle sheen.

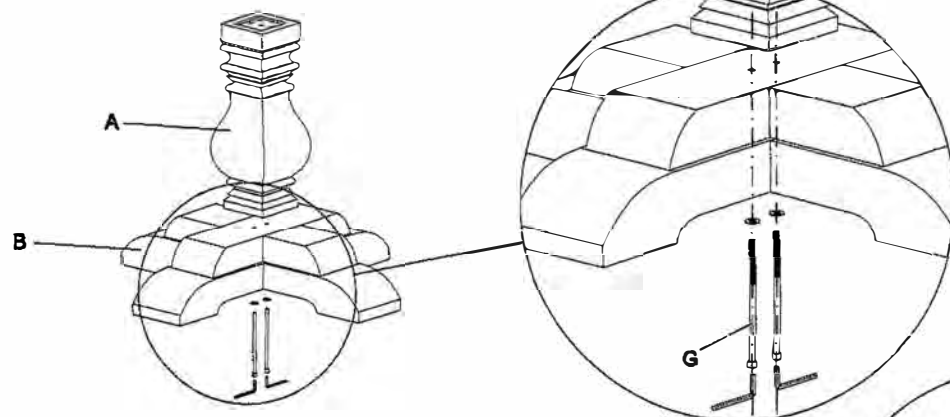
product details

- ▶ Kensington adjustable stools are handcrafted from reclaimed pine wood that has been bleached and stained by hand to enhance its natural features.
- ▶ Adjustable stools also feature an iron base, hand-forged with a threaded post.
- ▶ Wooden surfaces are finished with layers of lacquer, for added protection and a subtle sheen
- ▶ Due to the nature of materials used and hand-applied finishes, color, pattern, and texture may vary, making each piece unique.
- ▶ Wood furnishings may also display small splits, knots, joint lines, or other natural features. These markings are normal and will not affect the performance of your piece.
- ▶ Due to changes in temperature or humidity, wood furnishings may display slight movement from season to season.
- ▶ Regular maintenance of reclaimed wood is required. For additional information, please visit arhaus.com

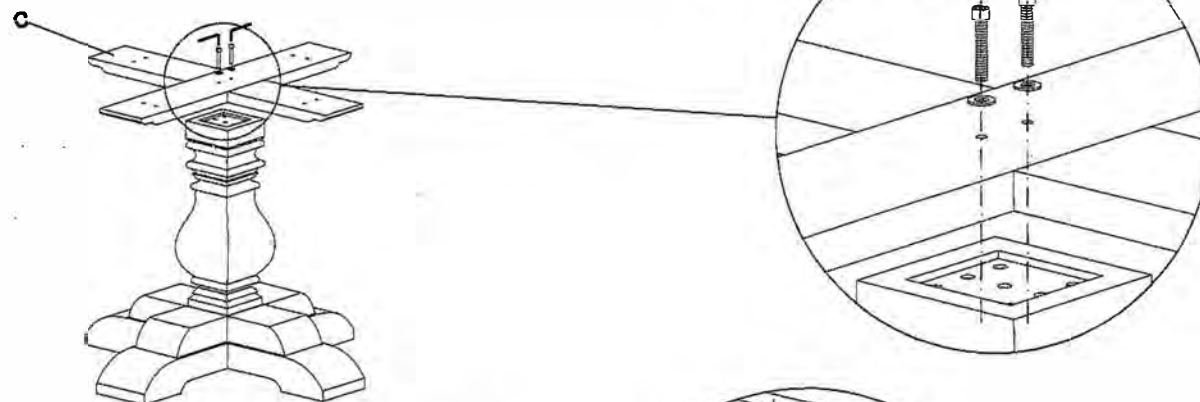




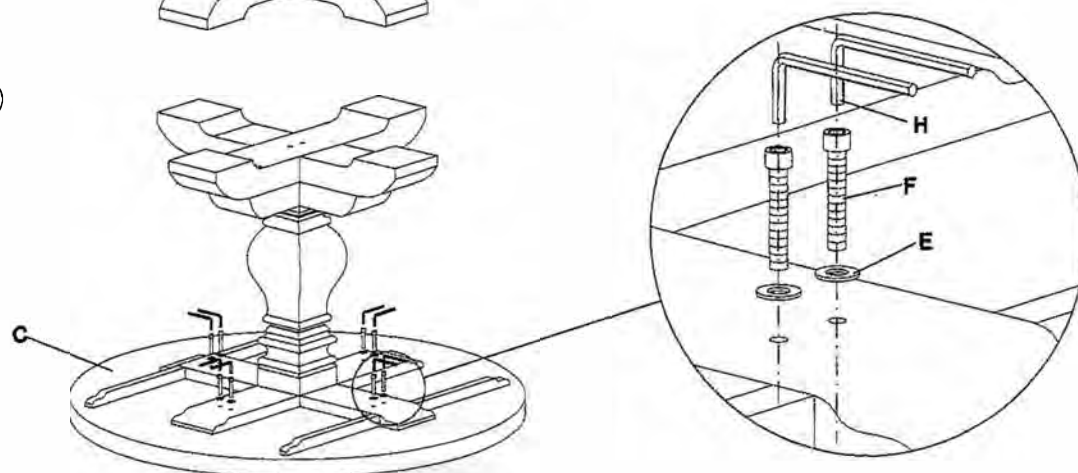
①











②



③

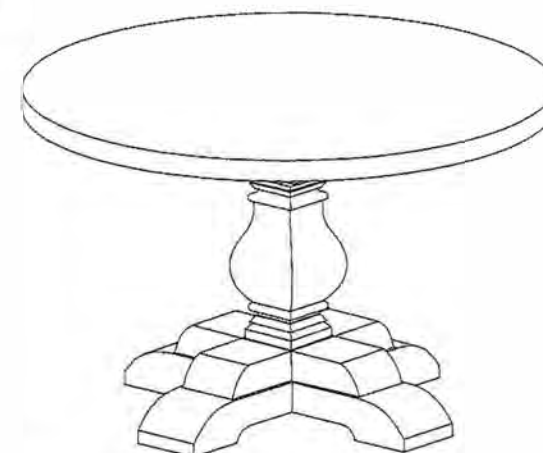


A		1
B		1
C		1
D		1
E		12
F	 (M8x40)	10
G	 (M8x150)	2
H		1

PARTS

30KENBSBOLTC: Base Bolt

91769KENSHW: Table Assembly HDW



Kensington Adjustable Bar Table-New Hardware Instructions



Current Table w/
Existing ring



Additional Ring
Sent on
Transfer



#1: Remove
screw and washer
from post



Detail view of screw and
washer on post



#2 Screw new ring on
to post



#3 Reattach washer
and screw



#4 Tighten the two
rings to the plate to
secure position

ARHAUS®

your home

kenton

**54" Dining Table**54" diameter x 30" h
30KENTGR54KT2**60" Dining Table**60" diameter x 30" h
30KENTGR60KT2**Finish:**

Boardwalk Grey

contemporary, rustic dining

With a combination of hard, industrial-chic elements and the organic beauty of reclaimed wood, our Kenton Collection will define and elevate your dining space. These rustic tables are handcrafted by our furniture artisans, who place solid, reclaimed pine onto heavy, hand-forged iron pedestals. This contrast between the distinctive grain and warm, grey finish of the tabletops against the sleek, black metal of the bases creates an intriguing style that is both bold and versatile.

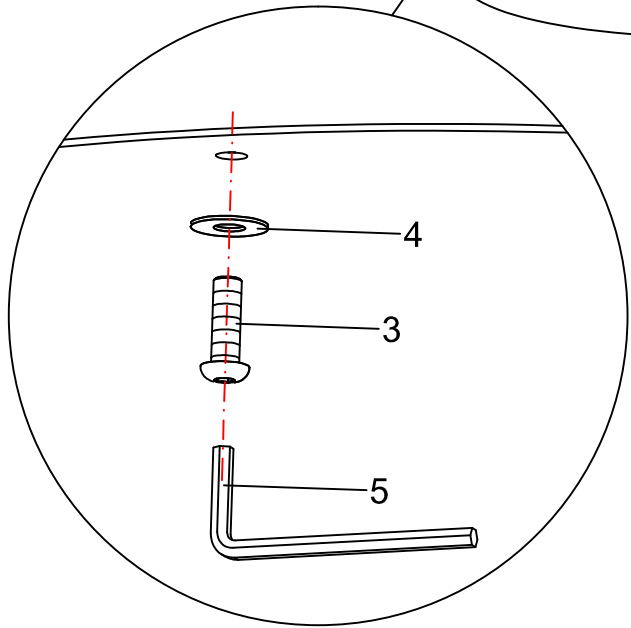
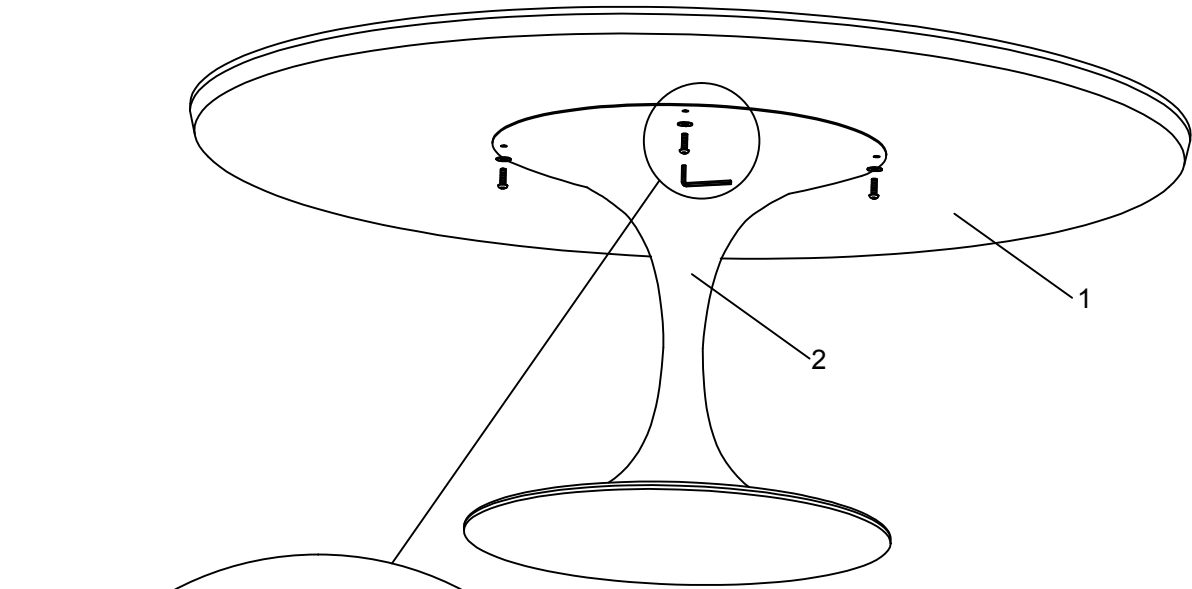
product details






- ▶ Reclaimed wood tabletops feature a hand-applied Boardwalk Grey finish.
- ▶ A lacquered finish provides added protection and a subtle sheen.
- ▶ Tabletops are handcrafted from solid reclaimed pine that has been salvaged from old doors, homes, boats, and barns in rural farming regions.
- ▶ Table bases and perimeters are forged from heavy, solid iron.
- ▶ Tabletop perimeters are accentuated by rivet detailing.
- ▶ As an extension of Arhaus' commitment to sustainability, we reclaim wood as a way of conserving healthy and renewable ecosystems.
- ▶ Due to the nature of reclaimed wood, each piece will vary in color and pattern, making each piece unique.
- ▶ Some small splits, knots, joint lines, and other natural features may occur, adding character without affecting performance.
- ▶ Reclaimed wood will often display slight movement due to changes in temperature and humidity.
- ▶ 54" table seats up to 6.
- ▶ 60" table seats up to 8.



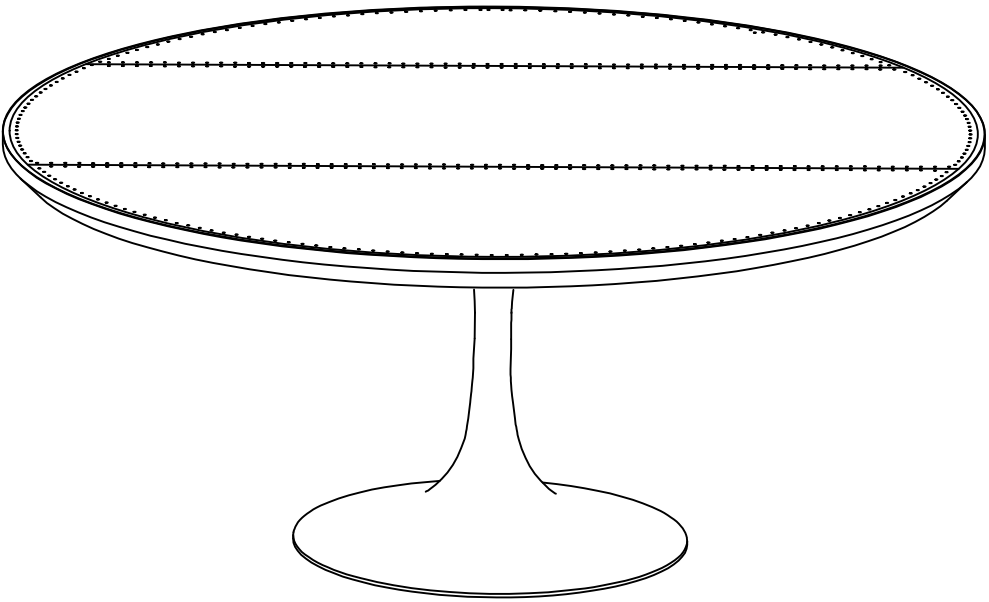
kenton | dining collection | made in Asia

Dimensions may vary slightly. Please ensure furnishings fit through interior structures and into desired space before purchase.



1		1
2		1
3	 M8X25	5
4	 8-16	5
5	 5	1

91KENTON: Assembly HDW



KENYA

MEXICO

Dining Collection



design elements

Our copper-topped tables are not for the faint of heart. Invoking the untamed spirit of the African Serengeti, our Kenya tables are painstakingly handcrafted to convey a rustic originality that arouses the primitive soul in all of us. Rich, organic materials are meticulously shaped and molded by the hands of skilled Mexican artisans into a precious piece of functional art. A dramatic focal point for any living space, Kenya's eclectic character is a rare and wonderful breed.

construction

- Exclusive copper table tops are hand-pounded by local artisans in a small Mexican village that specializes in handcrafted copper wares
- The curvaceous legs of the solid iron base are powder-coated, forming a graceful yet sturdy foundation for the tabletop
- A perfect complement to a living room suit, this exquisitely-crafted bar table imparts a unique eclectic flavor to a bedroom or entryway
- Distinctive artisan-inspired details and a unique silhouette create a stylishly rustic focal point for a highly-individual, eclectic living space
- Exclusive copper table tops are hand-pounded by local artisans in a small Mexican village that specializes in handcrafted copper wares

dimensions and details

- Base: 30" diameter x 40.25"h | 30COUNTB35
- Top: 38" diameter | 3038RDCOP
- Kit Sku: 30COPBAR38

product care

For daily cleaning, use mild soap and water on all surfaces and dry with a soft cloth. Always attack spills immediately and use placemats, coasters, and felt pads for protection. Avoid placing near a direct source of heat or sunlight.

Occasionally, use Arhaus Furniture Copper Wax as follows: wash and dry surface thoroughly. Apply 4 dime-sized drops of product to a clean, soft cotton cloth to cover each 2' square area. Apply evenly with a straight back-n-forth motion. After haze appears, allow to dry for 15 minutes or up to 24 hours. Remove by buffing with a clean, soft cotton towel or t-shirt. An initial application of 2 coats is recommended, being sure to allow at least 24 hours between coats for curing.

ARHAUS WARRANTY

Arhaus warrants all products to be free of defects in material and workmanship. Arhaus will repair, or at our option, provide reasonably equivalent furniture valued up to the original purchase price. Fabric, leather and material are not covered by this warranty. Please ask your Interior Specialist for complete details and exclusions prior to purchase.

ARHAUS®

your home

knox



Dining Table

72" w x 39" d x 30" h
84" w x 39" d x 30" h
96" w x 39" d x 30" h

30KNOX72TBL2
30KNOX84TBL2
30KNOX96TBL2

seats up to 8
seats up to 10
seats up to 12

rustic yet refined

Naturally elegant, distressed hardwood is elevated by modern, parsons styling in our Knox Dining Collection. Handcrafted from stunning French oak, the clean, contemporary design of these minimalist tables is juxtaposed against artisan-finished hardwood that displays incredible organic patterns, textures, and colors. Each surface is enhanced by hand-applied staining, which is softly coated with wax and matte lacquer for added protection and to further emphasize the wood's tone and grain. This simplistic styling paired with rustic, natural finishes is quintessentially Arhaus and results in a surprising piece that's perfectly crafted for your space.

product details

- ▶ Parsons-style dining tables are craftsman-built from solid French oak and French oak veneers for a uniform surface.
- ▶ Wood surfaces are carefully distressed by hand before being waxed and coated with a matte lacquer for added protection.
- ▶ Due to the nature of materials used and hand-applied finishes, color, pattern, and texture may vary, making each piece unique.
- ▶ Wood furnishings may also display small splits, knots, joint lines, or other natural features. These markings are normal and will not affect the performance of your piece.
- ▶ Due to changes in temperature or humidity, wood furnishings may display slight movement from season to season.





①

1		1
2		4
3	8-16	12
4	M8x45	12
5		5 1

1/2
02/23/2017

DISCONTINUED

ARHAUS®

your home

lara

**60" Table**

60" diameter x 30" h

Barnwood Natural 30LARA60KT

Barnwood Brown 30LARA60BRKT

Seats up to 8.

**54" Table**

54" diameter x 30" h

Barnwood Natural 30LARA54KT

Barnwood Brown 30LARA54BRKT

Seats up to 6.

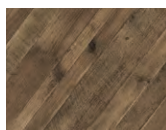
48" Dining Table

48" diameter x 30" h

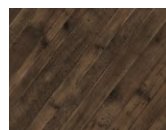
Barnwood Natural 30LARA48KT

Barnwood Brown 30LARA48BRKT

Seats up to 4.

Finishes:

Barnwood Natural



Barnwood Brown

reclaim dinner conversation

with our classic Lara table. The oak-planked round top meets a graceful pedestal, both hand-distressed to create an aged, rustic appearance. Share stories in a small or large setting. Each table is a unique, handcrafted piece of art.

product details

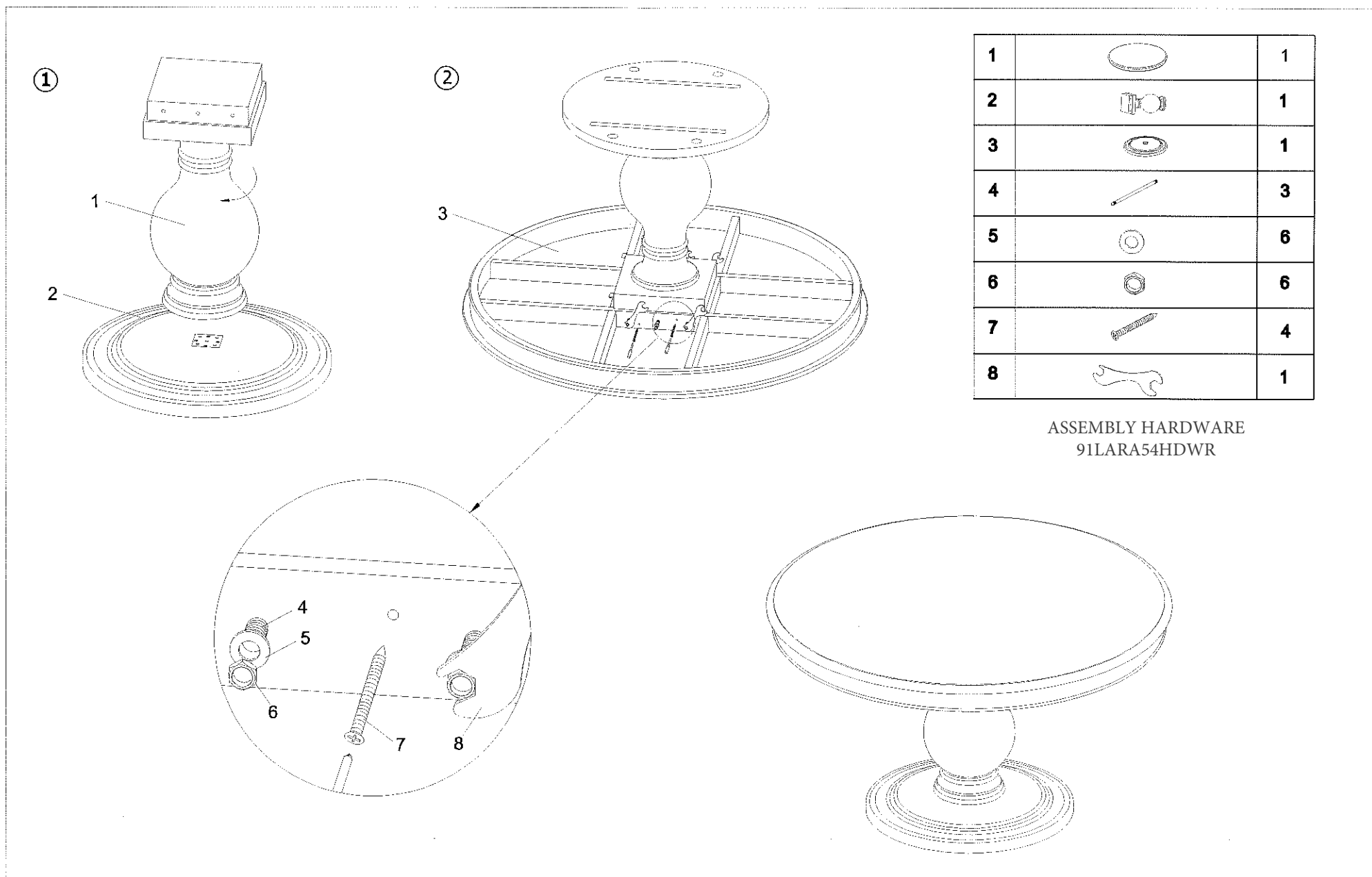
- ▶ Tabletops are craftsman-built using solid, American oak planks.
- ▶ Table bases are crafted using kiln-dried douglas fir.
- ▶ Wood surfaces are hand-distressed to give an aged appearance.
- ▶ Gouges, worm holes, uneven planking and edges are intentionally added.
- ▶ Wood is lacquered for added protection and a subtle sheen
- ▶ Finishes are waxed by hand to create a warm glow.
- ▶ Due to the nature of handcrafted materials and finishes, some variation in color and texture is expected.
- ▶ Some small splits, knots, and joint lines and other natural features may occur, adding interest without affecting performance.
- ▶ Due to size variance in the wood, number of planks in each tabletop may vary.
- ▶ All natural wood will display movement from season to season because of changes in temperature and humidity.
- ▶ Finishes are durable enough to withstand daily use; but, as with all fine, wood finishes, should be protected from heat and moisture.
- ▶ Handcrafted wood surfaces are easily maintained with soap and water. Non-wax Guardsman® Wood Polish can be used as needed.



lara | dining collection | made in Asia

Dimensions may vary slightly. Please ensure furnishings fit through interior structures and into desired space before purchase.

DISCONTINUED



ARHAUS®

your home

leighton

**Dining Table**

62" diameter x 30.5" h; extends to 97.75" w

Burnished Black 30LEIBLKGKT2

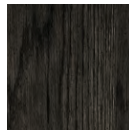
Burnished Brown 30LEIBRNLGKT

*Includes two rack-and-pinion extension leaves.
Seats up to 12.***Small Dining Table**

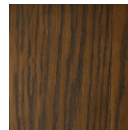
54" round x 30" h; extends to 85" w

Burnished Black 30LEIBLKSMKT2

Burnished Brown 30LEIBRNSMKT

*Includes two rack-and-pinion extension leaves.
Seats up to 10.***Finishes:**

Burnished Black



Burnished Brown

PARTS:

30LEIGHLFLTH= Leaf Latch

a refined silhouette with a subtle formality,

our Leighton Dining Table is superbly handcrafted to satisfy even the most discerning of tastes while gracefully weathering the demands of everyday living. Constructed from solid oak by Indonesian furniture artisans, this transitional pedestal table is artfully finished and subtly distressed, allowing the texture and grain of the underlying hardwood to show through the warm stain. Tabletops feature an exclusive rack-and-pinion extension system, which allow the table's surface to generously expand and allow for additional seating.

product details

- ▶ Handcrafted by Indonesian artisans from solid oak and oak veneers adhered to an engineered hardwood core.
- ▶ Dramatically expand the tabletop's surface and allow for additional seating with an exclusive rack-and-pinion gear mechanism and included extension leaves.
- ▶ Multiple layers of stain are hand-applied to wood surfaces to achieve a warm finish.
- ▶ Surfaces are hand-sanded between layers of stain to create a distressed, antiqued appearance.
- ▶ Finishes are lacquered for added protection and a subtle sheen.
- ▶ Due to the nature of materials used and hand-applied finishes, color, pattern, and texture may vary, making each piece unique.
- ▶ Wood furnishings may also display small splits, knots, joint lines, or other natural features. These markings are normal and will not affect the performance of your piece.
- ▶ Due to changes in temperature or humidity, wood furnishings may display slight movement from season to season.
- ▶ Regular maintenance is required. For additional information, please visit arhaus.com



30LEIWLGKT30LEIWSMKT

30LEIBRNLGKT30LEIBRNSMKT

30LEIBLKLGKT30LEIBLKSMKT

Assembling Instruction Leighton Dining Table (719.322)

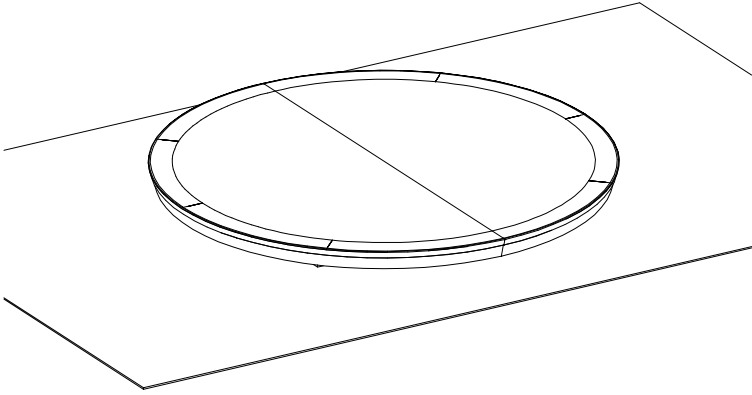
Hardware Kit (799.021)

A =  = 4 pcs

B =  = 4 pcs

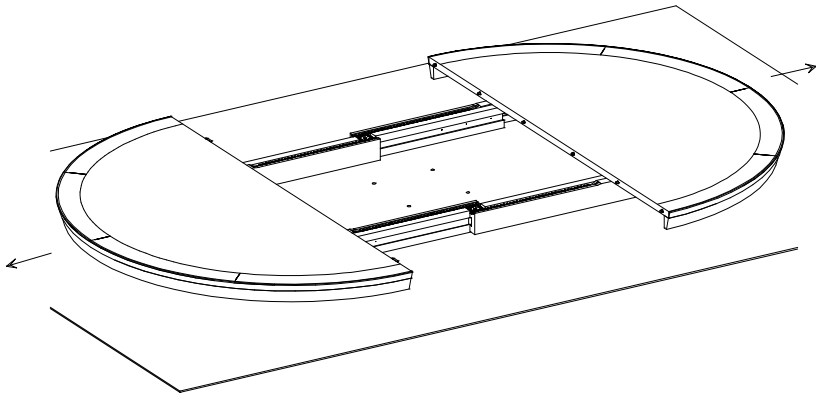
C =  = 1 pc

1



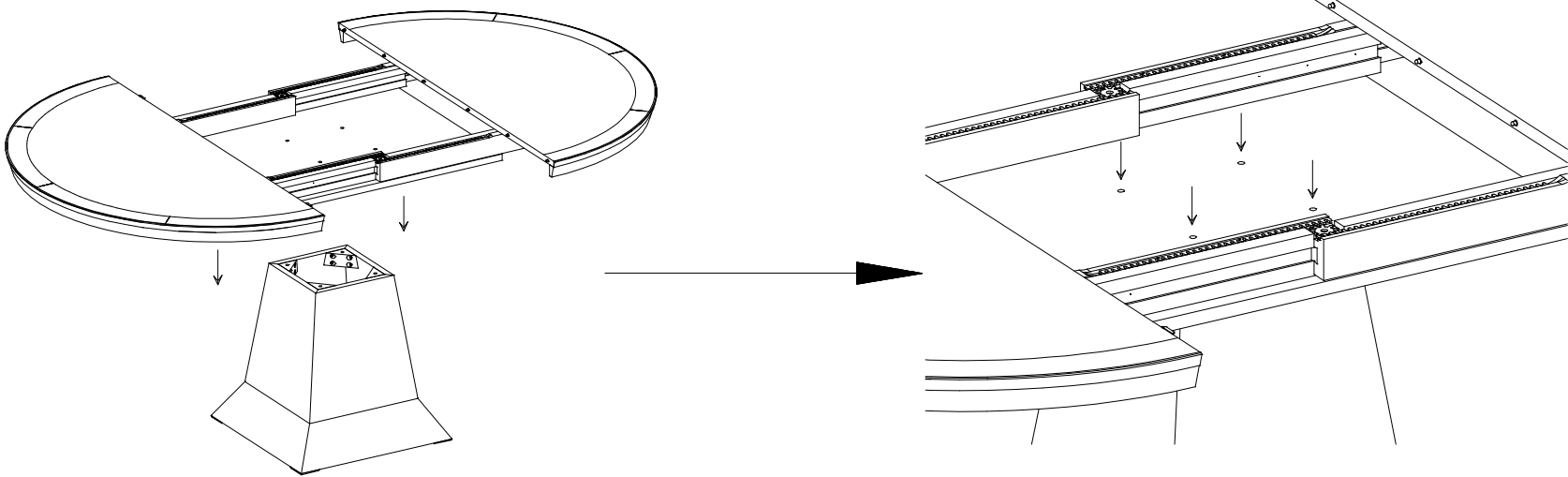
Lay the top table on a flat surface, use the packing material for protection.

2



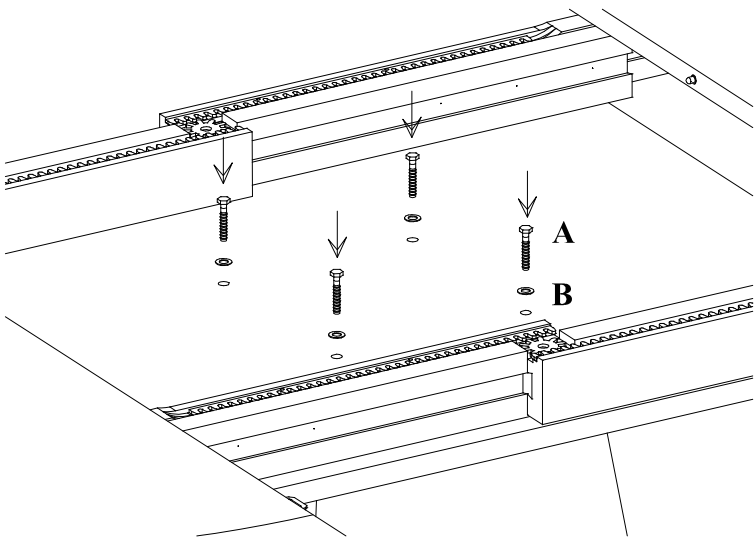
Pull out the table until fully open.

3



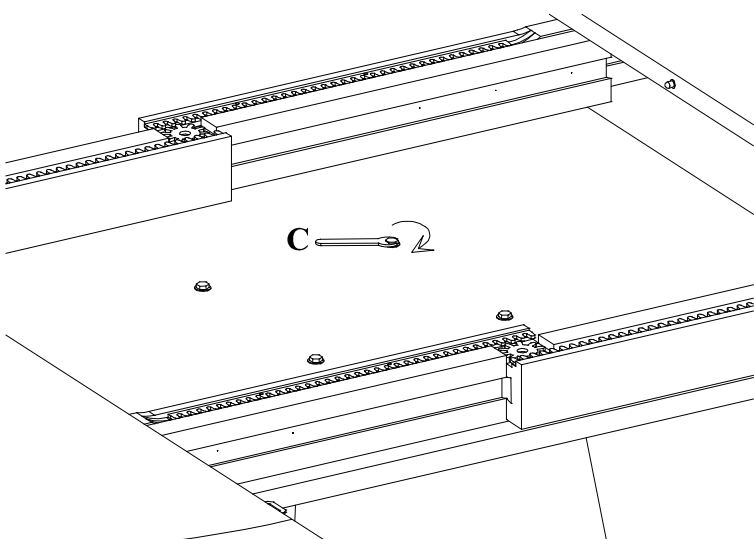
Put the top table on top of leg very carefully by following the hole on the top base and screw hole on the leg.

4



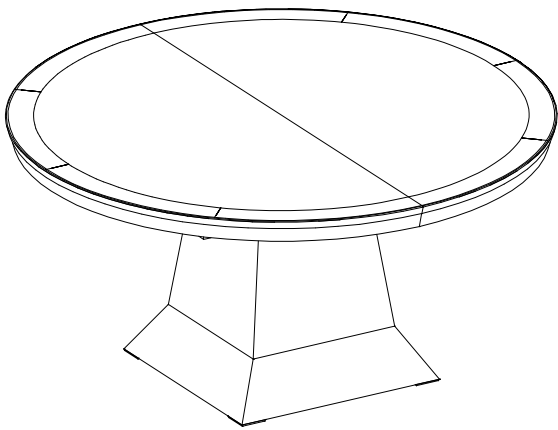
Insert bolt and ring.

5



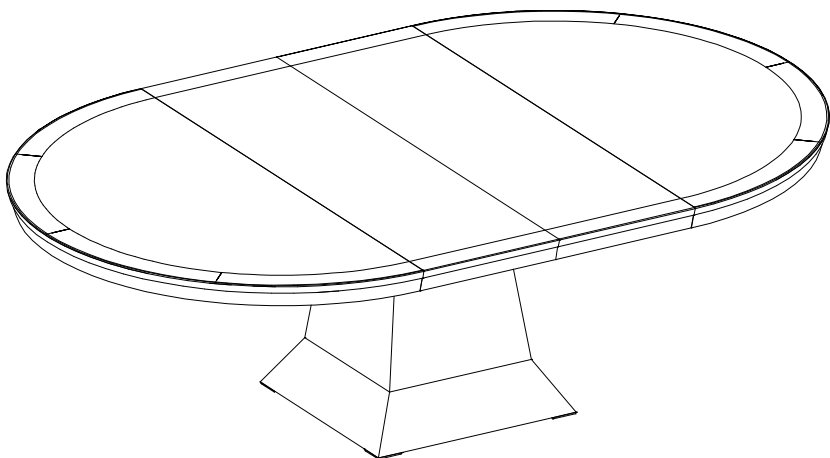
Tight firmly by turning clockwise using 12 mm key.

6



Without Leafs.

7



Extended with Leafs.

DISCONTINUED

ARHAUS®

your home

lottie

**Dining Table**

70" w x 38" d x 31" h; extends to 110" w

30LOTTIETBL

Seats up to 10

farmhouse-inspired chicness

Inspired by the white interiors found in classic Parisian kitchens, our Lottie Dining Table is an update to classic farmhouse aesthetics that complements both traditional and contemporary dining spaces. Featuring a traditional silhouette with a thoroughly modern appeal, Lottie's clean hand-painted finish perfectly exudes modern charm. Plus, slide-in breadboard attachments allow for extra guests, extra elbow room, and extra style.

product details





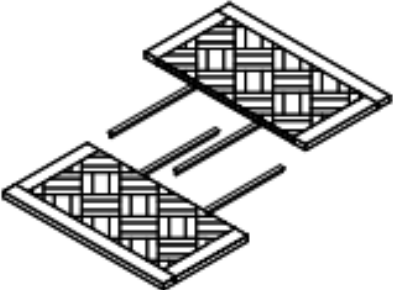

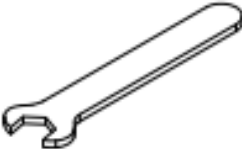
- ▶ Craftsman-built from durable, solid ash and ash veneers for uniform surfaces.
- ▶ Hand-painted with a clean, glossy white finish and lacquered for added protection, high sheen, and easy clean-up.
- ▶ Finishes are lightly wire brushed prior to painting to enhance the ash wood's natural grain and texture.
- ▶ Dining tables include two breadboard extension for flexible seating options.
- ▶ Seats up to 10 with breadboard extension.



lottie | dining collection | made in Indonesia

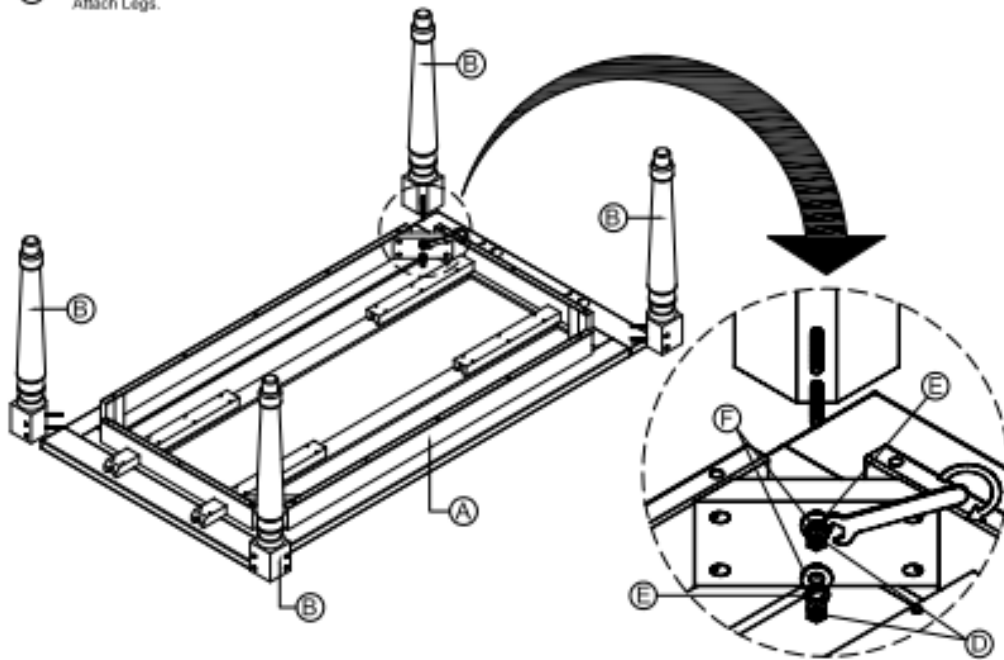
Dimensions may vary slightly. Please ensure furnishings fit through interior structures and into desired space before purchase.

DISCONTINUED

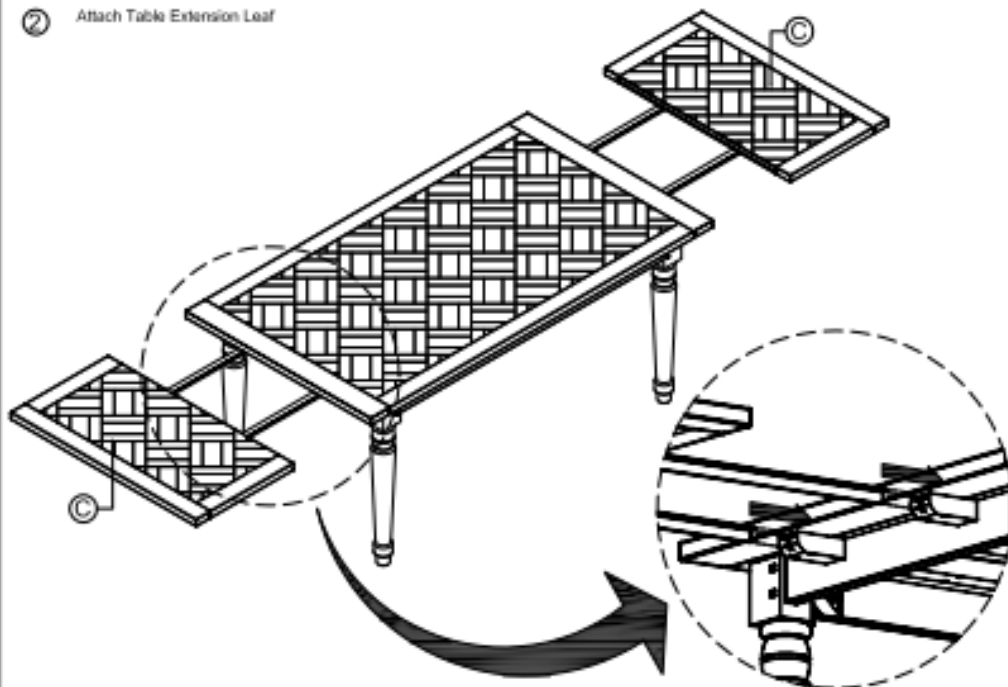
ASSEMBLY INSTRUCTIONS					
SYLVIE 70" EXTENDING DINING TABLE					
NO.	PARTS LIST	QTY	NO.	PARTS LIST	QTY
Ⓐ		1 pc	Ⓓ		8 pcs
Ⓑ		4 pcs	Ⓔ		8 pcs
Ⓒ		2 pcs	Ⓕ		8 pcs
			Ⓖ		1 pc

DISCONTINUED**ASSEMBLY INSTRUCTIONS**
SYLVIE 70" EXTENDING DINING TABLE

- ① Turn Table Top Upside down.
Attach Legs.



- ② Attach Table Extension Leaf



ARHAUS®

FURNISHING A BETTER WORLD



LUCA BUFFET

dining collection

made in AMERICA

Inspired by modern elegance combined with classic design,

our artisan-crafted Luca Buffet is the perfect accent for your dining room or grand entryway. With its beautifully hand-carved base complemented by a stunning hand-sculpted bluestone top and

brass hardware, Luca's classic detailing and distressed finishes are sure to spark conversation amongst dinner guests, while providing ample storage for serveware.

NATURAL WOOD

Each piece will have slightly different shading and grain patterns, and due to the nature of a multi-layered finish that is hand-applied by our craftsmen, there will be variation from piece to piece. Some small splits may occur, but will only add to the character. Knots and joint lines are a natural property and add interest without affecting performance. All natural wood will display movement from season to season because of changes in temperature and humidity.

HANDCRAFTED QUALITY

Arhaus furniture is made with great care and attention to detail. Our collections are distinctive and designed to bring pleasure to you in your home for years to come. Each piece is handcrafted, made using traditional skills and techniques, and hand-painted, distressed and finished to ensure each item becomes an heirloom in your home.

RENEWABLE RESOURCES

Arhaus is unique in its commitment to preserving natural resources. Our Corporate Rainforest Policy states that we will not sell merchandise made of timber from the world's endangered rainforests. In all cases, the wood we use was harvested from renewable resources.

All dimensions can vary slightly due to the hand-built nature of our furniture.

ARHAUS®

FURNISHING A BETTER WORLD



Buffet

43.25" w x 21.5" d x 33.5" h

Rustic Black 30LUCABBUFT

Barnwood Natural 30LUCANBUFT

Barnwood Brown 30LUCABRBUFT

Rustic White 30LUCAWBUFT

product details

- ▶ The Rustic White and Rustic Black finishes are created using layers of paint and stain that are alternately applied and skillfully removed in select areas, giving the base an antique appearance. The entire base is then lacquered for protection.
- ▶ The Barnwood Natural and Barnwood Brown finishes are created with stains applied to enhance the warm brown tones in the wood and a layer of lacquer for protection. The entire base is waxed to give the finish a soft, subtle sheen.
- ▶ Due to the nature of a multi-layered finish that is hand-applied by our craftsmen, there will be variation from piece to piece.
- ▶ Natural bluestone, selected for its beauty, strength and durability, is hand-cut and finished with a clear wax topcoat.
- ▶ The buffet base is constructed from reclaimed pine and features a single door with brass hardware and a removable shelf.
- ▶ Bases are constructed with mortise-and-tenon assembly, one of the best ways to secure two pieces of wood that connect at a "t". The end of one piece is fashioned into a round or rectangular shape (tenon), which is designed to fit into the same size hole on the other end (mortise).
- ▶ Natural variations in color, texture and pattern in both the bluestone and reclaimed pine make each piece unique.
- ▶ All natural wood will display movement from season to season because of changes in temperature and humidity.
- ▶ Some small splits may occur, but will only add to the character of the piece. Knots and joint lines are a natural property and add interest without affecting performance.
- ▶ Luca Dining Tables are also available in complementary finishes.

recommended care

- ▶ For Bluestone tabletops, we recommend using Simple Green® Stone Cleaner or a similar cleaning agent designed for stone tabletops like Meyers®, Stone Magic® and Rock Doctor®, among others. All are available at hardware, bed and bath, and some grocery stores.
- ▶ Dust wood with a soft, dry cloth and buff periodically using a non-wax furniture polish such as Guardsman® Wood Polish.
- ▶ For daily maintenance, use a mild soap and water solution. Towel dry immediately.
- ▶ Spills should be removed immediately with a damp cloth.
- ▶ Do not use care products that contain ammonia or silicone as this will cut through the lacquer finish over time and damage your piece.
- ▶ Use coasters, trivets and felt pads under objects to preserve the finish of this piece.
- ▶ Never place hot dishes on surfaces; we recommend the use of felt-backed tablemats.
- ▶ Prolonged use of hot electrical equipment on top of furniture may also cause scorching.
- ▶ Always avoid exposure to direct sunlight or heat (e.g. by placing it in front of a radiator) as this can cause cracking and potential fading of the wood; a minimum 30 cm clearance from heat sources is advised.
- ▶ Do not drag piece(s) across the floor as this will cause damage or weaken joints.
- ▶ Dropping furniture onto corners or feet will cause damage.
- ▶ Toys, buckles and heels will scratch furnishings—try to prevent these objects from coming into contact with your piece(s).

ARHAUS®

FURNISHING A BETTER WORLD



LUCA RECTANGLE DINING TABLE

dining collection

made in ASIA

Style and design rise along Barcelona's granite shoreline.

This majestic region, where art and culture thrived many centuries ago, inspired the modern elegance and classic design of our Luca Rectangle Dining Table Collection. This handcrafted table features a Spanish-style trestle base made of solid reclaimed pine paired with a stunning tabletop crafted from hand-cut bluestone. The bluestone is harvested in Asia in small villages where little machinery is used. The hand-cut stone has many variations in color and mottling with

beautiful blues and greys that run across its surface. Similar in construction to limestone, this durable piece is perfect for dining spaces. These bluestone tops also come with a layer of wax for extra protection. Natural materials of pine, stone and iron bring elements of modern chicness to our classic design and will create the perfect centerpiece for your dining room, entrance way or breakfast nook.

NATURAL WOOD

Each piece will have slightly different shading and grain patterns and, due to the nature of a multi-layered finish that is hand-applied by our craftsmen, there will be variation from piece to piece. Some small splits may occur, but will only add to the piece's character. Knots and joint lines are a natural property and add interest without affecting performance. All natural wood will display movement from season to season because of changes in temperature and humidity.

HANDCRAFTED QUALITY

Arhaus furniture is made with great care and attention to detail. Our collections are distinctive, designed to bring pleasure to you in your home for years to come. Each piece is handcrafted, made using traditional skills and techniques, and hand-painted, distressed and finished to ensure each item becomes an heirloom in your home.

RENEWABLE RESOURCES

Arhaus is unique in our commitment to preserving natural resources. Our Corporate Rainforest Policy states that we will not sell merchandise made of timber from the world's endangered rainforests. In all cases, the wood was harvested from renewable resources.

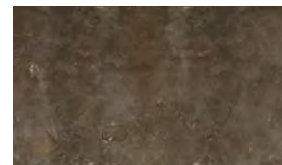
All dimensions can vary slightly due to the hand-built nature of our furniture.

ARHAUS®

FURNISHING A BETTER WORLD



Table Top Detail:



Dining Table

63" w x 36" d x 30" h

Natural 30LUCARECKT**Brown** 30LUCABRRCKT

product details

- ▶ The bluestone tabletop is finished with a clear wax topcoat for added protection and subtle sheen.
- ▶ The trestle table base is handcrafted from reclaimed pine and delicately bleached to create an even tone.
- ▶ A light stain is applied to enhance the natural warm brown tones of the wood, and a layer of lacquer is added for protection. The entire base is waxed to give the finish a soft, subtle sheen.
- ▶ Seats up to 6.
- ▶ The bluestone tabletop is hand-cut and finished with a clear wax topcoat. Bluestone is a natural stone selected for its beauty, strength and durability.
- ▶ A combination of solid reclaimed pine wood is kiln-dried and hand-carved by skilled artisans into a classic trestle-style design. Table legs are hand-carved and fit together with woodworking technique known as mortise-and-tenon assembly.
- ▶ Mortise-and-tenon assembly is the most effective method in securing two pieces of wood that connect at a "t". The end of one piece is fashioned into a round or rectangular shape (tenon), which is designed to fit into the same size hole on the other end (mortise).
- ▶ The iron stretcher is hand-forged and coated with a clear lacquer for added protection.
- ▶ Natural variations in color, texture and pattern of both the bluestone and reclaimed pine make these pieces unique. Each piece will have slightly different shading and grain patterns. Due to the nature of a multi-layered finish that is hand-applied by our craftsmen, there will be variation from piece to piece.
- ▶ Some small splits may occur, but will only add to the character of the piece. Knots and joint lines are a natural property and add interest without affecting performance. All natural wood will display movement from season to season because of changes in temperature and humidity.

recommended care

Tabletop

- ▶ For bluestone tabletops, we recommend using cleaning products specifically designed for stone surfaces, such as Simple Green® Stone Cleaner, Meyers®, Stone Magic® or Rock Doctor®, among others. All are available at hardware, bed and bath stores and select grocery stores.
- ▶ Always use a clean, soft cloth; avoid using too much cleaner or soap as this may leave a film.
- ▶ Rinse the surface area thoroughly and dry with a soft cloth.
- ▶ Do not use scouring powders or creams or products that contain lemon, vinegar or other acidic and/or abrasive solutions, as these may scratch the finish.
- ▶ Window cleaner is not recommended, as it will remove polish over time.
- ▶ Spills should be removed immediately with a soft, damp cloth.
- ▶ Protect the bluestone surface from hot and/or wet dishes/objects with coasters, trivets, table mats and table pads to preserve the finish and natural characteristics of the bluestone.

Table Base

- ▶ All reclaimed wood products have several coats of lacquer and a wax finish applied to the surface. This material can be easily maintained with Fiddes® Wax, which enhances the natural beauty of the wood while nourishing and protecting the piece.
- ▶ Before application, ensure that the surface is clean and dry. Apply Fiddes® Wax to the surface in small sections following the grain. Note: This wax is quick-drying and can be buffed after it dries for a desired sheen.
- ▶ Dust with a soft, dry cloth; periodic use of Guardsman® Wood Polish is recommended.

Iron stretcher

- ▶ Clean iron stretcher with a soft, damp cloth. If necessary, a mild soap may be used. Towel dry. Do not use care products that contain ammonia or silicone as this will cut through the lacquer finish (over time) and damage your piece.

ARHAUS®

your home



luca round
dining table
dining collection
made in Asia

style and design rise along Barcelona's granite shoreline.

This majestic region, where art and culture thrived many centuries ago, inspired the modern elegance and classic design of our Luca Dining Table Collection. This handcrafted table features a beautiful, weathered, Spanish-style pedestal base made of solid reclaimed pine paired with a stunning tabletop crafted from hand-cut bluestone. The bluestone is harvested in Asia in small villages where little machinery is used. The hand-cut stone has many variations in color and mottling

with beautiful blues and greys that run across its surface. Similar in construction to limestone, this durable piece is perfect for dining spaces. These bluestone tops also come with a layer of wax for extra protection. Natural materials bring elements of modern chicness to our classic design and will create the perfect centerpiece for your dining room, entrance way or breakfast nook.

artisan finished

Many of our pieces may vary slightly in color, pattern and texture due to the nature of multi-layered finishes that are hand-applied by our craftsmen. Hand-applied finishes may include some small splits, knots, joint lines and other natural properties that will add interest without affecting performance. Materials may also display movement from season to season because of changes in temperature and humidity. We believe these variances from piece to piece only add to an individual's unique, artisan-crafted character.

handcrafted quality

Arhaus furniture is made with great care and attention to detail. Our collections are distinctive and designed to bring pleasure to you in your home for years to come. Each piece is handcrafted, made using traditional skills and techniques, and hand-painted, distressed and finished to ensure each item becomes an heirloom in your home.

renewable resources

Arhaus is unique in its commitment to preserving natural resources. Our Corporate Rainforest Policy states that we will not sell merchandise made of timber from the world's endangered rainforests. In all cases, the wood we use was harvested from renewable resources.

Dimensions may vary slightly. Please ensure furnishings fit through interior structures and into desired space before purchase.

ARHAUS®

your home

**Barnwood Natural****Barnwood Brown****White****Black****Round Dining Table**

39" diameter x 31" h

Barnwood Natural 30LUCARDKT**Barnwood Brown** 30LUCA39BRKT**Aged White** 30LUCA39WKT**Luca Black** 30LUCA39BKT

Seats up to 2.

48" diameter x 31" h

Barnwood Natural 30LUCA48RDKT**Barnwood Brown** 30LUCA48BRKT**Aged White** 30LUCA48WKT**Luca Black** 30LUCA48BKT

Seat up to 4.

54" diameter x 31" h

Barnwood Natural 30LUCA54RDKT**Barnwood Brown** 30LUCA54BRKT**Aged White** 30LUCA54WKT**Luca Black** 30LUCA54BKT

Seats up to 6.

PARTS:

91769LUCARND= Table Assembly HDW

**Table Top Detail**

product details

- ▶ Natural bluestone, selected for its beauty, strength and durability, is hand-cut and finished with a clear wax topcoat.
- ▶ A combination of solid reclaimed pine wood and douglas fir wood are kiln-dried and hand-carved by skilled artisans into the classic pedestal shape.
- ▶ Natural variations in color, texture and pattern of both the bluestone and reclaimed wood make each piece unique. Due to the nature of a multi-layered finish that is hand-applied by our craftsmen, there will be variation from piece to piece.
- ▶ Some small splits may occur, but will only add to the character of the piece. Knots and joint lines are a natural property and add interest without affecting performance. All natural wood will display movement from season to season because of changes in temperature and humidity.

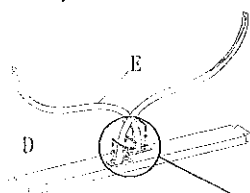
recommended care

- ▶ Tabletop: For bluestone tabletops, we recommend using cleaning products specifically designed for stone surfaces, such as Simple Green®, Meyers®, Stone Magic® or Rock Doctor®, among others. All are available at hardware, bed and bath stores and select grocery stores.
- ▶ Always use a clean, soft cloth; avoid using too much cleaner or soap as this may leave a film.
- ▶ Rinse the surface area thoroughly and dry with a soft cloth.
- ▶ Do not use scouring powders or creams or products that contain lemon, vinegar or other acidic and/or abrasive solutions (for bathrooms, grout or tile) as these may scratch the finish.
- ▶ Window cleaner is not recommended as it will remove polish over time.
- ▶ Spills should be removed immediately with a soft, damp cloth.
- ▶ Protect the surface from hot and/or wet dishes/objects with coasters, trivets, table mats and table pads to preserve the finish.
- ▶ Table Base: Reclaimed wood can be easily maintained with Fiddes® Wax, which enhances the natural beauty of the wood while nourishing and protecting the piece.
- ▶ Dust with a soft, dry cloth; periodic use of Guardsman® Wood Polish is recommended.

Assembly Instruction

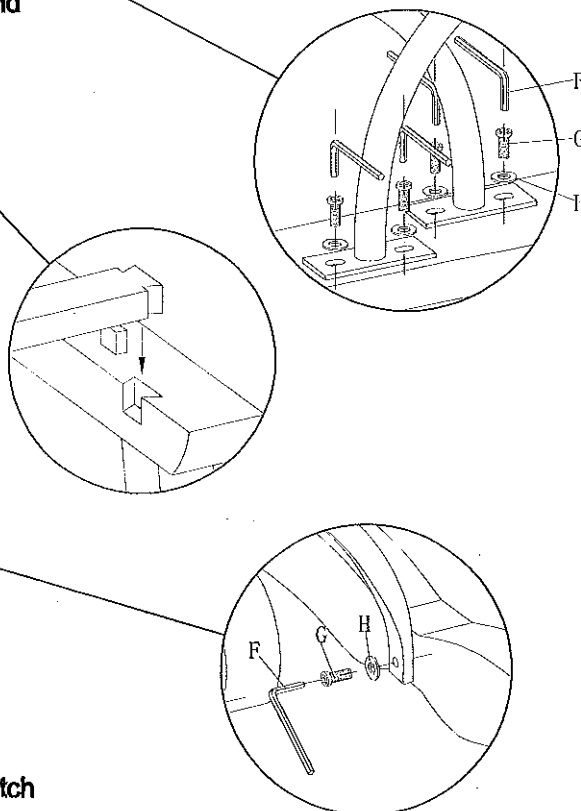
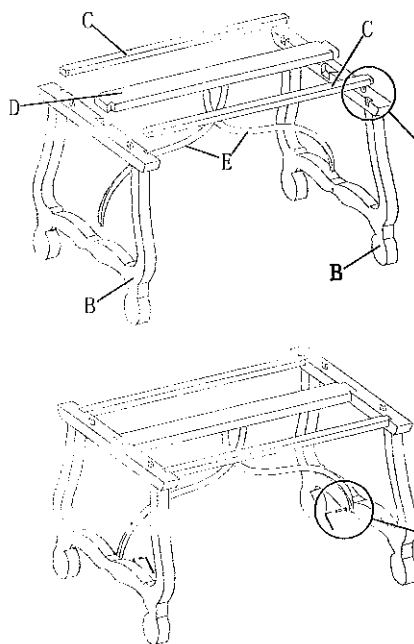
Warning: This product requires 2 or more people for assembly & moving

Step 1.Fasten the iron pipe to the middle beam using allen wrench,bolts and washer.

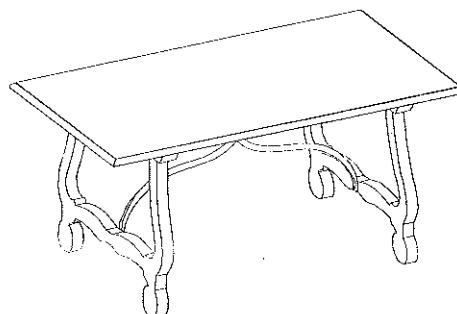
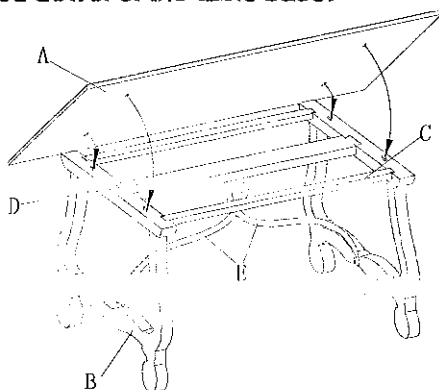


No.	Parts/Hardware list	Qty
A	Table top	1
B	Leg	2
C	Beam	2
D	Middle beam	1
E	Iron pipe	2
F	Allen wrench	1
G	Bolts M8x30mm	6
H	Washer	6

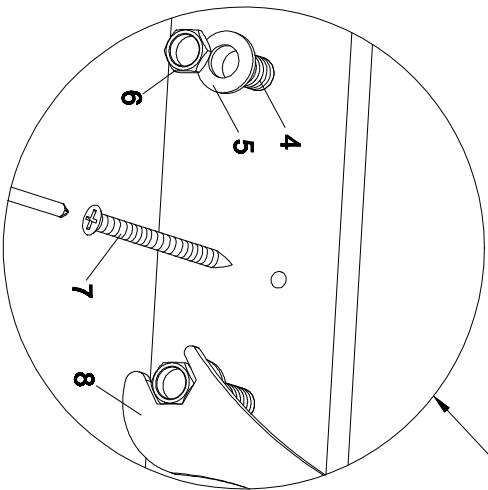
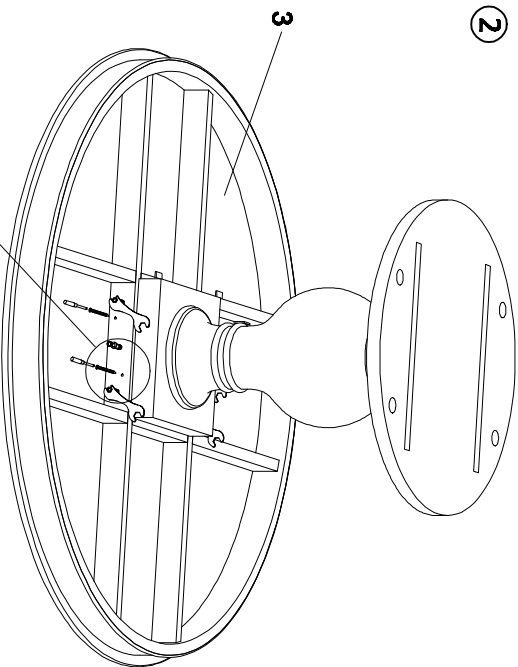
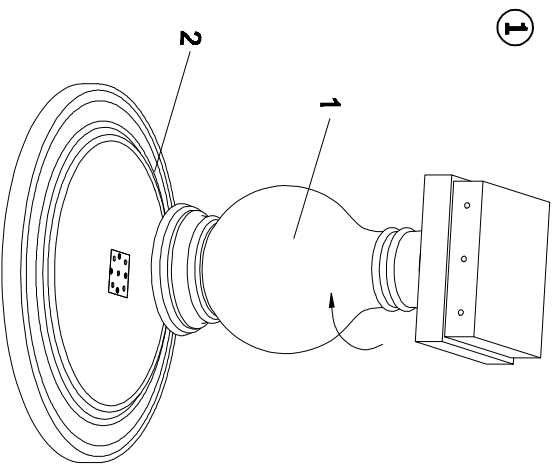
Step 2.Put the assembled middle beam/iron pipe and the beam on the leg then fasten the iron pipe to the leg using allen wrench bolts and washer.



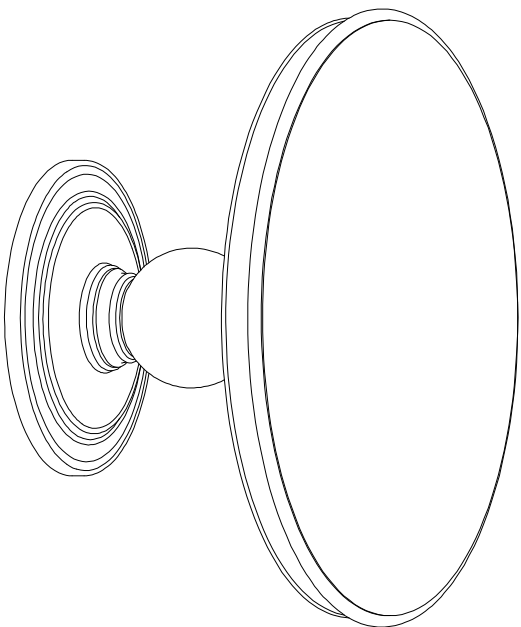
Step 3.Please put the table on a flat level surface,then place the blue stone to the table base,make sure the hole of the blue stone match the wood dowel of the table base.



PARTS:
 30LUCAROD: Rod
 91LUCARECHW: Assembly HDW
 91LUCALEV: Table Levelers



1		1
2		1
3		1
4		3
5		6
6		6
7		4
8		1



ARHAUS®

your home

luciano buffet



Buffet

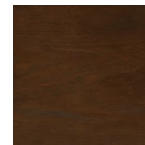
79" w x 20" d x 36" h

Burnished Brown 30LUCBRNBUF
 Burnished Black 30LUCBLKBUF2
 Burnished Natural 30LUCWBUF

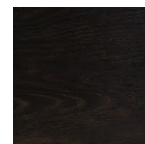
PARTS:

91LUCBFPHNGL= Buffet Pivot Hinge Left
 91LUCBFPHNGR= Buffet Pivot Hinge Right
 91LUCBUFKNB= Buffet Knob
 91LUCCAP= Buffet Feet Cap

Finishes:



Burnished Brown



Burnished Black



Burnished Natural

contemporary design complemented by classic styling

A beautiful balance of classic and contemporary design, our Luciano Dining Collection easily complements any dining room décor. Handcrafted by Indonesian artisans of solid oak and oak veneers, Luciano's transitional style is complemented by an array of rich, distressed, hand-painted finishes. Six drawers flanking a central cabinet are accentuated by brass hardware, and hand-carved, tapered spade feet are capped with classic, antiqued brass caps.

product details

- ▶ Craftsman-built from solid oak and oak veneers for superior strength and durability.
- ▶ Wood finishes are applied by hand and wire-brushed to reveal the natural wood grain underneath, resulting in a time-worn appearance.
- ▶ Finishes are lacquered for added protection and a subtle sheen.
- ▶ Cabinetry is accented by antiqued solid brass knobs embellished with intricate rosette detailing.
- ▶ Tapered, squared legs are hand-carved and punctuated by classic spade feet wrapped in antiqued brass caps.
- ▶ Features six spacious drawers for storing flatware, linens, and other entertainment accessories.
- ▶ Drawers are reinforced for lasting strength and feature metal ball bearing glides for smooth, effortless operation.
- ▶ Center cabinet features an adjustable shelf for storing larger serving pieces, small appliances, and more.
- ▶ Due to the nature of materials used and hand-applied finishes, color, pattern, and texture may vary, making each piece unique.
- ▶ Wood furnishings may also display small splits, knots, joint lines, or other natural features. These markings are normal and will not affect the performance of your piece.
- ▶ Due to changes in temperature or humidity, wood furnishings may display slight movement from season to season.
- ▶ Regular maintenance is required. For additional information, please visit arhaus.com



luciano | dining collection | made in Indonesia

Dimensions may vary slightly. Please ensure furnishings fit through interior structures and into desired space before purchase.

ARHAUS®
your home
luciano



54" Dining Table

54" w x 36" d x 31" h; opens to 94"w
Weathered 30LUCIANOWSM
Burnished Brown 30LUCIABRNSM
Burnished Black 30LUCIABLKSM2
Seats up to 10.

80" Dining Table

80" w x 40" d x 31" h; opens to 120"w
Weathered 30LUCIANOW
Burnished Brown 30LUCIABRN
Burnished Black 30LUCIABLK2
Seats up to 12.

a beautiful balance of classic and contemporary design,

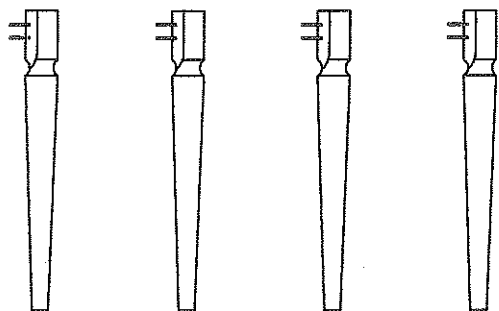
Luciano easily complements any décor or dinner party. The clean, angular silhouette conceals two refectory leaves that slide out to accommodate a range of gatherings. Choose your perfect setting for holidays, birthdays or formal entertaining—Luciano is offered in an array of rich or slightly timeworn finishes.

product details

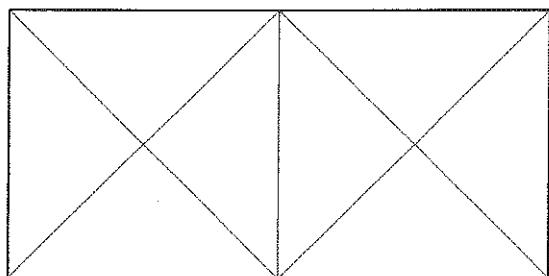
- ▶ Crafted by Indonesian artisans, these tabletops are accented with solid, planked oak and oak veneers for long-lasting durability.
- ▶ Fully finished on all surfaces, the tapered, squared and beautifully carved legs complement the tabletop's simple styling.
- ▶ Table finishes are wire-brushed to accentuate the wood's natural grain.
- ▶ Burnished finishes include an additional coat of stain and darker shading, which is hand-applied by the artisans to create a timeworn look.
- ▶ Finishes are lacquered for added protection and a subtle satin sheen.
- ▶ Tables features two 20-inch self-storing, refectory extensions.
- ▶ 54" table seats up to 10.
- ▶ 80" table seats up to 12.



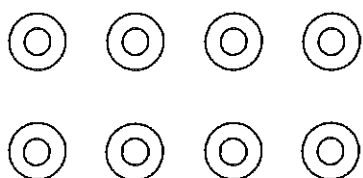
**ASSEMBLING INSTRUCTION
FOR
LUCIANO DINING TABLE**



4 pieces Legs

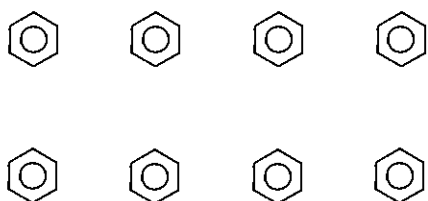


1 pieces Top Table

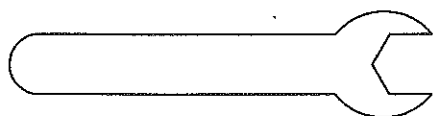


8 pieces Ring 8-18 mm

91711755: Table Hanger Bolt



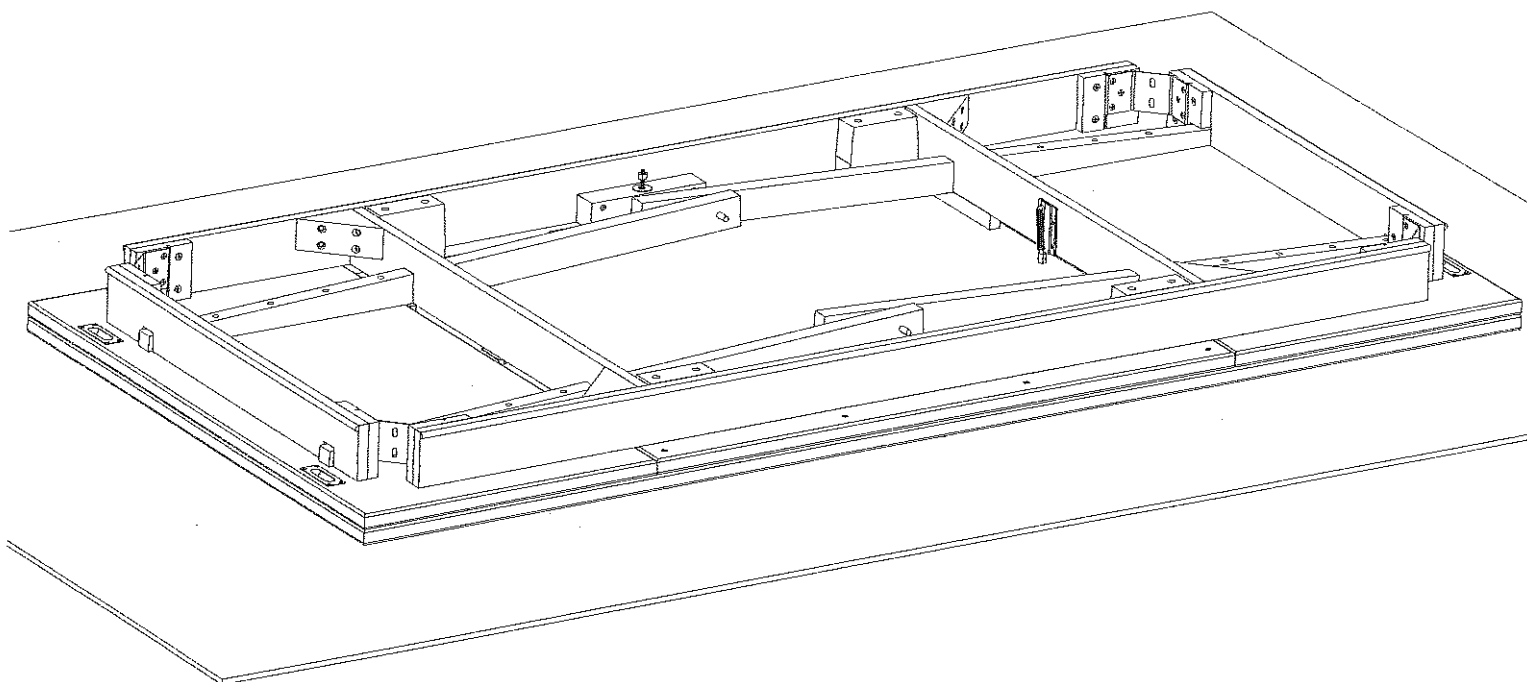
8 pieces Nut M8



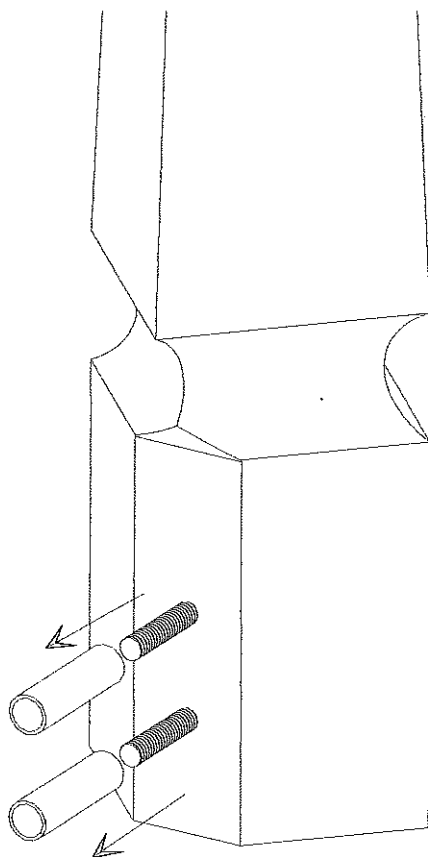
1 pieces 12 mm Key

91711580: Table Wrench 12mm

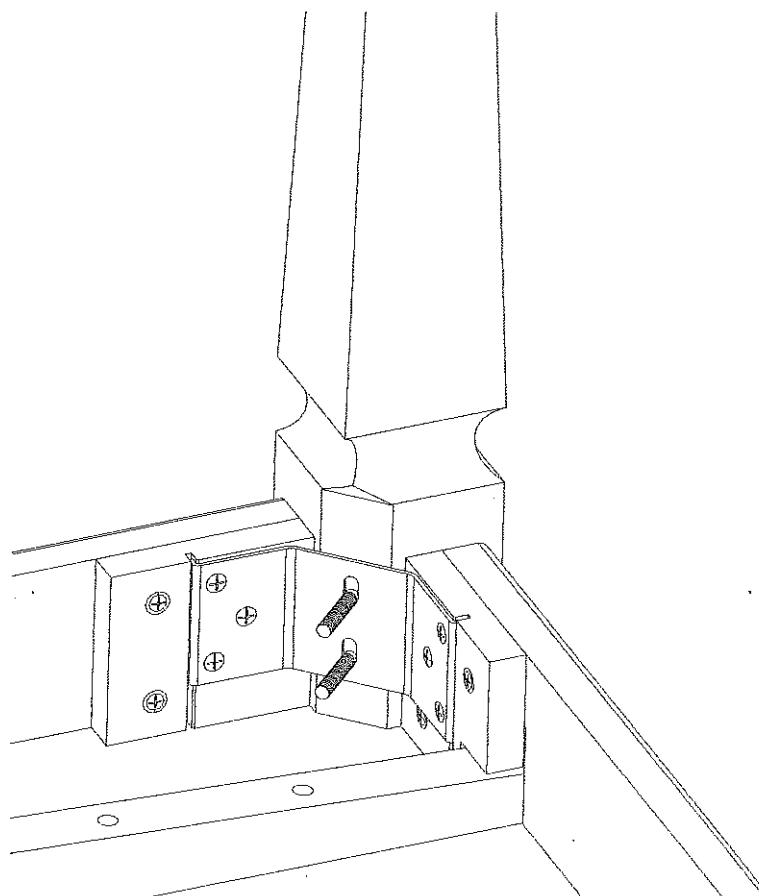
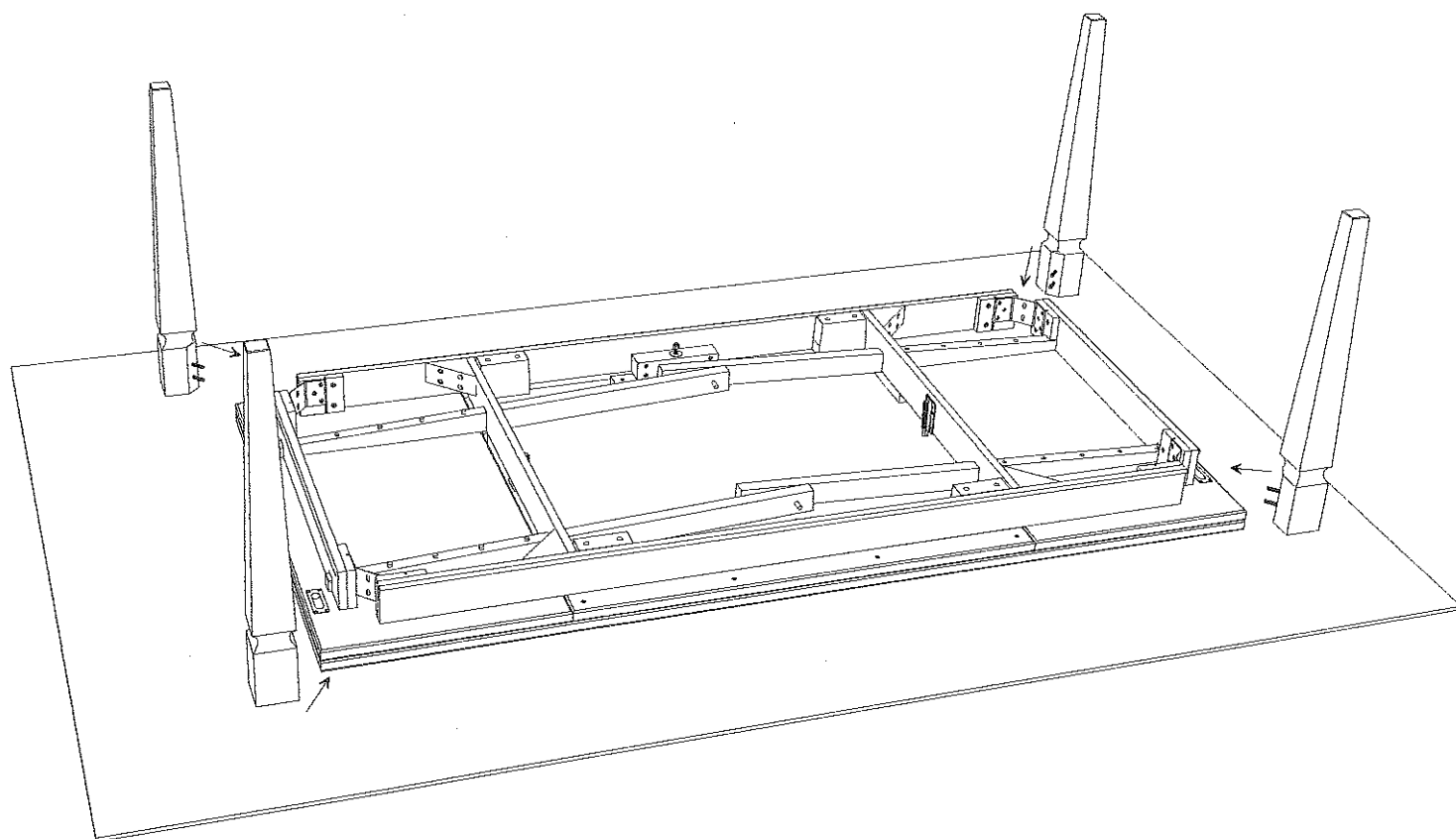
1. Lay the table top on a flat surface with upside down position, use the packing material for protection.



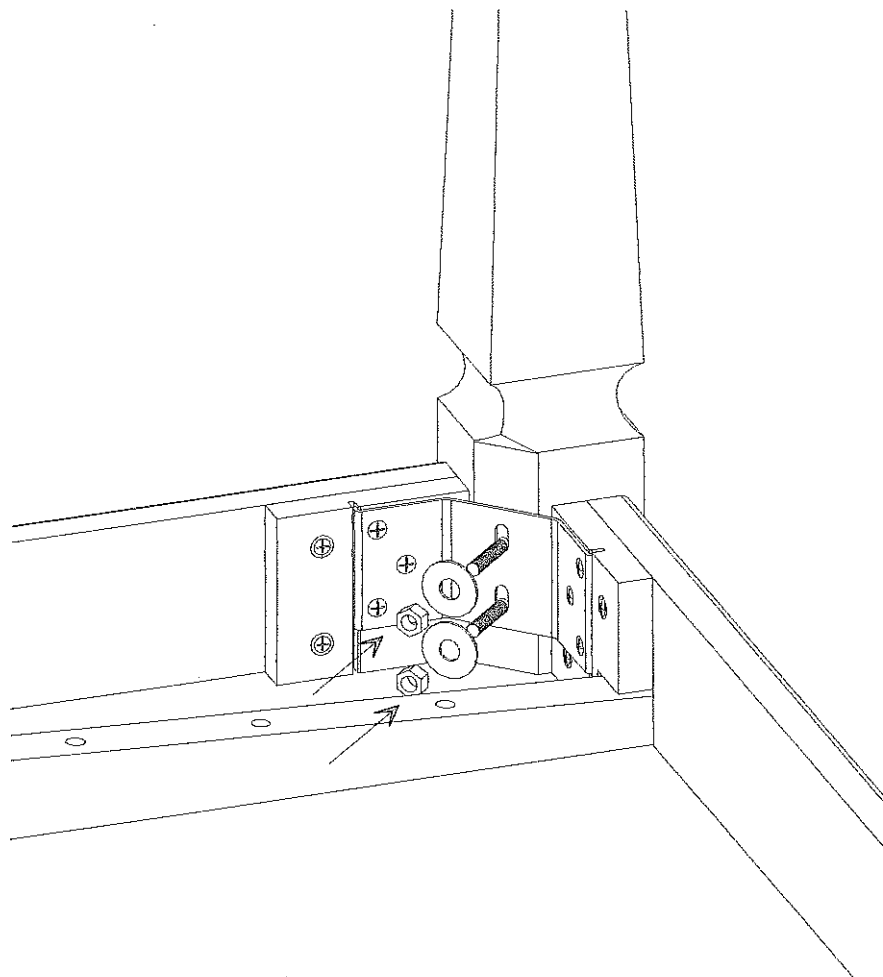
2. Remove the plastic cover from the tread before installing leg.



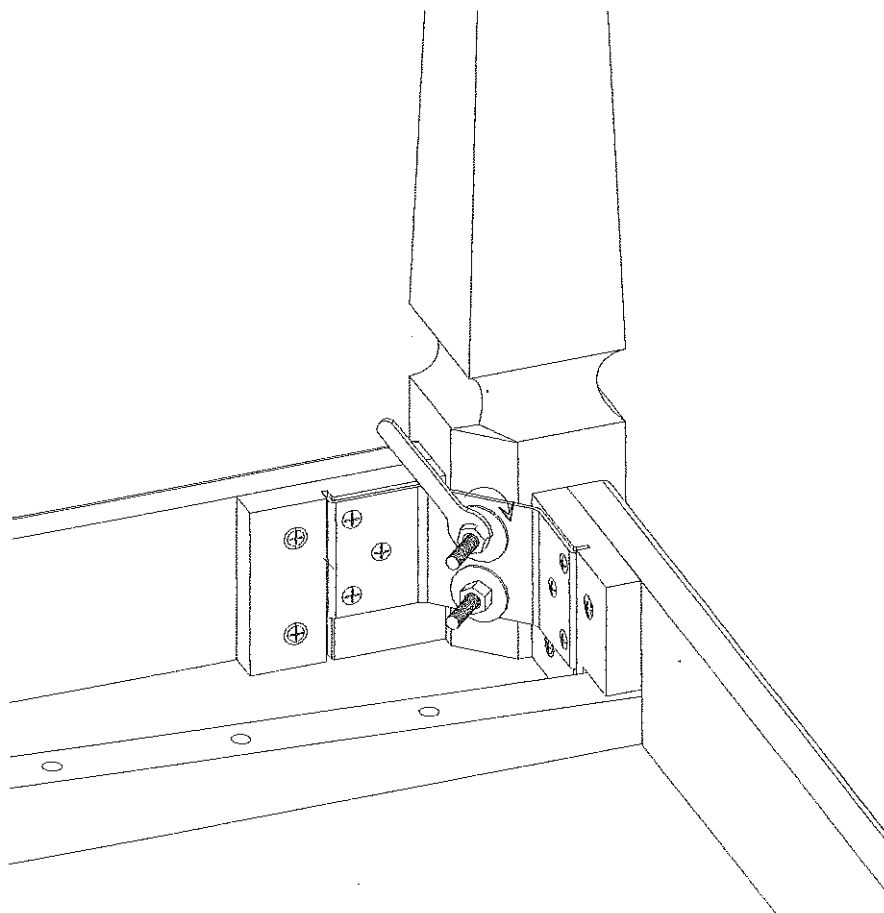
3. Install the legs.



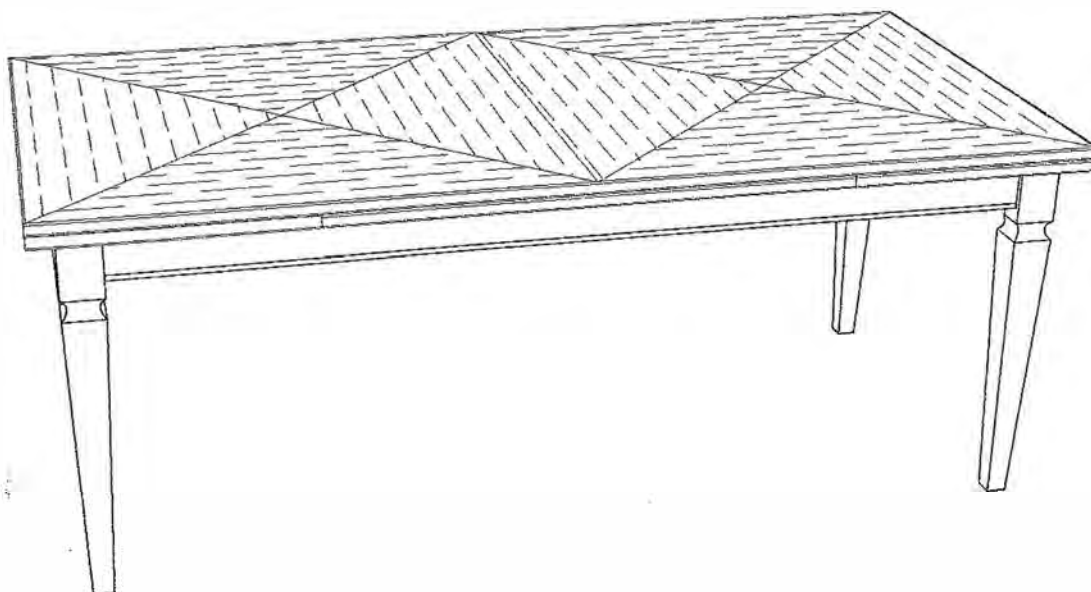
4. Attach ring and nut.



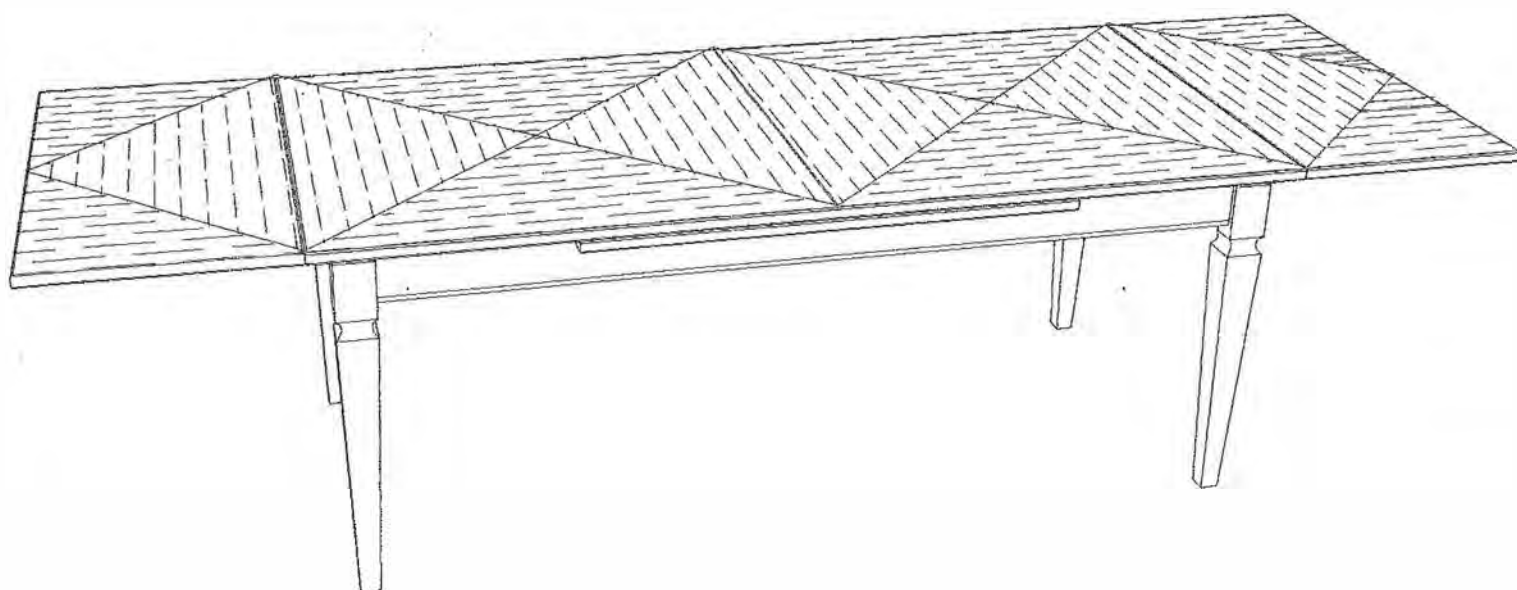
5. Tight firmly.



6. Turn the Table around to the right position.



7. Extended with leafs



PARTS

91378LIFTMECH: Luciano Table Leaf Lift Mechanism Springs

ARHAUS®

your home

lunden



Side Chair

20" w x 25" d x 37" h

Flanigan Slate	30LUNDENSLATE
Flanigan Midnight	30LUNDENMIDNT
Flanigan Charcoal	30LUNDENCHRCL
Flanigan Celery	30LUNDENCELRY
Flanigan Azure	30LUNDENAZURE
Flanigan Hemp	30LUNDENHEMP
Drift Faux Leather	30LUNSDDFT
Charcoal Faux Leather	30LUNSDCHR



Barstool

18.5" w x 22" d x 42.5" h; seat is 30" h

Flanigan Slate	30LUNBARSL
Flanigan Midnight	30LUNBARMN
Flanigan Charcoal	30LUNBARCH
Flanigan Celery	30LUNBARCL
Flanigan Azure	30LUNBARAZ
Flanigan Hemp	30LUNBARHP
Drift Faux Leather	30LUNBRDFT
Charcoal Faux Leather	30LUNBRCHR

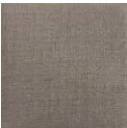


Counter Stool

18.5" w x 22" d x 38.5" h; seat is 24" h

Flanigan Slate	30LUNCNTSL
Flanigan Midnight	30LUNCNTMN
Flanigan Charcoal	30LUNCNTCH
Flanigan Celery	30LUNCNTCL
Flanigan Azure	30LUNCNTAZ
Flanigan Hemp	30LUNCNTHP
Drift Faux Leather	30LUNCNCTDFT
Charcoal Faux Leather	30LUNCNCTCHR

Fabrics:



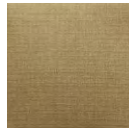
Flanigan
Slate



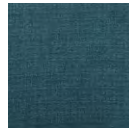
Flanigan
Midnight



Flanigan
Charcoal



Flanigan
Celery



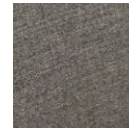
Flanigan
Azure



Flanigan
Hemp

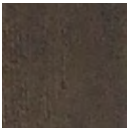


Drift Faux
Leather



Charcoal Faux
Leather

Finish:



Chestnut

kaleidoscopic dining comfort

Bring colorfully eclectic comfort to your dining space. Our simple yet perfectly styled Lunden Dining Chair Collection features a minimalistic, midcentury modern-inspired design that's easily paired with a wide variety of aesthetics from traditional to contemporary. Chair frames are built from solid, reinforced hardwood and cushions are generously padded for a relaxing sit. Upholstery is available in a wide variety of colors to suit your every décor desire.

product details

- ▶ Craftsman-built frames are constructed using solid, reinforced, laminate hardwood for lasting strength and superior stability.
- ▶ Arhaus upholstery is made using wood certified by the Sustainable Forestry Initiative.
- ▶ Square and subtly curved legs are finished by hand and lacquered for added protection and subtle sheen.
- ▶ Curved backrests wrap around for added support.
- ▶ Cushion cores are made with dense, eco-friendly foam made partly from sustainable, plant-based material.
- ▶ Seats and backrests are supported by flexible, heavy-duty elastic webbing for resilient comfort.
- ▶ Keep your furniture looking its best. Visit arhaus.com or speak to any Arhaus Design Consultant for care recommendations.



ARHAUS®

your home

margot



Weathered/
Natural Linen
30MARGWTHLIN



Weathered/
Velvet Steel
30MARGWTHSTL



Cinder/
Smoke Velvet
30MARGCND SMK



Rubbed Black/
Chaps Havana
30MARGBLKBRN



Rubbed Black/
Thread Flax
30MARGBLKFLX



Bergère Brown/
Thread Flax
30MARGBRNFLX



Bergère Brown/
Chaps Havana
30MARGBRNBRN

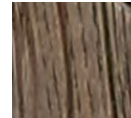


Rattan Back/Cinder/
Top Grain Smoke
30MARGCNBKLTR

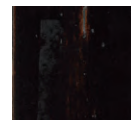
Finishes:



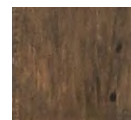
Weathered



Cinder



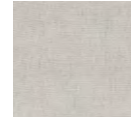
Rubbed Black



Bergère Brown

Rattan with
Cinder

Fabrics:



Natural Linen



Velvet Steel

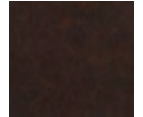


Velvet Smoke



Thread Flax

Leathers:



Chaps Havana

Top Grain
Smoke

Side Chair

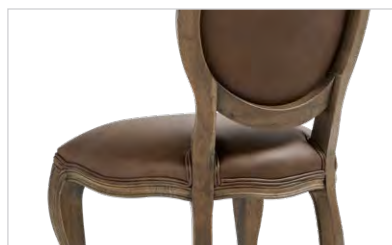
21.25" w x 23" d x 39.5" h

a classic French Bergère model,

our Margot Dining Chairs' feminine silhouettes feature carved whorls and linear accents. The juxtaposition of solid wood combined with upholstered seats and backs elevates your dining space with a touch of elegance. Fully padded for comfort, Margot is ideal for both sophisticated dinner events and casual dining.

product details

- ▶ Hand-applied finishes are distressed by furniture artisans to mimic a timeworn appearance.
- ▶ Finishes are lacquered for added protection and subtle sheen.
- ▶ Constructed from hand-carved, kiln-dried, solid oak.
- ▶ Solid hardwood frames are reinforced for exceptional stability and durability.
- ▶ Rattan chair backs are woven and finished by hand.
- ▶ Seats are supported by sinuous springs, foam padding, and Pirelli webbing.
- ▶ Chaps Havana leather develops natural texture and markings with use, creating a unique, antique appearance.



ARHAUS®

your home

martin



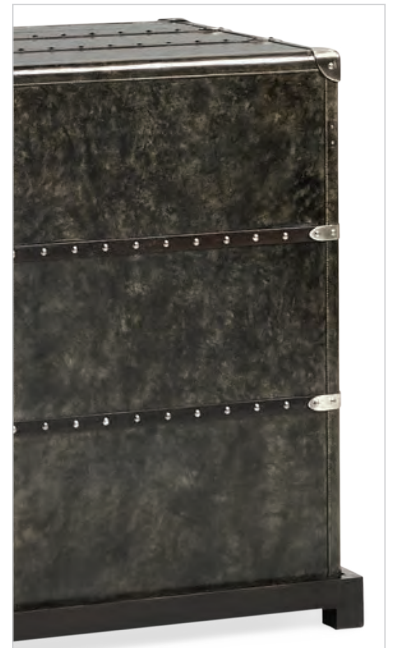
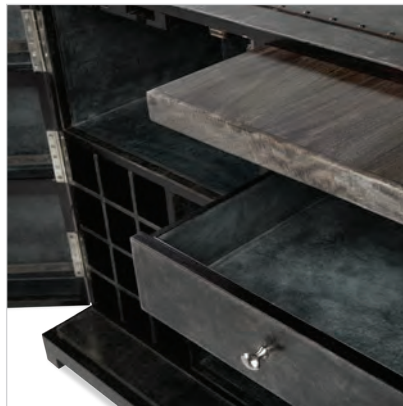
Trunk Bar
47" w x 24" d x 37" h
30MARTBARKT

inspired by vintage steamer trunks,

Our eclectic Martin Collection is artisan-crafted from hand-finished leather to resemble vintage luggage. Each piece is thoughtfully supported by a solid wood frame and contains plenty of storage for glassware, barware, and your favorite beverages. Antiqued nickel hardware complements leather and wood surfaces, creating a charming, well-traveled, Old World aesthetic that will add an eclectically whimsical accent to any gathering space.

product details

- ▶ Artisan-crafted trunk bars are hand-distressed and stained to resemble vintage leather luggage.
- ▶ Leather surfaces are given a Steel Grey finish accented by nickel hardware.
- ▶ Trunks sit on solid wood stands.
- ▶ Trunk Bars feature interior shelving, storage for glasses, barware, and beverages, and a pull-out cutting board.
- ▶ Surfaces are lacquered for added protection and a subtle sheen.
- ▶ Due to the hand-finished nature our leathers, variations in color and texture are expected.
- ▶ Natural variations add character to each piece without affecting performance.

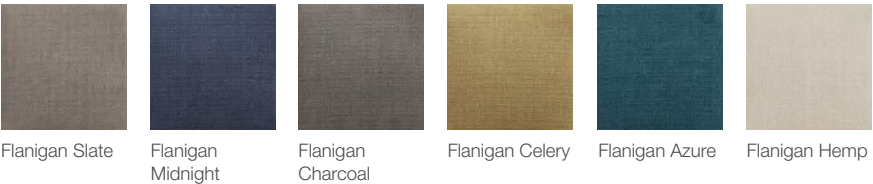


ARHAUS®
your home
mason



Dining Chair
25.5" w x 30" d x 40.5" h
Flanigan Slate 30MASSLTEB
Flanigan Midnight 30MASMIDNB
Flanigan Charcoal 30MASCHRB
Flanigan Celery 30MASCLRYB
Flanigan Azure 30MASAZRB
Flanigan Hemp 30MASHMPB

Fabrics:



Finishes:



your style your way
Our Design Consultants can help you craft a custom design with hundreds of options to choose from. Ask in store or call **866.427.4287**

inspired by classic design

A take on traditional wingback chairs, our Mason Dining Chair Collection is thoughtfully designed to complement your space while accentuating your décor with classic detailing. Fitted in versatile, designer-inspired fabrics, upholstery is adorned with hand-sewn tufts, which create a cozy, elegant look. Craftsman-built frames are constructed from solid, kiln-dried oak hardwood that is reinforced to ensure superior structural stability. And, sinuous spring systems beneath seat cushions provide firm yet flexible support for hours of relaxation.

product details

- Solid oak wood legs are hand-finished and lacquered for added protection and subtle sheen.
- Upholstery is accented with hand-sewn tufted details for added luxury.
- Handcrafted solid, kiln-dried oak frames are built using mortise-and-tenon joinery and reinforced with corner blocks for added stability.
- Frames feature a foam-padded, no-sag, sinuous support system beneath seat cushions for evenly dispersed, firm yet flexible comfort.



ARHAUS®

your home

massa

**Kitchen Table**

79" w x 35" w x 29.5" h

30MASSAMBTBL

Seats up to 8

a new spin on classic design

Our Massa Dining Table Collection marries vintage and modern design elements, resulting in a stunningly timeless aesthetic. Our artisans place gorgeous Carrara Marble within iron frames finished with an antiqued brass patina. Iron table bases and stone tops ensure durability, while softer details like rounded corners exude sophistication. Retro in look and feel but with contemporary twists, Massa is a chic transitional solution for uniquely styled dining spaces.

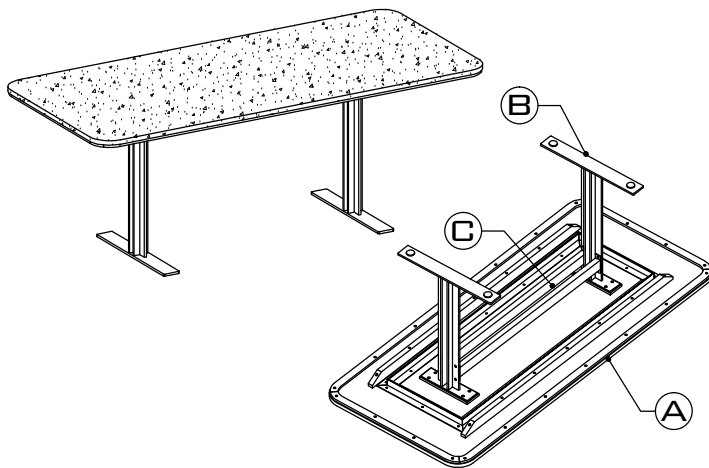
product details

- ▶ Carrara marble placed within iron frames provide superior tabletop durability.
- ▶ Iron frames are hand-finished in antique brass.
- ▶ Stone surfaces are sealed with lacquer to preserve the natural integrity of the material.
- ▶ Seats up to 8.



ASSEMBLY INSTRUCTIONS

MASSA KITCHEN DINING TABLE



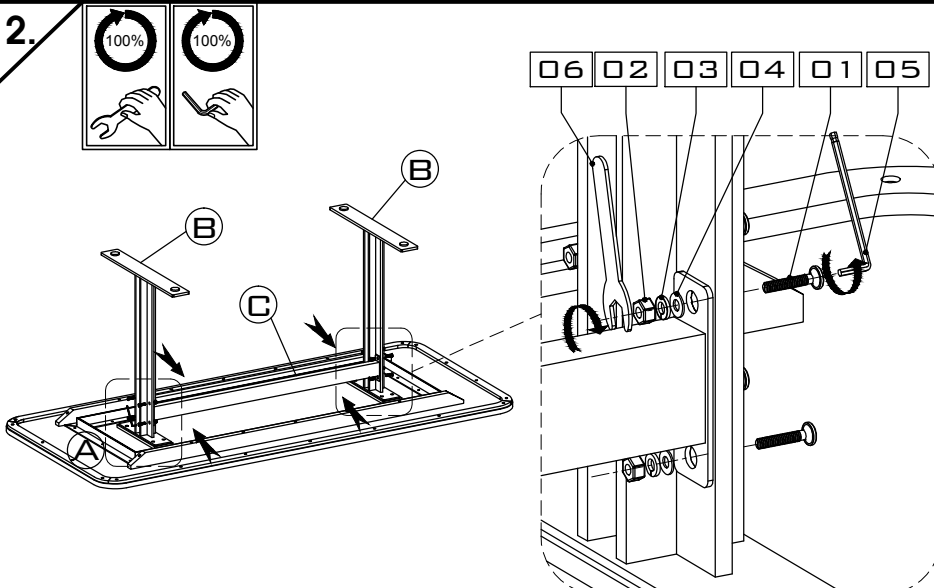
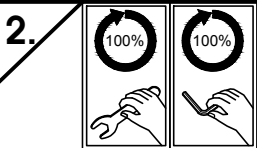
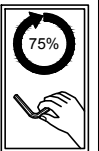
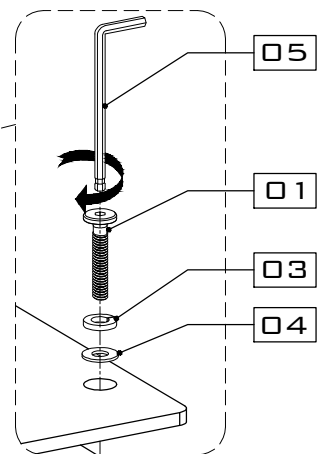
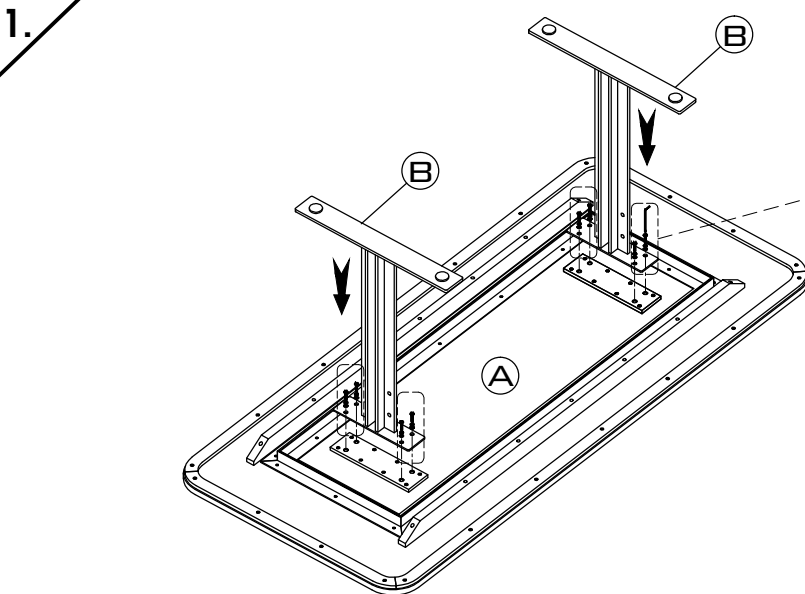
- PLEASE DO NOT DISCARD ANY OF THE PACKAGING UNTIL YOU HAVE CHECKED ALL THE PARTS AND THE PACKS OF HARDWARE.
 - BEFORE YOU BEGIN TO ASSEMBLE YOUR NEW PIECE OF FURNITURE, PLEASE CHECK TO ENSURE THAT ALL PARTS HAVE BEEN SUPPLIED.
 - FOLLOW INSTRUCTIONS CLOSELY AS DEVIATION FROM THEM MAY VOID YOUR WARRANTY AND PRESENT A POSSIBLE SAFETY RISK.
 - IT IS RECOMMENDED THAT ASSEMBLY IS DONE ON A SOFT SURFACE LIKE CARPET TO AVOID ANY DAMAGE.
 - PERIODICALLY CHECK AND RE-TIGHTEN ANY FASTENERS. WIPE DOWN ALL SURFACES WEEKLY WITH A CLEAN CLOTH. DO NOT CLEAN ANY SURFACES WITH HARSH ABRASIVES OR CHEMICALS.

PARTS CHECK LIST

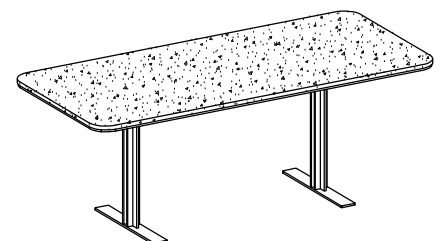
CODE	COMPONENTS	QTY
(A)	TABLE TOP	X01
(B)	METAL LEGS	X02
(C)	METAL STRETCHERS	X02

HARDWARE CHECK LIST

CODE	DESCRIPTION	QTY
01	BOLT	X16
02	NUT	X08
03	SPRING WASHER	X16
04	FLAT WASHER	X16
05	ALLEN KEY	X01
06	SPANNER	X01



3. COMPLETE



DISCONTINUED**ARHAUS®**

your home

MATEO TABLE

dining collection

made in MEXICO



Family-style dining for generations to come.

Working with father and son artisans to capture the beauty of time, our Mateo table is brought to life by tried-and-true distressing techniques all done by hand. Thick oak veneers create a table top made to last the generations while intricate moulding and a stepped

pedestal all carved and finished by hand evoke the feeling of a well-loved piece. Keep the conversation close or open things up with two generous proportions.

ARTISAN FINISHED

Many of our pieces may vary slightly in color, pattern and texture due to the nature of multi-layered finishes that are hand-applied by our craftsmen. Hand-applied finishes may include some small splits, knots, joint lines and other natural properties that will add interest without affecting performance. Materials may also display movement from season to season because of changes in temperature and humidity. We believe these variances from piece to piece only add to an individual's unique, artisan-crafted character.

HANDCRAFTED QUALITY

Arhaus furniture is made with great care and attention to detail. Our collections are distinctive and designed to bring pleasure to you in your home for years to come. Each piece is handcrafted, made using traditional skills and techniques, and hand-painted, distressed and finished to ensure each item becomes an heirloom in your home.

RENEWABLE RESOURCES

Arhaus is unique in its commitment to preserving natural resources. Our Corporate Rainforest Policy states that we will not sell merchandise made of timber from the world's endangered rainforests. In all cases, the wood we use was harvested from renewable resources.

All dimensions can vary slightly due to the hand-built nature of our furniture.

DISCONTINUED**ARHAUS®**

your home



60" Table 30MATEO60KT 60" round x 30.5" h Seats up to 8.	70" Table 30MATEO70KT 70" round x 30.5" h Seats up to 10.
---	--

This collection also comes with a buffet.

design

- Distressed first by hand, a stain featuring multiple shades of grey, brown and black is applied to the top while the base has a Rubbed Black finish.
- The different stains and hand-distressing highlight the variations in the wood, bringing the unique grain patterns to the surface.
- After the base is painted artisans distress the stepped edges by removing part of the paint by hand.
- As a final step, two layers of sealant are added to preserve the unique, well-worn finish.
- Top is Burnt Oak with an antique black edge; base features our Black Rub finish.

construction

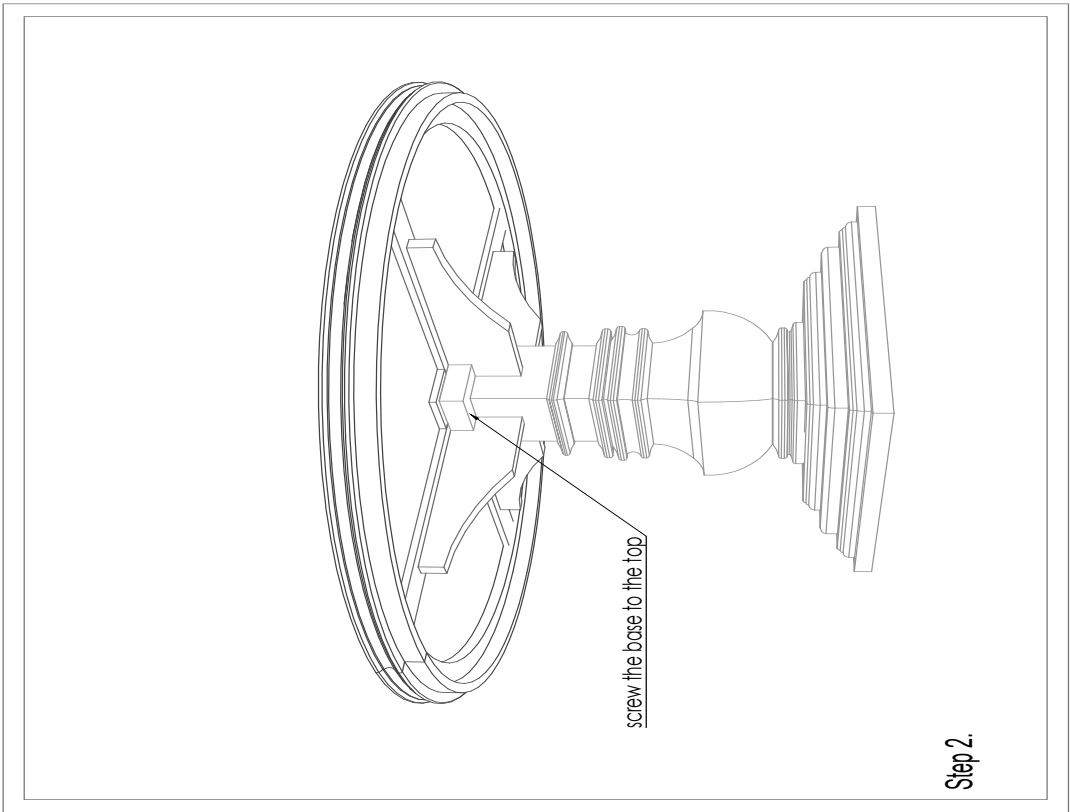
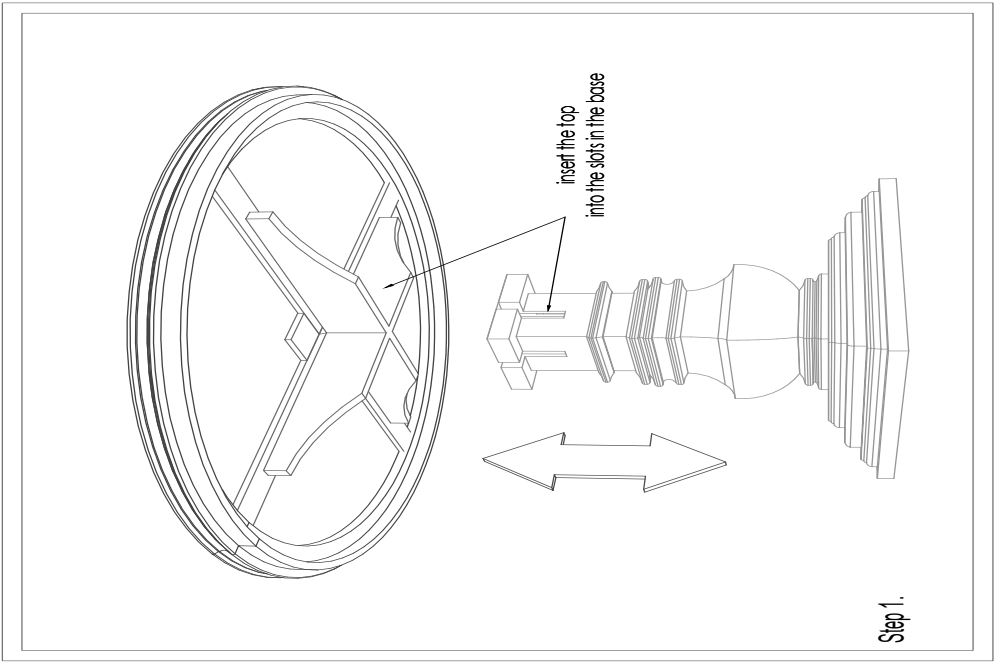
- To ensure stability and prevent movement through years of use, artisans use a thick Mexican oak veneer to handcraft the top.

- Top: A thick veneer is applied to an engineered wood core. Mouldings are added by hand and curve around the table.
- Base: Constructed of alder and fir, the intricate stepped pedestal is also handcrafted by the artisans.

recommended care

- Tend to spills immediately and use placemats, coasters, and felt pads for protection.
- Avoid placing near a direct source of heat or sunlight.
- To care, wipe with a damp cloth and dry immediately.
- Occasionally you can use a non-wax furniture polish such as Guardsman® Wood Polish.
- Do not use care products that contain ammonia or silicone as this will cut through the finish and damage your piece.

DISCONTINUED



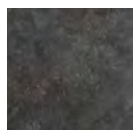
ARHAUS®

your home

meridian



Finish:



Oolong Charcoal

Dining Table

78.75" d x 43.5" d x 30" h
30MERD78BSKT
Seats up to 8

dramatically designed

Featuring organically elegant bluestone complemented by hand-finished oak, our modern Meridian dining table features a fashion-forward aesthetic that blends easily with many décor motifs. Stunning, hand-cut bluestone is thoughtfully paired with a dramatically angled, spider-leg metal base that will elevate any kitchen or formal dining space with striking, contemporary styling.

product details

- ▶ Tabletops are craftsman-built from hand-cut bluestone—selected for its beauty, strength, and durability—framed in solid oak.
- ▶ Oak surfaces are wire-brushed and hand-finished in dark, rich tones to complement the naturally elegant bluestone.
- ▶ Finished tabletops are sealed with lacquer and coated with a clear wax to enhance and protect its surface.
- ▶ Metal table bases feature a dramatically angled spider leg design.
- ▶ This collection is artisan-crafted from natural materials with hand-applied finishes. Individual pieces may vary in color, pattern, shape, and texture, making each truly unique.
- ▶ Natural wood may display small splits, knots, joint lines, or other organic features that will not affect the quality or performance of your piece.
- ▶ Furniture made from natural wood may move slightly due to temperature and humidity. This is normal and should be expected from season to season.
- ▶ Keep your furniture looking its best. Visit arhaus.com or speak to any Arhaus Design Consultant for care recommendations.



ARHAUS®

your home

messina



Buffet

69" w x 20.5" d x 44" h
PMFUBFS

*All Bell'Arte dining pieces are made to order.

a true masterpiece

Centuries-old woodworking techniques are used to craft every exquisite detail of our exclusive Bell'Arte collection. Handcrafted to order in a region of Italy renowned for its furniture-making, our dedicated artisans treat each unique piece like a work of art. Cabinetry is built from solid tulip wood and masterfully finished by hand, combining layers of stain, paint, and lacquer—a process which takes over three days to complete per piece. Our Messina Buffets are designed to resemble traditional buffets of northern Italy—tall and narrow with ample storage and a secret compartment on either side.

product details

- ▶ As with the rest of our Arhaus-exclusive Bell'Arte Collection, these pieces are handcrafted in a region of Italy renowned for its furniture-making.
- ▶ Craftsman-built from tulip wood—a wood prized in the making of fine furniture—using mortise-and-tenon assembly for superior durability and structural reliability.
- ▶ Antique Marmo finishes are hand-painted with elegant floral detailing. Layered ivory and grey tones are slightly aged and lacquered, resulting in a timeworn appearance.
- ▶ Italian artisans meticulously carve all details by hand, making each piece truly one-of-a-kind.
- ▶ Buffets feature adjustable shelving and two dovetail-joined drawers set onto wooden glides.
- ▶ Buffets feature antique brass hardware and keyholes, which unlock hidden compartments on either side.
- ▶ Buffet interiors are 25" w x 13" d.
- ▶ After the finishing process, which takes three days to complete, the artisans sign "Hand-painted in Italy" in Italian and date their work.
- ▶ **If you wish, the artisans can specially customize your Bell'Arte piece by hand-painting your name (up to three words) on the underside for no additional cost.** Visit your local store or call to order.



messina | bell'arte dining collection | made in Italy

Dimensions may vary slightly. Please ensure furnishings fit through interior structures and into desired space before purchase.

ARHAUS[®]

FURNISHING A BETTER WORLD[®]

INSTRUCTIONS FOR THE SECRET ART. R3300 **PMFUBFS MESSINA BUFFET**

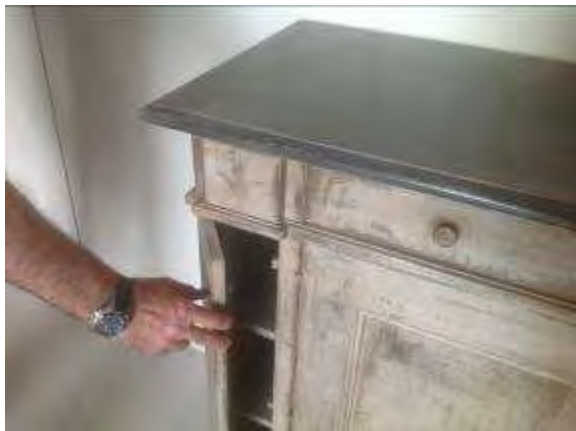
1..



2



3



4



5



PARTS

911679MESSKEY: Buffet Key
 91MESSHLFL: Buffet Large Shelf
 91MESSHLFS: Buffet Hinge
 91MESSKNB: Drawer Knob
 91MESSLAT: Shelf Slat
 91MESSLOCK: Buffet Lock

ARHAUS®
FURNISHING A BETTER WORLD

MILO
dining collection
made in INDONESIA



Artisans use their entire bodies

to weave long pieces of rattan into our intricate Milo Dining Chair. Using centuries-old techniques, natural rattan is steamed and bent to form the back, legs and seat. Perfect on its own or mix and match with other Arhaus chairs to create an eclectic setting.

NATURAL WOOD

Each piece will have slightly different shading and grain patterns and due to the nature of a multi-layered finish that is hand-applied by our craftsmen, there will be variation from piece to piece. Some small splits may occur, but will only add to the character. Knots and joint lines are a natural property and add interest but without affecting performance. All natural wood will display movement from season to season because of changes in temperature and humidity.

HANDCRAFTED QUALITY

Arhaus furniture is made with great care and attention to detail. Our collections are distinctive, designed to bring pleasure to you in your home for years to come. Each piece is handcrafted, made using traditional skills and techniques, and hand-painted, distressed and finished to ensure each item becomes an heirloom in your home.

RENEWABLE RESOURCES

Arhaus is unique in our commitment to preserving natural resources. Our Corporate Rainforest Policy states that we will not sell merchandise made of timber from the world's endangered rainforests. In all cases, the wood was harvested from renewable resources.

All dimensions can vary slightly due to the hand-built nature of our furniture.

ARHAUS®

FURNISHING A BETTER WORLD



Side Chair 30MILOCHR
21.25" w x 24" d x 36.5" h

about this piece

- ▶ Handcrafted in Indonesia using techniques passed down through the generations.
- ▶ Natural rattan is cleaned and sanded before artisans begin.
- ▶ After being steamed, artisans use their hands and legs to bend and weave the rattan into place.
- ▶ A layer of lacquer is added as a final step to preserve the taupe finish.

recommended care

- ▶ Spills should be removed immediately with a damp cloth.
- ▶ Dust with a soft, dry cloth.
- ▶ Do not drag this piece across the floor.
- ▶ Leaning backwards on two legs may weaken joints.
- ▶ For indoor use only.

DISCONTINUED

ARHAUS®
FURNISHING A BETTER WORLD



MUSEUM
dining collection
made in AMERICA

An Amish-made Treasure

The Museum Dining Chair was inspired from classic Mid-Century Modern designs. Amish-made in the United States, Museum is offered in solid cherry or beech, allowing a great deal of flexibility throughout the home. Great attention to detail allows this streamlined chair to offer both comfort and durability for a lifetime of use.

NATURAL WOOD

Each piece will have slightly different shading and grain patterns and due to the nature of a multi-layered finish that is hand-applied by our craftsmen, there will be variation from piece to piece. Some small splits may occur, but will only add to the character. Knots and joint lines are a natural property and add interest but without affecting performance. All natural wood will display movement from season to season because of changes in temperature and humidity.

HANDCRAFTED QUALITY

Arhaus furniture is made with great care and attention to detail. Our collections are distinctive, designed to bring pleasure to you in your home for years to come. Each piece is handcrafted, made using traditional skills and techniques, and hand-painted, distressed and finished to ensure each item becomes an heirloom in your home.

RENEWABLE RESOURCES

Arhaus is unique in our commitment to preserving natural resources. Our Corporate Rainforest Policy states that we will not sell merchandise made of timber from the world's endangered rainforests. In all cases, the wood was harvested from renewable resources.

All dimensions can vary slightly due to the hand-built nature of our furniture.

DISCONTINUED

ARHAUS®
FURNISHING A BETTER WORLD**Dining Chair**

18" w x 21" d x 34" h

Rubbed Black 30MUSBLK2***Java Cherry*** 30MUSWAL2

product details

- ▶ Special order in 75+ designer-inspired fabrics to customize your look.
- ▶ Special order in Natural Cherry, Seasoned Cherry, Painted Black, Painted Ivory, Natural Walnut or Maple finishes to customize your look.
- ▶ All chairs are carefully inspected to ensure a quality finish.
- ▶ Solid beech or cherry woods are finished with several coats of lacquer, which are sanded between each coat for a smooth, seamless finish.
- ▶ Constructed from solid beech or cherry, the wood is carefully selected and kiln-dried for a precise moisture content to prevent warping or cracking.
- ▶ Built using mortise-and-tenon joinery with wood-to-wood connections that are reinforced with glue, resulting in inseparable bonds.
- ▶ Mortise-and-tenon assembly is one of the best ways to secure two pieces of wood that connects at a "t." The end of one piece is fashioned into a round or rectangular shape (tenon), which is designed to fit into the same size hole on the other end (mortise).
- ▶ Specialized machines press all chair components together with high, even pressure to create the strongest connections possible.
- ▶ To achieve a chair back that does not contain screws, special French dovetails are carved into the back and rails to create joints that are undetectable.
- ▶ Strong and comfortable seats are filled with a thick layer of water-based foam that is supported with rubberized webbing, which is woven over a hardwood frame in a basket pattern.

recommended care

- ▶ For daily maintenance, use a mild soap and water solution. Towel dry immediately.
- ▶ Spills should be removed immediately with a damp cloth.
- ▶ Depending on the type of fabric you select, certain cleaning codes apply. It is extremely important that you adhere to the specifications of cleaning codes in order to get the maximum cleaning results.
- ▶ For all cleaning codes, pre-test any/all cleaners for color loss and fabric compatibility. Use distilled water when mixing cleaners. Do not over wet.
- ▶ For overall soiling, use a professional cleaning service.
- ▶ All fabric may fade over time. Wearability of fabric is relative to care and use.
- ▶ Dust wood with a soft, dry cloth and buff periodically using Guardsman® Wood Polish.
- ▶ Do not use care products that contain ammonia or silicone as this will cut through the lacquer finish over time and damage your piece.
- ▶ Always avoid exposure to direct sunlight or heat (e.g. by placing it in front of a radiator) as this can cause cracking and potential fading of the wood; a minimum 30 cm clearance from heat sources is advised.
- ▶ Do not drag piece(s) across the floor as this will cause damage or weaken joints.
- ▶ Dropping furniture onto corners or feet will cause damage.
- ▶ Leaning backwards on two legs of a chair may weaken joints.
- ▶ Toys, buckles and heels will scratch furnishings—try to prevent these objects from coming into contact with your piece(s).

ARHAUS®

your home

nika

**Dining Table**

72" w x 36" d x 30" h

30NIKA72KT

Seats up to 8

84" w x 39" d x 30" h

30NIKA84KT

Seats up to 10

94.5" w x 43.5" d x 30" h

30NIKATBKT

Seats up to 10

**Buffet**

68" w x 18.5" d x 36" h

30NIKABUF

**Bar**

36" w x 20" d x 56" h

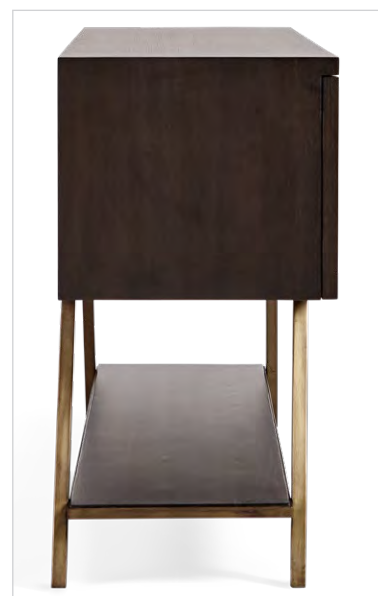
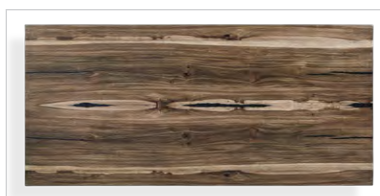
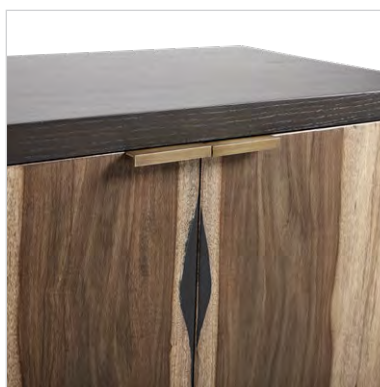
30NIKABAR

organically inspired

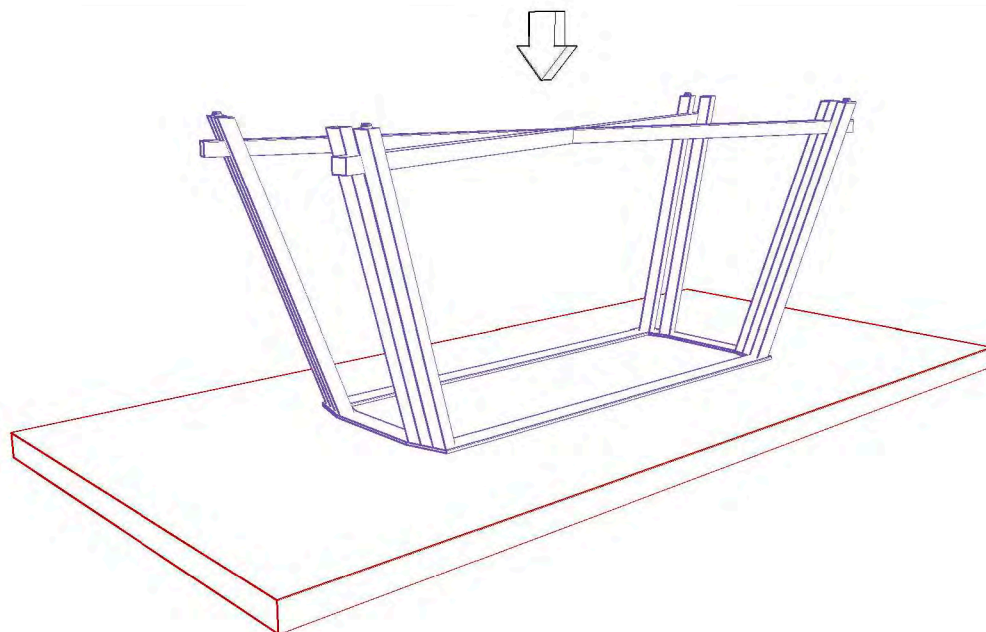
Our Nika Dining Collection pairs structured lines with organic textures—carefully arranged to honor the stunning Nopo timber used to craft its surfaces. Preserving the wood's natural beauty and detail with artisan-applied finishes and lacquer, these magnificent pieces celebrates the live edges of each hand-laid plank. Thickly cut veneers are bookmatched together—arranged consecutively, allowing their edges to form gaps, which are filled by epoxy resin. This comfortably allows the planks to remain straight, adding to the piece's overall contemporary style.

product details

- Craftsman-built frames are constructed using solid nopo wood and nopo veneers.
- Nopo wood is sustainably grown and harvested near the Gulf of Mexico.
- Nopo is traditionally used in the dance of "Voladores de Papantla", during which "flying men" jump and swing from 50-foot Nopo poles.
- Nopo surfaces are bookmatched—formed using four consecutively cut wood veneers. Surfaces are finished with epoxy resin to fill gaps.
- Nopo wood is gently hand-stained to accentuate its natural characteristics.
- Hand-applied finishes are lacquered with acrylic for added protection and subtle sheen.



1

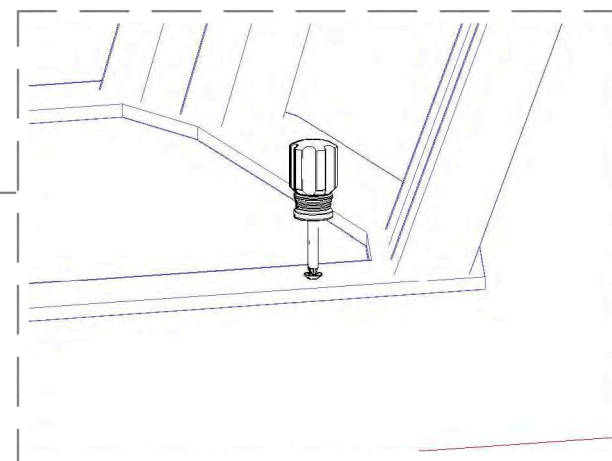
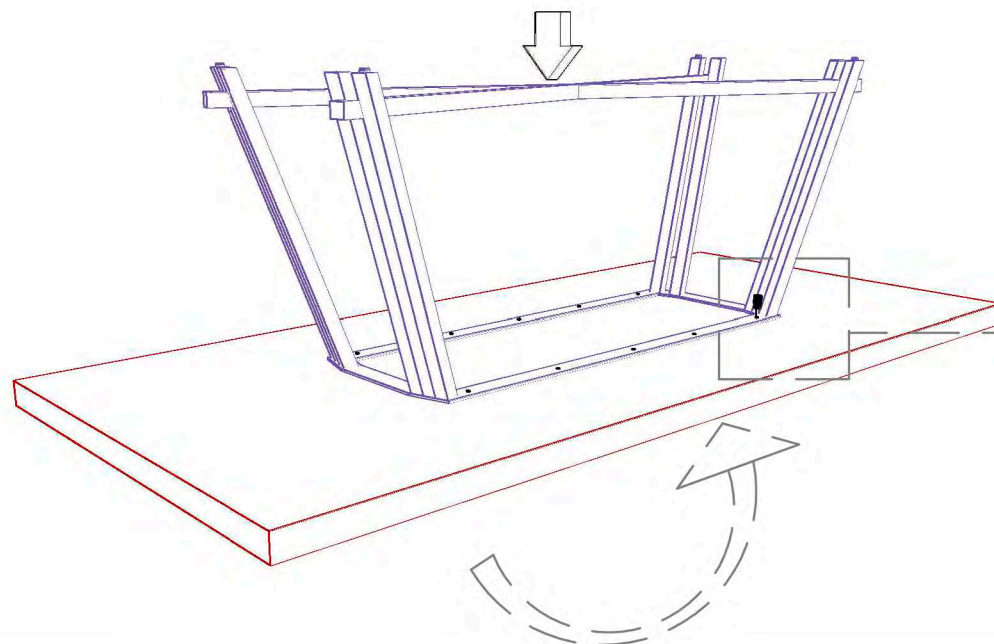


1



8

2



Nika Dining Table

ARHAUS®

your home

nobelle umber brown



48" Round Dining Tabletop
48" diameter x 1.5" h
Umber Brown
30NB48RNDTP
seats up to 4

54" Round Dining Tabletop
54" diameter x 1.5" h
Umber Brown
30NB54RNDTP
seats up to 6

60" Round Dining Tabletop
60" diameter x 1.5" h
Umber Brown
30NB60RNDTP
seats up to 8



60" x 38" Rectangular Dining Tabletop
60" w x 38" d x 1.5" h
Umber Brown
30NB60RECTP
seats up to 6

70" x 38" Rectangular Dining Tabletop
70" w x 38" d x 1.5" h
Umber Brown
30NB70RECTP
seats up to 8

80" x 40" Rectangular Dining Tabletop
80" w x 40" d x 1.5" h
Umber Brown
30NB80RECTP
seats up to 8



Bar
36" w x 20" d x 52" h
Umber Brown
30NOBELBAR2



Buffet
42" w x 18" d x 34" h
Umber Brown
30NOBELBUF2

intricate design and natural artistry

A stunning blend of traditional craftsmanship and modern styling, our Nobelle Dining Collection features naturally elegant surfaces inlaid with intricate parquetry. Formed from reclaimed neem-wood or sustainably sourced mango, geometric herringbone patterns are hand-finished with warm stains and lacquer to accentuate each plank's color and natural grain. Nobelle Dining Tables are also complemented by our collection of handcrafted dining bases.

product details

- ▶ Craftsman-built surfaces feature intricate parquetry stunningly arranged into a herringbone motif.
- ▶ Nobelle Dining pieces featuring our Umber Brown finish are built from reclaimed neem wood framed in solid acacia.
- ▶ Warm wood finishes are handcrafted to bring out the wood's natural character.
- ▶ Wood surfaces are coated in German lacquer for a subtle sheen and added protection.
- ▶ Neem wood planks are reclaimed from factories and warehouse structures in India.
- ▶ Neem is selected for its strength, durability and natural pest-repelling properties—ideal for furniture building.
- ▶ Nobelle cabinetry features versatile storage for dining and serving necessities.
- ▶ Cabinet doors are adorned with brass-finished hardware to contrast the rustic wood.
- ▶ Nobelle Bars and Buffets feature solid, hand-forged iron bases that are hand-finished with an Aged Brass tone.
- ▶ Nobelle Dining Tables feature solid, hand-forged iron bases that are beautifully hand-pounded and hand-distressed for an aged look.
- ▶ Nobelle Round dining tables are shown with our Wells dining table base. Rectangular dining tables are shown with our Hardyn dining table base.
- ▶ Select from our collection of compatible dining bases to suit your space.
- ▶ Keep your furniture looking its best. Visit arhaus.com or speak to any Arhaus Design Consultant for care recommendations.



ARHAUS®

your home

nobelle weathered mango

images not yet available

48" Round Dining Tabletop 48" diameter x 1.5" h Weathered Mango 30NB48RDWT <i>seats up to 4</i>	54" Round Dining Tabletop 54" diameter x 1.5" h Weathered Mango 30NB54RDWT <i>seats up to 6</i>	60" Round Dining Tabletop 60" diameter x 1.5" h Weathered Mango 30NB60RDWT <i>seats up to 8</i>	60" x 38" Rectangular Dining Tabletop 60" w x 38" d x 1.5" h Weathered Mango 30NB60WTTP <i>seats up to 6</i>	70" x 38" Rectangular Dining Tabletop 70" w x 38" d x 1.5" h Weathered Mango 30NB70WTTP <i>seats up to 8</i>	80" x 40" Rectangular Dining Tabletop 80" w x 40" d x 1.5" h Weathered Mango 30NB80WTTP <i>seats up to 8</i>
	Bar 36" w x 20" d x 52" h Weathered Mango 30NOBBAR			Buffet 42" w x 18" d x 34" h Weathered Mango 30NOBBUF	

intricate design and natural artistry

A stunning blend of traditional craftsmanship and modern styling, our Nobelle Dining Collection features naturally elegant surfaces inlaid with intricate parquetry. Formed from reclaimed neem-wood or sustainably sourced mango, geometric herringbone patterns are hand-finished with warm stains and lacquer to accentuate each plank's color and natural grain. Nobelle Dining Tables are also complemented by our collection of handcrafted dining bases.

product details

- ▶ Craftsman-built surfaces feature intricate parquetry stunningly arranged into a herringbone motif.
- ▶ Nobelle Dining pieces featuring our Weathered Mango finish are built from solid, sustainably sourced mango wood.
- ▶ Warm wood finishes are handcrafted to bring out the wood's natural character.
- ▶ Wood surfaces are coated in German lacquer for a subtle sheen and added protection.
- ▶ Nobelle cabinetry features versatile storage for dining and serving necessities.
- ▶ Cabinet doors are adorned with brass-finished hardware to contrast the rustic wood.
- ▶ Nobelle Bars and Buffets feature solid, hand-forged iron bases that are hand-finished with an Aged Brass tone.
- ▶ Nobelle Dining Tables feature solid, hand-forged iron bases that are beautifully hand-pounded and hand-distressed for an aged look.
- ▶ Nobelle Round Dining Tables are shown with our Wells dining table base. Rectangular Dining Tables are shown with our Hardyn dining table base.
- ▶ Select from our collection of compatible dining bases to suit your space.
- ▶ Keep your furniture looking its best. Visit arhaus.com or speak to any Arhaus Design Consultant for care recommendations.

ARHAUS®

your home

oceano



Dining Chair
20" w x 25" d x 41" h
300CEANOKT

from tranquil coasts, where sun meets sand

Inspired by the seaside homes of Cape Cod, the natural beauty of our Oceano Dining Chairs will transport you to your own beach haven. Expertly woven natural rattan enfolds a sturdy frame made of Indonesian mango hardwood. The curved back cradles your silhouette, while a cotton twill cushion adds comfort for hours of relaxation. This timeless, casual style is ideal for a cozy retreat, but the craftsmanship and quality materials will ensure that this chair will last for generations in your home.

product details

- ▶ Dining chairs are covered in unstained, expertly woven Kubu, a natural rattan material, which features unique coloring.
- ▶ Chair frames are craftsman-built from solid mango wood.
- ▶ A clear lacquer topcoat is applied for added protection and a subtle sheen.
- ▶ Seat cushions consist of comfortable, fire-retardant foam.
- ▶ Due to the nature of the materials used and the artisan-crafted finishes applied to our wood collections, some finishes may vary in color, pattern, and texture, making each piece unique.
- ▶ Wood furnishings may also display small splits, knots, joint lines, or other natural features. These markings are normal and will not affect the performance of your piece.
- ▶ Due to changes in temperature or humidity, wood furnishings may display slight movement from season to season.



ARHAUS®

your home

ostuni



Credenza
98.5" w x 25.25" d x 44.5" h
POSUCRS



Buffet
68" w x 24" d x 44" h
POSU2DS

*All Bell'Arte dining pieces are made to order.

a true masterpiece

Centuries-old woodworking techniques are used to craft every exquisite detail of our exclusive Bell'Arte collection. Handcrafted to order in a region of Italy renowned for its furniture-making, our dedicated artisans treat each unique piece like a work of art. Cabinetry is built from solid tulip wood and masterfully finished by hand, combining layers of stain, paint, and lacquer—a process which takes over three days to complete per piece. Inspired by the Italian city of Ostuni, “La Città Bianca” (The White Town), our Ostuni Credenza and Buffet incorporate style elements reflecting traditional Italian architecture.

product details

- ▶ As with the rest of our Arhaus-exclusive Bell'Arte Collection, these pieces are handcrafted in a region of Italy renowned for its furniture-making.
- ▶ Craftsman-built from tulip wood—a wood prized in the making of fine furniture.
- ▶ Antique Vernicatio Bianco white finishes are hand-applied. Layered stain, paint are slightly aged and lacquered, resulting in a timeworn appearance with elegant detailing.
- ▶ Italian artisans meticulously carve all details by hand, making each piece truly one-of-a-kind.
- ▶ Cabinetry features antiqued brass hardware to complement elegant finishes and detailing.
- ▶ Credenzas feature a hidden compartment for secret and convenient storage.
- ▶ After the finishing process, which takes three days to complete, the artisans sign “Hand-painted in Italy” in Italian and date their work.
- ▶ **If you wish, the artisans can specially customize your Bell'Arte piece by hand-painting your name (up to three words) on the underside for no additional cost.** Visit your local store or call to order.



ostuni | bell'arte dining collection | made in Italy

Dimensions may vary slightly. Please ensure furnishings fit through interior structures and into desired space before purchase.

DISCONTINUED

ARHAUS®

your home

patton



Side Chair
25" w x 29" d x 41" h
Taranto Linen 30PATTONCHR
Petrie Blue 30PATNPETRIE

Fabrics:



Taranto
Linen



Petrie
Blue

Finish:



Fossil

your style your way

Our Design Consultants can help you craft a custom design with hundreds of options to choose from. Ask in store or call **866.427.4287**

versatile style and comfort

Designed to welcome diners with luxurious, sink-into seating, our shapely Patton Dining Chairs are both fashionable and resilient. Each chair's clean, curved lines are shaped into a graceful, classically inspired, winged silhouette. Invitingly comfortable and supportive cushions add contemporary styling. Made in America by skilled upholstery artisans, these balanced, transitional pieces perfectly complement the hand-sculpted detailing and adornments found in more traditional dining tables—such as our Barnett Collection—but can also be paired with more modern furnishings depending on your aesthetic preferences.

product details

- ▶ Craftsman-built frames are constructed using solid, reinforced hardwood for superior stability.
- ▶ Chair frames are handcrafted by artisans in North Carolina, using wood certified by the Sustainable Forestry Initiative.
- ▶ Frames feature recycled-steel spring suspension beneath seat cushions for comfortable, evenly dispersed support.
- ▶ Seat-cushion cores consist of dense, eco-friendly foam made partly from plant-based material.
- ▶ Down, feather, and poly fiber padding creates relaxing sink, and cotton, down-proof casings maintain cushion shape.



ARHAUS®

your home

pavia



Round Dining Table

42" diameter x 31" h
48" diameter x 31" h
54" diameter x 31" h
60" diameter x 31" h
71" diameter x 31" h

30PAVIA42KT
30PAVIA48KT
30PAVIA54KT
30PAVIA60KT
30PAVIA71KT

Seats up to 3.
Seats up to 4.
Seats up to 6.
Seats up to 8.
Seats up to 10.



Rectangular Dining Table

78" w x 44" d x 31" h; extends to 118" w
86" w x 44" d x 31" h; extends to 126" w
94" w x 44" d x 31" h; extends to 134" w

30PAVIA78KT seats up to 10
30PAVIA86KT seats up to 12
30PAVIA94KT seats up to 14

your style your way

Craft a custom design that tells your style story.

This collection is available in special-order **finishes, and more.**

Ask in store or call **866.427.4287**

*All Bell'Arte dining pieces are made to order.

a true masterpiece

Centuries-old woodworking techniques are used to craft every exquisite detail of our exclusive Bell'Arte collection. Handcrafted to order in a region of Italy renowned for its furniture-making, our dedicated artisans treat each unique piece like a work of art. Dining tables are built from solid poplar wood and masterfully finished by hand, combining layers of stain, paint, and lacquer—a process which takes over three days to complete per piece. Our Pavia dining tables feature a rich, dark finish accented with subtle hand-painted detailing to create a dramatic, timeless aesthetic that will stand out in any dining space.

product details

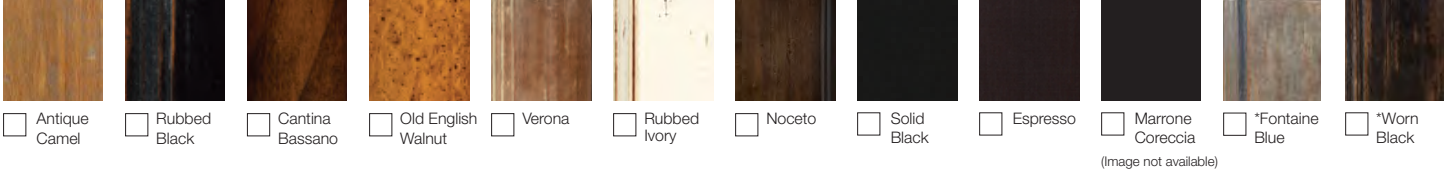
- ▶ As with the rest of our Arhaus-exclusive Bell'Arte Collection, these pieces are handcrafted in a region of Italy renowned for its furniture-making.
- ▶ Craftsman-built from poplar wood—a wood prized in the making of fine furniture.
- ▶ Rich, dark finishes accented with subtle hand-painted detailing creates a dramatic, timeless aesthetic.
- ▶ Italian artisans meticulously carve all details by hand, making each piece truly one-of-a-kind.
- ▶ After the finishing process, which takes three days to complete, the artisans sign "Hand-painted in Italy" in Italian and date their work.
- ▶ This collection is artisan-crafted from natural materials with hand-applied finishes. Individual pieces may vary in color, pattern, shape, and texture, making each truly unique.
- ▶ Natural wood may display small splits, knots, joint lines, or other organic features that will not affect the quality or performance of your piece.
- ▶ Furniture made from natural wood may move slightly due to temperature and humidity. This is normal and should be expected from season to season.
- ▶ *If you wish, the artisans can specially customize your Bell'Arte piece by hand-painting your name (up to three words) on the underside for no additional cost*
- ▶ Keep your furniture looking its best. Visit arhaus.com or speak to any Arhaus Design Consultant for care recommendations.



ARHAUS®

your home

Rectangular Dining Table | ☐ 78" w x 44" d x 31.5" h, extends to 118" w | ☐ 86" w x 44" d x 31.5" h, extends to 126" w | ☐ 95" w x 44" d x 31.5" h, extends to 134" w



Round Dining Table | ☐ 42" diameter x 31" h | ☐ 48" diameter x 31" h | ☐ 54" diameter x 31" h | ☐ 60" diameter x 31" h | ☐ 71" diameter x 31" h



before we can place your order, we need to make sure that you agree with the following statements.

please initial each box below to indicate your agreement.

<input type="text"/>	◀ I have selected the above specifications for my order. Images are shown to indicate general color tones but should not be used for color matching.
<input type="text"/>	◀ I understand that if I cancel this order at any time I forfeit my delivery fee and 50% of the item purchase price.
<input type="text"/>	◀ I understand that my selections are special order and will take up to 16 weeks for production. Please allow additional time for delivery.
<input type="text"/>	◀ I've measured my doorways, stairways and entryways to make sure my furniture can be placed in the appropriate room.

customer name: _____

Please sign below to acknowledge your understanding and agreement.

customer signature: _____

order no.: _____ date: _____

design consultants: please email this form to specialorder@arhaus.com

ARHAUS®
your home

personalization form

* If you wish, the artisans can specially customize your Bell'Arte piece by hand-painting your name (up to three words) on the underside for no additional cost.

personalized description

*The personalization can include up to 3 words. No symbols or characters. This should be hand written in all caps.

Print Name:

Signature of Applicant:

Date:

ARHAUS®

your home

petra natural petrified wood

**Round Dining Table**

54" diameter x 30" h 30PETRA54KT seats up to 6
 60" diameter x 30" h 30PETRA60KT seats up to 8
 72" diameter x 30" h 30PETRA72KT seats up to 10
round tabletops are 3" thick

**Rectangular Dining Table**

74" w x 38" d x 30" h 30PETREC74KT seats up to 6
 86" w x 40" d x 30" h 30PETRARECKT seats up to 8
rectangular tabletops are 2" thick

**Server**

65" w x 20" d x 36" h
 30PTNTSVKT

a dramatic showstopper thousands of years in the making.

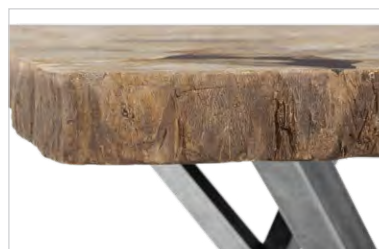
Our Petra Dining Collection is constructed with rare, naturally sourced materials, which showcase distinct, varying color and texture, making each piece a true one-of-a-kind.

petrified wood

Petrified wood dining pieces are made using veneers cut from lengths of fossilized trees, which were buried under layers of mud and ash for untold years. These fossilized trees were hand-selected from the grounds of the volcanic central Philippines for their unique color and texture. Each stone slice boasts shades of brown and black accentuated by the wood's natural grain. These slices are buffed and polished to a smooth, mirror finish, resulting in absolutely stunning surfaces.

product details

- ▶ Handcrafted petrified wood surfaces are assembled using petrified wood veneers and wood.
- ▶ Our petrified wood is complemented by artisan-finished iron, featuring an antiqued, dark grey patina.
- ▶ Stone surfaces are buffed and polished to accentuate their natural coloring.
- ▶ Hand-picked materials are sustainably sourced in compliance with Philippine Environmental Regulations.
- ▶ Featuring elegant variations in color, pattern, shape, and texture, natural stone surfaces are as beautiful to look at as they are durable.
- ▶ Furnishings may display small splits, joint lines, or other organic features. These markings are normal and will not affect the performance of your piece.
- ▶ Furniture made from natural materials may move slightly as temperature and humidity cause the materials to expand and contract. This is normal and should be expected from season to season.
- ▶ Keep your furniture looking its best. Visit arhaus.com or speak to any Arhaus Design Consultant for care recommendations.



petra | dining collection | made in the Philippines

Dimensions may vary slightly. Please ensure furnishings fit through interior structures and into desired space before purchase.

ARHAUS®

your home

petra century marble

**Round Dining Table**

54" diameter x 30" h 30PETWHT54KT seats up to 6
 60" diameter x 30" h 30PETWHT60KT seats up to 8
 72" diameter x 30" h 30PETWHT72KT seats up to 10
round tabletops are 3" thick

**Rectangular Dining Table**

74" w x 38" d x 30" h 30PETWHRC74KT seats up to 6
 86" w x 40" d x 30" h 30PETWHRECKT seats up to 8
rectangular tabletops are 2" thick

**Server**

65" w x 20" d x 36" h
 30PTWHSVKT

a dramatic showstopper thousands of years in the making.

Our Petra Dining Collection is constructed with rare, naturally sourced materials, which showcase distinct, varying color and texture, making each piece a true one-of-a-kind.

century marble

Our white stone dining pieces are crafted using rare century marble—found in remote locations in the Philippine archipelago. Highly valued for its contrasting, golden mineral streaks and veins, this ivory-colored marble is the result of an uncommon geological occurrence, in which tremendous pressure fractures the rock, allowing other minerals to fill the resulting voids. Finished surfaces are polished and lacquered to preserve and accentuate the natural color variations found in this unique stone.

product details

- ▶ Handcrafted marble surfaces are assembled using century marble veneers and wood.
- ▶ Our century marble is complemented by artisan-finished iron, featuring our Caribbean Gold patina.
- ▶ Stone surfaces are buffed and polished to accentuate their natural coloring.
- ▶ Hand-picked materials are sustainably sourced in compliance with Philippine Environmental Regulations.
- ▶ Featuring elegant variations in color, pattern, shape, and texture, natural stone surfaces are as beautiful to look at as they are durable.
- ▶ Furnishings may display small splits, joint lines, or other organic features. These markings are normal and will not affect the performance of your piece.
- ▶ Furniture made from natural materials may move slightly as temperature and humidity cause the materials to expand and contract. This is normal and should be expected from season to season.
- ▶ Keep your furniture looking its best. Visit arhaus.com or speak to any Arhaus Design Consultant for care recommendations.



Assembly Instruction for Petra Rectangle Dining Table

PARTS LIST

1 pc. Petra Rectangle Top



1 pc. Metal Base



HARDWARE LIST 91PETRARECHW: Rectangle Table Hardware (all sizes and finishes)

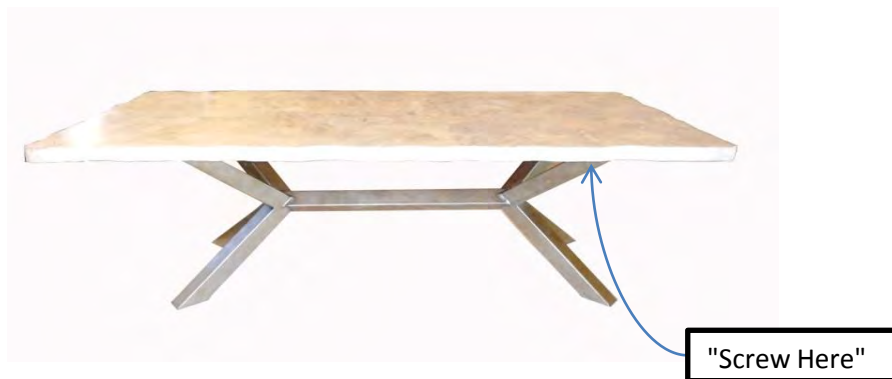
10 pcs

Metal Screws

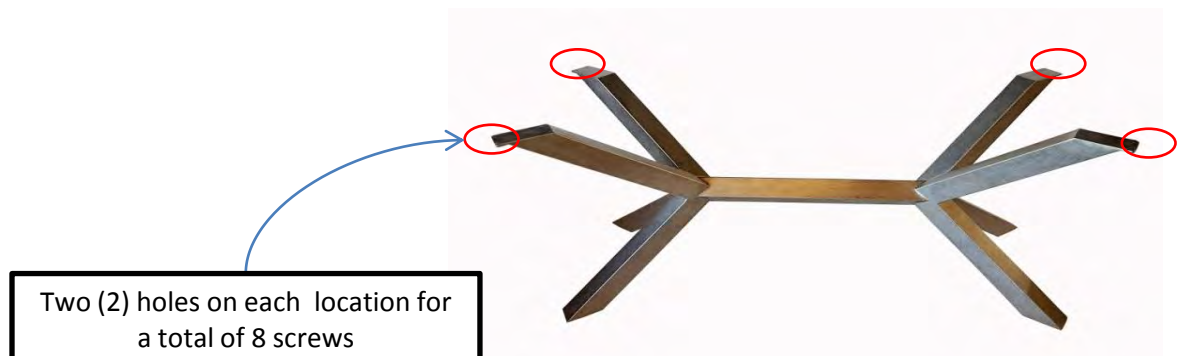


ASSEMBLY INSTRUCTION

1. Lay on the Petra Rectangle Top to the Metal Base making sure it is in the marked locator.



2. Using eight (8) metal screws, screw the metal base to the top. As a guide, a sticker note "Screw Here" is attached at the bottom of the Petra Rectangle Top



Care Instruction: Use soft dry cloth to wipe off dust or dirt.

Assembly Instruction for Petra Round Dining Table

PARTS LIST

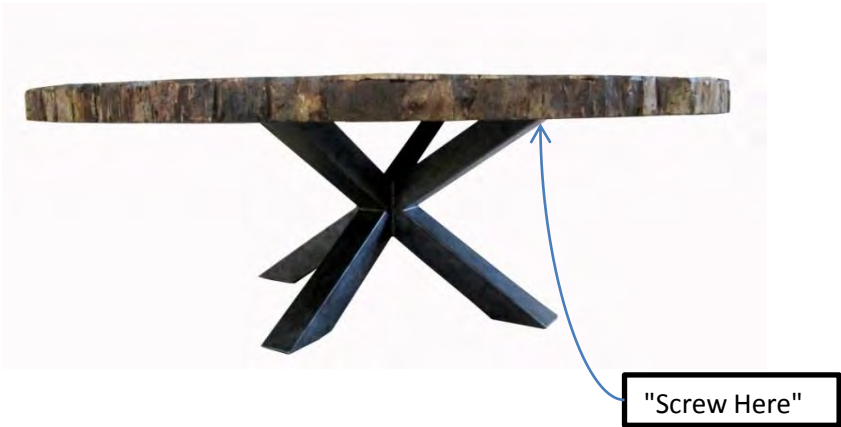
1 pc. Petra Round Top	1 pc. Metal Base
	

HARDWARE LIST 91PETRARNDHW: Round Table Hardware (all sizes and finishes)

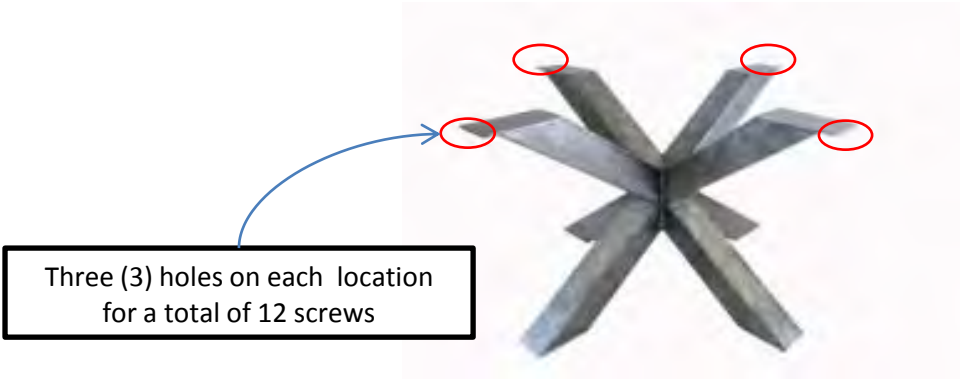
14 pcs	Metal Screws	
--------	--------------	--

ASSEMBLY INSTRUCTION

1. Lay on the Petra Round Top to the Metal Base making sure it is in the marked locator.



2. Using twelve (12) metal screws, screw the metal base to the top. As a guide, a sticker note "Screw Here" is attached at the bottom of the Petra Round Top



Care Instruction: Use soft dry cloth to wipe off dust or dirt.

DISCONTINUED

ARHAUS®

your home

pike

**Side Chair**

23" w x 26" d x 40" h
 Dreamy Bamboo 30PIKEDBCHR
 Voyage Granite 30PIKEVGCHR

**80" Settee**

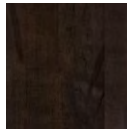
80" w x 26" d x 40" h
 Dreamy Bamboo 30PIKEDBBNCH
 Voyage Granite 30PIKEVGBNCH

Fabrics:

Dreamy
Bamboo



Voyage Granite

Finish:

Fossil

your style your way

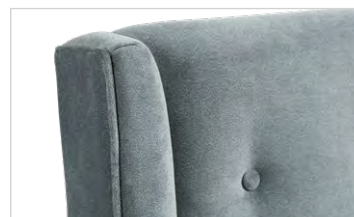
Our Design Consultants can help you craft a custom design with hundreds of options to choose from. Ask in store or call **866.427.4287**

add variety and comfort to your dining room

Like a perfect host welcoming each and every guest to the table, our Pike Dining Chair Collection was designed with inviting style and comfort in mind. Its benchmade frames are plushly cushioned and accentuated by tufting, button details, and metal nailheads. With many possible configurations, this sophisticatedly simple collection includes both single dining chairs and settees, which can be arranged to form banquettes or other custom seating arrangements.

product details

- ▶ Craftsman-built frames are constructed using reinforced, cross-directional hardwood laminate for superior stability.
- ▶ All joints are corner-blocked and doubly reinforced with a mortise-and-tenon construction to guarantee years of structural reliability.
- ▶ Back legs are constructed of one solid piece of wood for exceptional strength.
- ▶ Arhaus upholstery is handcrafted by artisans in North Carolina, using wood certified by the Sustainable Forestry Initiative.
- ▶ Frames feature recycled-steel spring suspension beneath seat cushions; while backrests are sustained by flexible webbing for comfortable, evenly dispersed support.
- ▶ Seats consist of dense, eco-friendly foam made partly from plant-based material.



ARHAUS®

your home

platinum

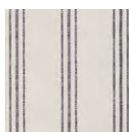


Side Chair
23" w x 22" d x 46" h
Sully Blue 30PLATSTRDC



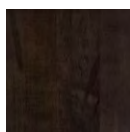
Bench
58" w x 28.5" d x 46" h
Sully Blue 30PLTSTRBCH

Fabric:



Sully Blue

Finish:



Fossil

your style your way

Our Design Consultants can help you craft a custom design with hundreds of options to choose from. Ask in store or call **866.427.4287**

contemporary yet classically inspired

Our versatile Platinum Dining Chair collection is handcrafted by dedicated upholstery artisans, who combine the clean, curvilinear lines of classically inspired silhouettes with an inviting color palette. This transitional, contemporary look easily accentuates any dining aesthetic and is supported by durable, reinforced frames built from solid hardwood. Cushioned seats are sustained by a resilient suspension system and padded with eco-friendly foam. This combination provides a relaxing, flexible, sink-into feel that will allow dinner conversations to linger without discomfort.

product details

- Pieces upholstered in Sully Blue fabric feature solid maple legs hand-painted in our Fossil finish.
- Craftsman-built frames are constructed using reinforced, cross-directional hardwood laminate for superior stability.
- Arhaus upholstery is handcrafted by artisans in North Carolina, using wood certified by the Sustainable Forestry Initiative.
- Frames feature recycled-steel spring suspension beneath seat cushions; while backrests are sustained by no-sag, sinuous support for evenly dispersed, firm yet flexible comfort.
- Seat-cushion cores consist of dense, eco-friendly foam made partly from plant-based material.
- Both seat and back cushions are channel-stitched to keep padding in place for added resilience.



ARHAUS®

your home

portsmouth



Armchair

32" w x 32" d x 46" h

Gage Dove

Windrow Peppercorn

Windrow Peppercorn/Cary Linen

30PORTDA

30PORTWP

30PORTWPCL



Bench

60" w x 32" d x 46" h

30PORTBENCH

Fabrics:



Gage Dove

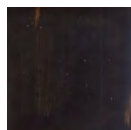


Windrow
Peppercorn

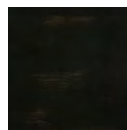


Windrow Peppercorn/
Cary Linen

Finishes:



Aged Black



Charcoal

your style your way

Our Design Consultants can help you craft a custom design with hundreds of options to choose from. Ask in store or call **866.427.4287**

welcome aboard the portsmouth

Exuding quaint harbor charm, our Portsmouth collection features dramatic silhouettes complemented by rustic styling. Craftsman-built, solid beech frames are left exposed and finished by hand to accentuate the wood's natural markings. Seat backs are sectioned by three cross spalls, which suggest the exposed hull of a small wooden boat. And, luxurious upholstery is surrounded by hand-applied nailheads, while hand-carved, tapered legs complete the antique-inspired design.

product details

- ▶ Exposed, craftsman-built frames are constructed using solid beech wood.
- ▶ Hand-applied finishes are designed to highlight the wood's unique, natural features.
- ▶ Pieces upholstered in Gage Dove fabric feature our Aged Black finish. Pieces upholstered in Windrow Peppercorn or Windrow Peppercorn/Cary Linen fabrics feature our Charcoal finish.
- ▶ Seats are generously upholstered and sustained by no-sag spring systems, which provide flexible, evenly dispersed support.
- ▶ Artisan-fitted upholstery is accented by hand-applied nailheads.
- ▶ Keep your furniture looking its best. Visit arhaus.com or speak to any Arhaus Design Consultant for care recommendations.



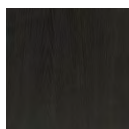
ARHAUS®

your home

raja



Bar Cabinet
60" w x 18" d x 34" h
30RAJABAR



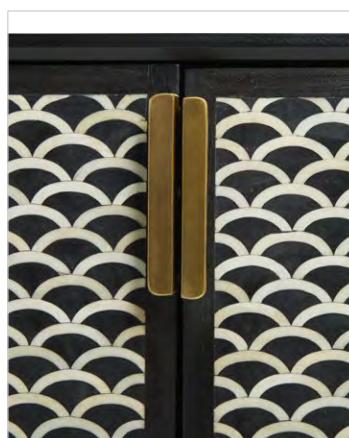
Finish:
Panther
Black

traditional artistry for modern gathering

Painstakingly handcrafted by Indian artisans, our Raja Bar Cabinets are elegantly adorned with a stunning fish scale motif formed from hand-finished bone inlay. Artisans thoughtfully select, shape, polish, smooth, and place each piece of bone by hand. Once the last piece is laid, cabinet doors are sealed with resin, which provides contrast that accentuates each cabinet's inspiring design. Clean modern frames are built from solid sal wood. Cabinet interiors include ample storage for beverages and barware, featuring a 10-bottle wine rack and stemware storage for 12 wine glasses.

product details

- ▶ Cabinets are handcrafted by Indian artisans—using solid sal wood reinforced with mortise-and-tenon joinery for superior strength and stability.
- ▶ Bone inlaid into cabinet doors is selected, shaped, polished, and smoothed by hand, before being placed carefully, one at a time onto each door.
- ▶ Resin is poured over the bone, securing inlays to the cabinet's surface and providing contrast to accentuate the elegant fish scale motif.
- ▶ Wooden surfaces feature our Panther Black finish to complement the cabinet's doors. A coat of clear lacquer provides added protection and a subtle sheen.
- ▶ Cabinets includes ample storage for beverages and barware, featuring a 10-bottle wine rack and stemware storage for 12 wine glasses.
- ▶ Cord management holes accommodate electronics and bar appliances.
- ▶ This collection is artisan-crafted from natural materials with hand-applied finishes. Individual pieces may vary in color, pattern, shape, and texture, making each truly unique.
- ▶ Keep your furniture looking its best. Visit arhaus.com or speak to any Arhaus Design Consultant for care recommendations.



ARHAUS®

your home

recycled metals



RECTANGULAR

60" w x 38" d	seats up to 6	weighs 90 lbs.
72" w x 38" d	seats up to 8	weighs 108 lbs.
84" w x 38" d	seats up to 8	weighs 126 lbs.

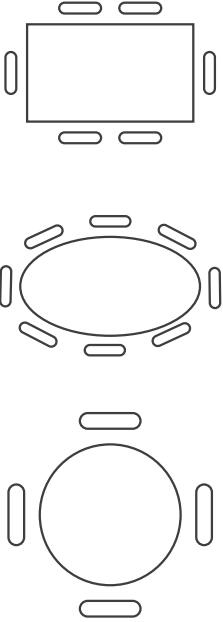
OVAL

77" w x 44" d	seats up to 8	weighs 153.88 lbs.
90" w x 52" d	seats up to 10	weighs 216.05 lbs.

ROUND

36" Round	seats up to 2	weighs 44.53 lbs.
38" Round	seats up to 2	weighs 66.80 lbs.
42" Round	seats up to 2	weighs 59.08 lbs.
48" Round	seats up to 4	weighs 99.2 lbs.
54" Round	seats up to 6	weighs 131.17 lbs.
60" Round	seats up to 8	weighs 158 lbs.

Top Shapes



your style your way

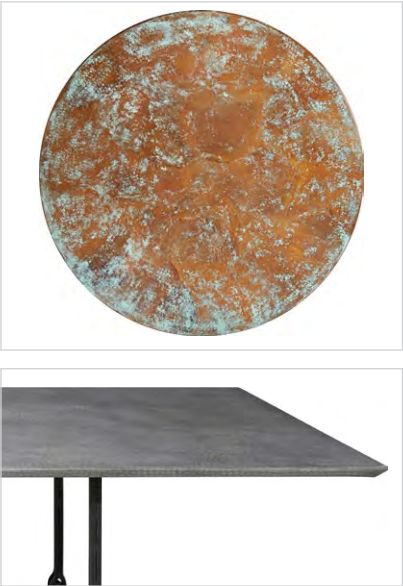
Our Design Consultants can help you craft a custom design with hundreds of options to choose from. Ask in store or call **866.427.4287**

thousands of monarch butterflies

make their way to an enchanting Mexican village once a year, where metalworking is a prized skill passed down from generation to generation. From this destination comes one of our signature collections. Tonal variations characterize these dramatic tables, bringing new life to recycled copper and zinc alloy—hammered more than 3,500 times by hand to create one-of-a-kind works of art. Upon completion, a Monarch butterfly is hand-stamped onto the edge of each piece to signify its transformation.

product details

- ▶ Recycled metals are formed onto hardwood to form each tabletop.
- ▶ Copper and Copper Verdigris tabletops are handcrafted from 100 percent recycled copper.
- ▶ Zinc Alloy tabletops are composed of reclaimed tin, aluminum and zinc.
- ▶ Artisans hand-hammer tabletops more than 3,500 times to create their uniquely textured surfaces.
- ▶ Varied patinas are created by holding each tabletop over open flame.
- ▶ Verdigris finishes are created with verdigris solution followed by hand-distressing.
- ▶ Two layers of lacquer add protection and a subtle sheen.
- ▶ Upon completion, each artisan hand-stamps a Monarch butterfly onto the edge of each tabletop.
- ▶ Select from our collection of compatible table bases to complete your piece.
- ▶ Several artisan-crafted table-base designs are available to complement your décor.



ARHAUS®

your home

design your own.

Create a dining table that perfectly fits your style and space. Choose shape, size, finish, and edge style. We'll build your table to match your exact specifications. Ready for delivery in about 12 weeks.

SHAPE: ☐ Round
☐ Square
☐ Rectangular
☐ Oval

**EDGE
STYLE:** ☐ Profile

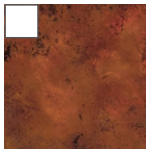


SIZE: Available in 2" width and depth increments

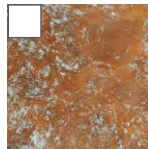
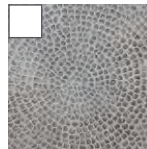
_____ " Width

_____ " Depth

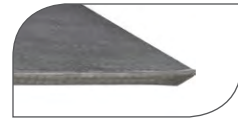
☐ Straight

**FINISHES:**

Copper

Copper
VerdigrisZinc
Alloy

☐ Angled



before we can place your order, we need to make sure that you agree with the following statements.

please initial each box below to indicate your agreement.

☐

◀ I have selected the above specifications for my order. Images are shown to indicate general color tones but should not be used for color matching.

☐

◀ I understand that my selections are special order and will take up to 12 weeks for production. Please allow additional time for delivery.

☐

◀ I've measured my doorways, stairways, and entryways to make sure my favorite furniture can be placed in the appropriate room.

customer name: _____

Please sign below to acknowledge your understanding and agreement.

customer signature: _____

order no.: _____ date: _____

design consultants: please email this form to
specialorder@arhaus.com



A true masterpiece,

our Regina Dining Chair accentuates its light, sophisticated frame and comfortable, cushioned seat with the beautifully curved lines of its elegant silhouette. This classic Queen-Anne-style side chair—a design style made popular during the early to mid-18th century—features a feminine, artisan-carved back complemented by cabriole

legs. Crafted to coordinate with our exclusive, made-to-order Bell'Arte Dining Collection, this piece relishes in its exquisite finish, brought to life with meticulous attention to detail. Select from our Arhaus Dining Series fabrics to customize the fully padded seat and bring your vision to life.

<h3>NATURAL WOOD</h3> <p>Each piece will have slightly different shading and grain patterns and, due to the nature of a multi-layered finish that is hand-applied by our craftsmen, there will be variation from piece to piece. Some small splits may occur but will only add to the piece's character. Knots and joint lines are a natural property and add interest without affecting performance. All natural wood will display movement from season to season because of changes in temperature and humidity.</p>	<h3>HANDCRAFTED QUALITY</h3> <p>Arhaus furniture is made with great care and attention to detail. Our collections are distinctive and designed to bring pleasure to you in your home for years to come. Each piece is handcrafted, made using traditional skills and techniques, and hand-painted, distressed and finished to ensure each item becomes an heirloom in your home.</p>	<h3>RENEWABLE RESOURCES</h3> <p>Arhaus is unique in its commitment to preserving natural resources. Our Corporate Rainforest Policy states that we will not sell merchandise made of timber from the world's endangered rainforests. In all cases, the wood we use was harvested from renewable resources.</p>
--	--	--

All dimensions can vary slightly due to the hand-built nature of our furniture.

ARHAUS®

FURNISHING A BETTER WORLD



Side Chair 30REGINADS
21.75" w x 24.5" d x 40.25" h

product details

- ▶ Choose from 75+ dining chair fabrics to customize the look of fully padded seats for no additional cost.
- ▶ Or, select from 20+ fabrics from our Dining Series Designer Fabrics.
- ▶ Hand-painted with our Antico Bianco finish, a multi-layered finish consisting of multiple white and light cream tones, which are then distressed to replicate a naturally weathered appearance.
- ▶ Artisan-crafted from solid beech, each piece is sanded and hand-carved. Scrolling patterns are cut into the wood with a jigsaw before being sanded again and finished.
- ▶ The joints are reinforced with grooved corner blocks and mortise-and-tenon construction—one of the most effective methods of securing two pieces of wood that connect at a “t.” The end of one piece is fashioned into a round or rectangular shape (tenon), which is designed to fit into the same size hole on the other end (mortise).
- ▶ A network of Pirelli webbing supports the fully padded seat, providing lasting support and comfort. An alternative to springs in dining chairs (and occasionally in the seatbacks of occasional chairs), Pirelli rubber webbing features flat surfaces. Strips are tightly stretched across a frame and secured with webbing clips for the right amount of support and give.
- ▶ Seats are attached with four heavy-duty screws, allowing you to remove the seat for cleaning or reupholstering as desired.

recommended care

- ▶ For daily maintenance, use a mild soap and water solution. Towel dry immediately.
- ▶ Dust wood with a soft, dry cloth and buff periodically using a non-wax furniture polish such as Guardsman® Wood Polish.
- ▶ Do not use care products that contain ammonia or silicone as this will cut through the lacquer finish over time and damage your piece.
- ▶ Spills should be removed immediately with a damp cloth.
- ▶ Always avoid exposure to direct sunlight or heat (e.g. by placing it in front of a radiator) as this can cause cracking and potential fading of the wood; a minimum 30 cm clearance from heat sources is advised.
- ▶ Do not drag piece(s) across the floor as this will cause damage or weaken joints.
- ▶ Dropping furniture onto corners or feet will cause damage.
- ▶ Leaning backwards on two legs of a chair may weaken joints.
- ▶ Toys, buckles and heels will scratch furnishings—try to prevent these objects from coming into contact with your piece(s).

ARHAUS®

your home



Evoking beauty only found in nature,

our artisans designed the Reina table to accentuate its wood's organic elegance. Native to Mexico and South America, majestic parota trees grow large trunks and branches. In an attempt to capture their essence, our craftsmen hand-cut large "slab" veneers to brilliantly showcase the trunk's cross-section. Varying grain patterns and colors radiate from the table's center, accentuated by the texture of a faux live edge. Light stains and durable finishes enhance the surface's natural details while adding a slightly weathered patina. Engineered hardwood cores ensure stability and the durability to withstand everyday use.



All dimensions can vary slightly due to the hand-built nature of our furniture.

ARHAUS®

your home



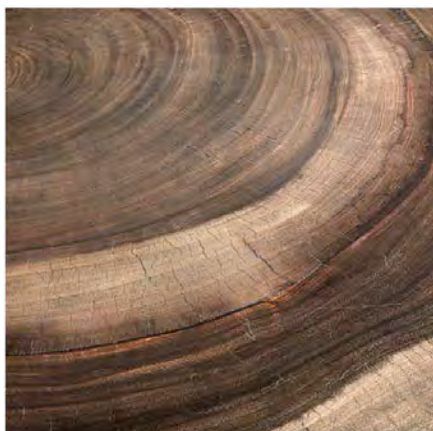
Dining Table

55"-60" diameter x 31.5" h (size may vary)

30RNAWLBRKT

product details

- ▶ Artisan-crafted tabletop is constructed using large, "slab" parota wood veneers.
- ▶ Parota veneers are cut from large trees found in Mexico, Costa Rica, and South America. These cross-sections showcase the organically beautiful color and patterns of the tree's rings.
- ▶ Large, "slab" veneers are hand-cut to showcase the beautiful color and pattern of parota tree rings.
- ▶ Parota wood is a dense, close-grained hardwood, similar to teak, selected for its beauty, strength, and durability.
- ▶ Engineered hardwood cores also provide strength and added durability to withstand daily use.
- ▶ Hand-finished surfaces are lightly stained and sealed with acrylic for added protection to withstand heavy use; but as with all fine-wood finishes, should be protected using coasters and trivets.
- ▶ Hand-finished surfaces are lightly stained and sealed with acrylic to withstand heavy use.
- ▶ Parota wood tabletop is hand-finished to create a weathered appearance.
- ▶ Tabletop edges are artisan-crafted through heavy distressing to create a "live-edge" effect
- ▶ Handcrafted wood surfaces are easily maintained with soap and water. Non-wax Guardsman® Wood Polish can be used as needed.
- ▶ Reina dining tabletop is shown with our Aged Brass Wells dining base.
- ▶ Customize your table using our collection of compatible table bases.
- ▶ Dining bases are available in several versatile, artisan-crafted designs.



General Wood Care

Avoid sunlight and heat, which could cause cracking or fading.

Do not use care products that contain ammonia or silicone.

Use coasters, trivets and felt pads to preserve the finish

Never place hot dishes on surfaces; use felt-backed tablemats.

Prolonged use of hot electrical equipment may also cause scorching.

ARHAUS®
your home

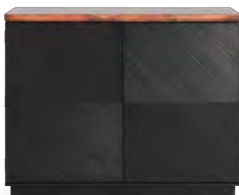
renata



Bar

35.75" w x 21.75" d x 42.5" h

Copper	30RENATABAR
Zinc Alloy	30RENATAZCBR
Chocolate Copper	30RENATACHBR



Buffet

48.5" w x 20.5" d x 38.75" h

Copper	30RENATABUF
Zinc Alloy	30RENATAZCBF
Chocolate Copper	30RENATACHBF

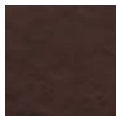
Finishes



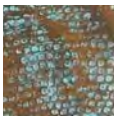
Copper



Zinc Alloy



Chocolate
Copper



Copper
Verdigris*

*available by special order

your style your way

Craft a custom design that tells your style story. This collection is available in special-order **finishes**.

Ask in store or call **866.427.4287**

recycled metal artistry

An update to classic Arhaus aesthetics, our Renata collection showcases artisan-finished recycled metals complemented by elegant, hand-carved cabinetry. Expertly crafted case frames are built from solid poplar wood, hand-painted in a rich, dark finish; while counter tops are made from recycled metal sheets forged by Mexican metal artisans. These sheets are pounded into shape by hand and held over an open flame to create truly one-of-a-kind patinas. Cabinet interiors provide generous storage for glassware, place settings, and serveware essentials. And, cabinet fronts are accented with a stunning, hand-carved geometric motif to accent your dining space with unique style.

product details

- ▶ Craftsman-built cabinet frames and hand-carved cabinet doors are constructed from solid poplar wood complemented by recycled-metal counter tops.
- ▶ Cabinet doors are hand-carved with an intricate, geometric motif.
- ▶ Cabinet tops are handcrafted by Mexican artisans from 100% recycled metals adhered to engineered hardwood cores.
- ▶ Copper and Chocolate Copper counter tops are made from recycled copper. Zinc Alloy tops are made from reclaimed tin, aluminum, and zinc.
- ▶ Recycled metals are meticulously shaped by artisan hands to form beautifully profiled edges and uniquely textured surfaces.
- ▶ One-of-a-kind finishes are achieved through firing and distressing, to form beautifully lustrous and varied patinas.
- ▶ Wood surfaces are hand-painted with a rich, dark finish.
- ▶ Poplar and recycled metal surfaces are coated with lacquer for added protection.
- ▶ Keep your furniture looking its best. Visit arhaus.com or speak to any Arhaus Design Consultant for care recommendations.



ARHAUS®
your home
rio



Dining Table

68" x 38"

68" w x 38" d x 30" h

30RIO68TBL

4" square legs

Seats up to 6

80" x 40"

80" w x 40" d x 30" h

30RIO80TB

5" square legs

Seats up to 8

92" x 42"

92" w x 42" d x 30" h

30RIO92TBLKT

5" square legs

Seats up to 10

Measurements

Top: 1.5" thick

26" from floor to bottom of apron



Dining Bench

48" w x 15" d x 18" h

66" w x 15" d x 18" h

76" w x 15" d x 18" h

30RIO48BNCH

30RIO66BNCH

30RIO76BNCH



Server

70" w x 18" d x 32" h

30RIOSERVER

industrial, organic charm

Juxtaposing the unique, rustic features of reclaimed wood with the clean, contemporary shape of Parsons design, our Rio Dining Collection is crafted with an industrial, minimalist aesthetic. Recovered from large factories and warehouses in India, the neem wood used in these stunning pieces once supported ceiling beams and roofs. Solid wood planks of varying shape and size were assembled by furniture artisans to form an interesting plank-board motif. The lumber's unique texture and color are accentuated by warm, hand-applied finishes.

product details

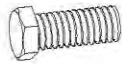
- ▶ Frames are artisan-crafted from kiln-dried, reclaimed neem wood, using varying-length plank-board construction to create an eye-catching motif.
- ▶ Reclaimed neem wood is sustainably sourced from factory and warehouse structures in India, originally used for its natural air purification and pest-repelling properties.
- ▶ In addition to its stunning natural features, our reclaimed wood is treasured in many of our collections as a contribution to preserving healthy and sustainable eco-systems.
- ▶ Warm, multi-layered finishes are hand-applied to accentuate the neem wood's natural features.
- ▶ Wood finishes are covered with three coats of German lacquer for added protection and subtle sheen.
- ▶ Our reclaimed wood furnishings are artisan-crafted and finishes are applied by hand. Due to this, individual pieces will vary in color, pattern, shape, and texture, making each piece truly unique.
- ▶ Reclaimed wood may display small splits, knots, joint lines, or other organic features inherent to salvaged lumber. These markings are normal and will not affect the performance of your piece.
- ▶ Furniture made from natural wood may move slightly as temperature and humidity cause the wood to expand and contract. This is normal and should be expected from season to season.
- ▶ Keep your furniture looking its best. Visit arhaus.com or speak to any Arhaus Design Consultant for care recommendations.



ASSEMBLY INSTRUCTIONS

Kit Contents :-

1.Bolt - 9Pc.
60x8mm.



2.Washer - 9Pc.
8mm.



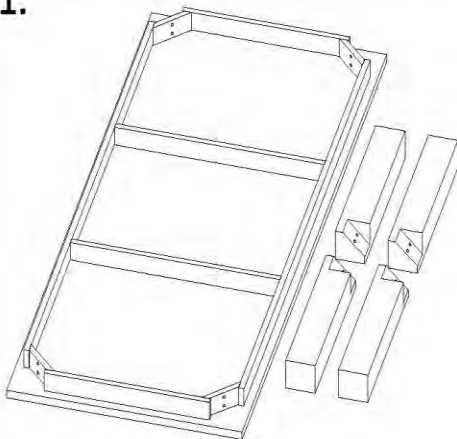
3.Spanner - 1Pc.
12-13 no.



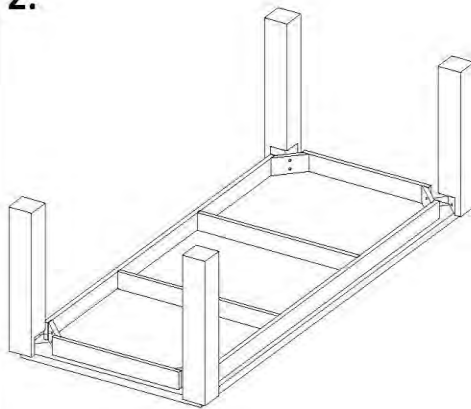
Instructions:-

1. Put the Table top upside down on a protective surface.
2. Match the holes on the table leg with holes on the bottom of the table top. (as image 2)
3. Secure using bolts & washers with spanner provided. (as image 3)
4. Similarly attach the other leg to the table by matching holes on the leg with the holes on the bottom of the table.
5. Now the table can be turned up right and is ready to use.

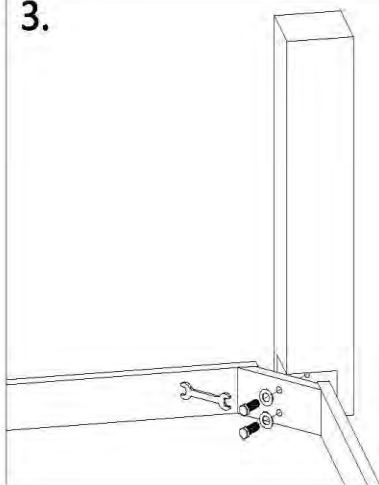
1.



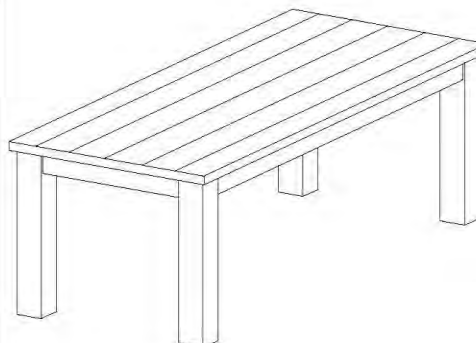
2.



3.



4.



ASSEMBLY INSTRUCTIONS

Kit Contents:- 91RIOHW

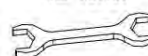
1. Bolts - 5Pc.
60X8mm.



2. Washer - 5Pc.
8mm.



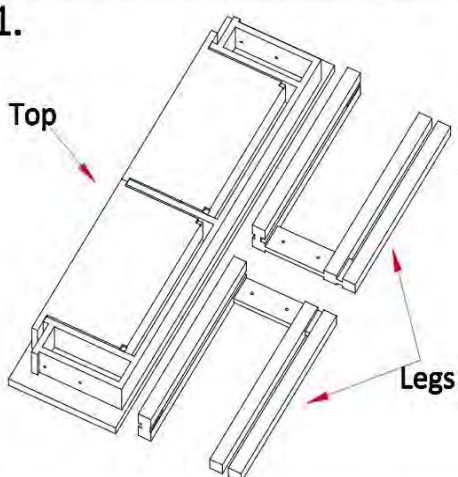
3. Spanner - 1Pc.
12-13no.



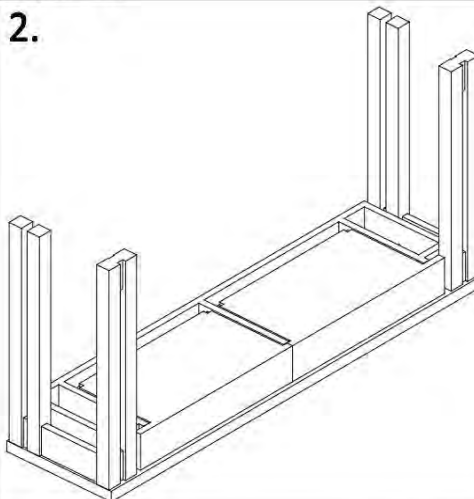
Instructions:

1. Place the table top on a protective surface.
2. Match the base and top frame holes as shown in image 2.
3. Fix with bolt-washer using spanner as shown in image 3.
4. Console table can be turned upright and is ready to use.

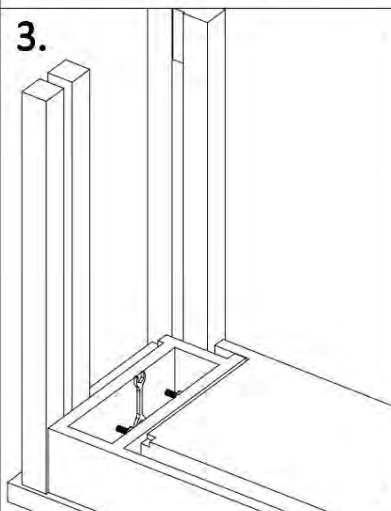
1.



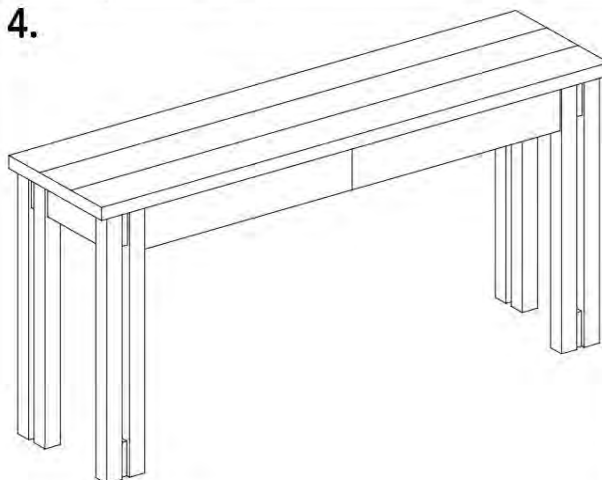
2.



3.



4.



ARHAUS®

your home

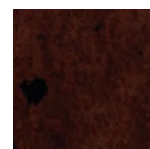
rivera

**Dining Table**

78" w x 38" d x 30" h

Copper
30RIVCOPTBChocolate Copper
30RIVCHOCTB**Finishes**

Copper



Chocolate Copper

magnificent metals

Crafted by Mexican metal artisans, our Rivera table complements rustic surfaces with warm colors and hand-touched detailing. Each tabletop is carefully formed from solid panels of recycled metals that are hand-pounded onto hardwood surfaces. Copper tops are held over an open flame to produce unique coloring and lacquered to preserve the metal's natural tone. Table bases are craftsman-built from solid poplar wood with an internal steel frame for added stability. Upon completion, each piece is stamped with a Monarch butterfly to signify its transformation and to honor the artisans and the village responsible for its creation.

product details

- ▶ Metal tabletops are built by Mexican metal artisans from panels of recycled metals hand-pounded onto solid hardwood.
- ▶ Copper tabletops are made from 100 percent recycled copper.
- ▶ Subtle antiqued patinas are added by holding each piece over an open flame to create unique color variations.
- ▶ Finished surfaces are coated with multiple layers of lacquer for added protection and subtle sheen.
- ▶ Upon completion, each piece is stamped with a Monarch butterfly to signify its transformation and honor the artisan and the village responsible for its creation.
- ▶ Table bases are craftsman-built from solid poplar wood and features an internal steel frame for added strength and stability.
- ▶ Table bases are finished with a chic black finish and lightly coat with acrylic lacquer for added protection and a subtle sheen.
- ▶ As this collection is artisan-crafted from natural materials with hand-applied finishes. Individual pieces may vary in color, pattern, shape, and texture, making each truly unique.
- ▶ Keep your furniture looking its best. Visit arhaus.com or speak to any Arhaus Design Consultant for care recommendations.



ARHAUS®

your home

roma

**Round Dining Table**

42" diameter x 31" h	30ROMA42KT	Seats up to 2.
48" diameter x 31" h	30ROMA48KT	Seats up to 4.
54" diameter x 31" h	30ROMA54KT	Seats up to 6.
60" diameter x 31" h	30ROMA60KT	Seats up to 8.
71" diameter x 31" h	30ROMA71KT	Seats up to 10.

**Rectangle Dining Table**

86" w x 47" d x 31" h	30ROMA86KT	Seats up to 8.
95" w x 47" d x 31" h	30ROMA95KT	Seats up to 10.
118" w x 47" d x 31" h	30ROMA118KT	Seats up to 12.

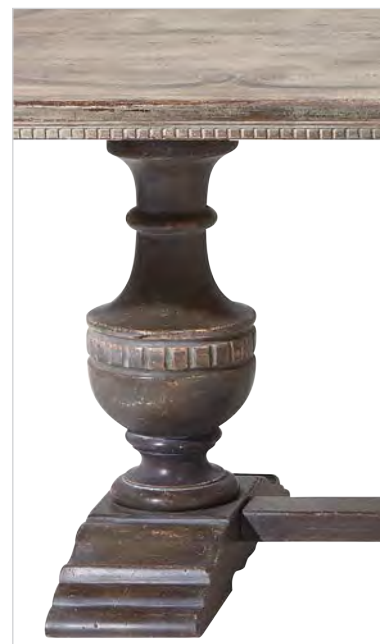
*All Bell'Arte dining pieces are made to order.

a true masterpiece

Centuries-old woodworking techniques are used to craft every exquisite detail of our exclusive Bell'Arte collection. Handcrafted to order in a region of Italy renowned for its furniture-making, our dedicated artisans treat each unique piece like a work of art. Cabinetry is built from solid tulip wood and masterfully finished by hand, combining layers of stain, paint, and lacquer—a process which takes over three days to complete per piece. Inspired by the Italian city of Ostuni, "La Città Bianca" (The White Town), our Ostuni Credenza and Buffet incorporate style elements reflecting traditional Italian architecture.

product details

- ▶ As with the rest of our Arhaus-exclusive Bell'Arte Collection, these pieces are handcrafted in a region of Italy renowned for its furniture-making.
- ▶ Craftsman-built from poplar wood—a wood prized in the making of fine furniture.
- ▶ Antique Marmo finishes are hand-painted with scrolling details. Layered dark grey tones are weathered and lacquered, resulting in a timeworn appearance.
- ▶ Italian artisans meticulously carve all details by hand, making each piece truly one-of-a-kind.
- ▶ After the finishing process, which takes three days to complete, the artisans sign "Hand-painted in Italy" in Italian and date their work.
- ▶ If you wish, the artisans can specially customize your Bell'Arte piece by hand-painting your name (up to three words) on the underside for no additional cost. Visit your local store or call to order.



roma | bell'arte dining collection | made in Italy

Dimensions may vary slightly. Please ensure furnishings fit through interior structures and into desired space before purchase.

ARHAUS®

FURNISHING A BETTER WORLD®

ASSEMBLING INSTRUCTIONS FOR ROMA RECTANGULAR TABLE



1. Unpack the table base and fix the stretcher to the two pedestal as shown in the above pictures.



2. Open the table top box on the reverse side, keep the table top facing down inside original packing and lay it on the floor.

3. In a plastic bag fixed to the pedestal you will find the assembling hardware: 8 metal washers and screws.

4. Insert screws in washers and tight them with a screwdriver.

5. Turn the table to normal position.



ARHAUS

FURNISHING A BETTER WORLD®

ASSEMBLING INSTRUCTIONS FOR ROMA TABLE

1. Open the table top box on the reverse side- keep the table top facing down inside original packing and lay it on the floor
2. Unpack the table base and put it next to the top: both top and base are marked with an "A". Set the base on the table top matching the two "A".
3. Place the base exactly in the perimeter of template you will find on the back of the table top.
4. In a plastic bag fixed to the pedestal you will find the assembling hardware: 16 metal washers and screws



5. Insert screws in washers and tight them with a screwdriver.
6. Turn the table to normal position.
7. Should the table be unlevelled on the floor, adjust the 4 levellers under base by loosening or tightening them by hand as needed



ARHAUS®

your home

rosa

**Buffet**

69" w x 20.5" d x 44" h
P2RUBFS

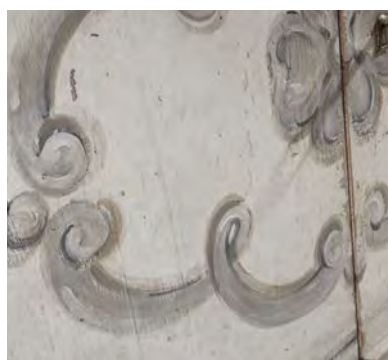
***All Bell'Arte dining pieces are made to order.**

a true masterpiece

Centuries-old woodworking techniques are used to craft every exquisite detail of our exclusive Bell'Arte collection. Handcrafted to order in a region of Italy renowned for its furniture-making, our dedicated artisans treat each unique piece like a work of art. Cabinetry is built from solid tulip wood and masterfully finished by hand, combining layers of stain, paint, and lacquer—a process which takes over three days to complete per piece. Inspired by the Italian city of Ostuni, “La Città Bianca” (The White Town), the Rosa Buffet incorporates style elements reflecting traditional Italian architecture.

product details.

- ▶ As with the rest of our Arhaus-exclusive Bell'Arte Collection, these pieces are handcrafted in a region of Italy renowned for its furniture-making.
- ▶ Craftsman-built from tulip wood—a wood prized in the making of fine furniture.
- ▶ Antique finishes are hand-painted with elegant detailing. Layered stain and paint are gently aged and lacquered to achieve a timeworn appearance.
- ▶ Italian artisans meticulously carve all details by hand, making each piece truly one-of-a-kind.
- ▶ After the finishing process, which takes three days to complete, the artisans sign “Hand-painted in Italy” in Italian and date their work.
- ▶ Buffets feature antiqued brass hardware to complement elegant finishing.
- ▶ Buffets feature a hidden compartment on each side for secret and convenient storage.
- ▶ **If you wish, the artisans can specially customize your Bell'Arte piece by hand-painting your name (up to three words) on the underside for no additional cost.** Visit your local store or call to order.



rosa | bell'arte dining collection | made in Italy

Dimensions may vary slightly. Please ensure furnishings fit through interior structures and into desired space before purchase.

ARHAUS®

your home

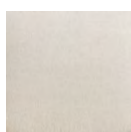
roulette



Slipcovered Side Chair
21" w x 24.25" d x 36" h
30RLTTSDCH



Slipcovered Armchair
25" w x 25" d x 36" h
30RLTTARMCH



Fabric:
Natural Birch

thoughtfully designed for everyday living,

our Roulette Dining Chairs are comfortable, beautifully crafted, and easy to maintain. Sturdy chair frames are built from solid birch wood, which is hand-finished to preserve the wood's natural tone. Tailored slipcovers made from easy-to-clean fabrics are carefully cut and sewn by hand, ensuring a perfect fit for each seat. And, castor wheels allow chairs to slide easily, accommodating guests without scratching floors.

product details

- ▶ Chair frames are craftsman-built from solid birch wood—hand-finished and lacquered to preserve its natural tone.
- ▶ Slipcovers made from easy-to-clean fabrics are cut and sewn by hand, ensuring a perfectly tailored fit.
- ▶ Slipcovers can be simply spot-cleaned with just water.
- ▶ Castor wheels allow chairs to slide easily without scratching floors.
- ▶ This collection is artisan-crafted from natural materials with hand-applied finishes. Individual pieces may vary in color, pattern, shape, and texture, making each truly unique.
- ▶ Natural wood may display small splits, knots, joint lines, or other organic features that will not affect the quality or performance of your piece.
- ▶ Furniture made from natural wood may move slightly due to temperature and humidity. This is normal and should be expected from season to season.
- ▶ Keep your furniture looking its best. Visit arhaus.com or speak to any Arhaus Design Consultant for care recommendations.



ARHAUS®

your home

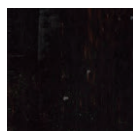
sabine



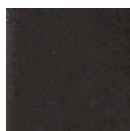
Side Chair
21" w x 25.25" d x 39" h
Rubbed Black 30SABICHR
Nero 30SABIBELL



Upholstered-Back Side Chair
21" w x 25.25" d x 39" h
Nero 30SABUPHDS

Finishes:

Rubbed Black



Nero

your style your way

Our Design Consultants can help you craft a custom design with hundreds of options to choose from. Ask in store or call **866.427.4287**

***available by special order**

classic French style for everyday dining

Our Sabine Collection is inspired by timeless antiques discovered during our travels through the markets of Europe. Each beautifully hand-sculpted chair back and gently curved, cabriole leg of these Italian-made dining chairs brings elegance to the table. Generously padded and flexibly supportive cushions offer comfortable seating for hours of conversation. Rich, hand-painted and distressed finishes are applied by artisans to accentuate the magnificent woodwork and customized, designer-inspired upholstery.

product details

- ▶ Chair frames are constructed from solid beech wood.
- Chair backs are steam-bent to achieve the subtly curved shape.
- ▶ Curved, hand-carved arms and backrests artistically frame fully padded cushions.
- ▶ Joints are reinforced with grooved corner blocks and mortise-and-tenon construction.
- ▶ Multilayered, hand-painted, and distressed finishes are applied by artisans.
- ▶ Wood surfaces are lacquered for added protection and subtle sheen.
- ▶ Carved detailing is embossed using a custom mold.
- ▶ Seat cushions are generously padded and supported by a flexible network of webbing.
- ▶ Chair seats are secured and easily removed via four heavy-duty screws.
- ▶ Select your seat's upholstery from our stunning collection of dining fabrics.
- ▶ Our wood furnishings are artisan-crafted using sustainably sourced materials from around the world, and the majority of our wood finishes are applied by hand. Due to this, individual pieces may vary in color, pattern, shape, and texture, making each piece truly unique.
- ▶ Wood furnishings may display small splits, knots, joint lines, or other organic features. These markings are normal and will not affect the performance of your piece.
- ▶ Furniture made from natural wood may move slightly as temperature and humidity cause the wood to expand and contract. This is normal and should be expected from season to season.
- ▶ Keep your furniture looking its best. Visit arhaus.com or speak to any Arhaus Design Consultant for care recommendations.



ARHAUS®

your home

saddle

**Counter Stool**

22" w x 14.5" d x 26.5" h

Faux Black Leather 30SADBLCTR

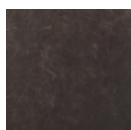
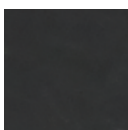
Faux Brown Leather 30SADBRCR

**Barstool**

22" w x 14.5" d x 30.5" h

Faux Black Leather 30SADDLEBL

Faux Brown Leather 30SADDLEBR

Fabrics:Faux Black
LeatherFaux Brown
Leather**Finishes:**

Black Drifted

your style your way

Our Design Consultants can help you craft a custom design with hundreds of options to choose from. Ask in store or call **866.427.4287**

at your island, nook or bar,

add a transitional touch to your dining space with our Saddle Bar and Counter Stool Collection. Attractive and versatile, these artisan-crafted stools feature upholstered saddle-shaped seats in your choice of black or brown faux leathers meticulously finished to mimic the rich colors and textures of authentic hides. Solid oak frames are skillfully handcrafted and reinforced to last a lifetime.

product details

- ▶ Solid oak wood legs are hand-stained and lacquered for added protection and subtle sheen.
- ▶ Stool seats are outlined in hand-applied silver nailheads.
- ▶ Brass plates on stool bases provide protection for foot rests.
- ▶ Handcrafted solid, kiln-dried oak frames are built using mortise-and-tenon joinery and reinforced with corner blocks for added stability.
- ▶ Frames feature a foam-padded, no-sag, sinuous support system beneath seat cushions for evenly dispersed, firm yet flexible comfort.



ARHAUS®

your home

savona

**Dining Table**

78.75" w x 44" d x 30.5" h, extends to 118.75" w	30SAV78KT	Seats up to 10
86.5" w x 44" d x 30.5" h, extends to 126.5" w	30SAV8644KT	Seats up to 12
98" w x 44" d x 30.5" h, extends to 138" w	30SAV9844KT	Seats up to 14

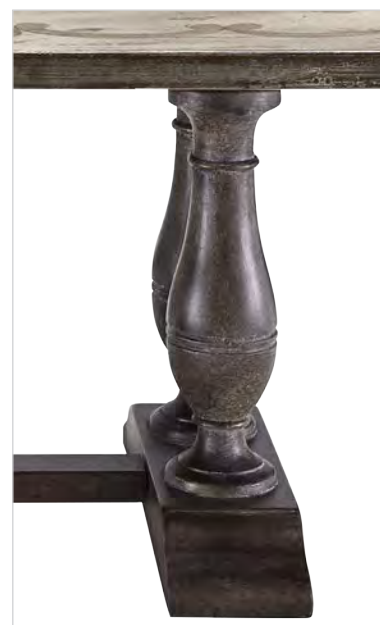
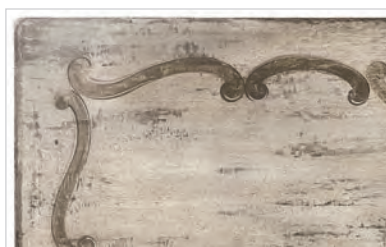
*All Bell'Arte dining pieces are made to order.

a true masterpiece

Centuries-old woodworking techniques are used to craft every exquisite detail of our exclusive Bell'Arte collection. Handcrafted to order in a region of Italy renowned for its furniture-making, our dedicated artisans treat each unique piece like a work of art. Dining tables are built from solid poplar wood and masterfully finished by hand, combining layers of stain, paint, and lacquer—a process which takes over three days to complete per piece. Our Savona Dining Tables feature traditional finishes—layered grey and cream tones are accented with touches of rust and olive to create distinct motifs.

product details.

- ▶ As with the rest of our Arhaus-exclusive Bell'Arte Collection, these pieces are handcrafted in a region of Italy renowned for its furniture-making.
- ▶ Craftsman-built from poplar wood—a wood prized in the making of fine furniture.
- ▶ Antique Sasso finishes are hand-painted with scrolling details. Layered shades of ivory are gently aged and lacquered to achieve a timeworn appearance.
- ▶ Italian artisans meticulously carve all details by hand, making each piece truly one-of-a-kind.
- ▶ After the finishing process, which takes three days to complete, the artisans sign "Hand-painted in Italy" in Italian and date their work.
- ▶ Dining tables include breadboard extensions with metal arms to accommodate additional seating.
- ▶ **If you wish, the artisans can specially customize your Bell'Arte piece by hand-painting your name (up to three words) on the underside for no additional cost.** Visit your local store or call to order.



ARHAUS®

FURNISHING A BETTER WORLD

SERAPHIA

dining chair collection

made in ITALY

A silhouette that's endured the ages.

For our Seraphina Dining Collection, we take a nod to the enduring Klismos Chair with an Italian dining chair featuring out-curved legs, a slightly curving backrest and a padded, customizable seat. The Klismos Chair is a classic Greek silhouette referred to in epic poetry, found in relief sculptures and on painted pottery since the ancient Roman empire. Gaining popularity again in late 18th-century Paris

for ancient Greek theatrical performances, and then again among 20th-century Art Deco stylists, the Klismos Chair's clean lines and unique design have endured the ages. Seraphina isn't only a classically designed piece but also a little piece of ancient history in the heart of your home.

NATURAL WOOD

Each piece will have slightly different shading and grain patterns and, due to the nature of a multi-layered finish that is hand-applied by our craftsmen, there will be variation from piece to piece. Some small splits may occur but will only add to the piece's character. Knots and joint lines are a natural property and add interest without affecting performance. All natural wood will display movement from season to season because of changes in temperature and humidity.

HANDCRAFTED QUALITY

Arhaus furniture is made with great care and attention to detail. Our collections are distinctive and designed to bring pleasure to you in your home for years to come. Each piece is handcrafted, made using traditional skills and techniques, and hand-painted, distressed and finished to ensure each item becomes an heirloom in your home.

RENEWABLE RESOURCES

Arhaus is unique in its commitment to preserving natural resources. Our Corporate Rainforest Policy states that we will not sell merchandise made of timber from the world's endangered rainforests. In all cases, the wood we use was harvested from renewable resources.

All dimensions can vary slightly due to the hand-built nature of our furniture.

ARHAUS®

FURNISHING A BETTER WORLD



Side Chair

22.25" w x 22.75" d x 34.5" h

Noceto 30SERENOC

Black 30SEREBLK

product details

- ▶ Customize your seat from more than 75 Arhaus dining fabrics.
- ▶ Stocked in Noceto and Black finishes.
- ▶ **Noceto:** Entirely painted and distressed by hand, this multilayered finish enriches the wood's gorgeous natural patina. Each piece is meticulously crafted by Italian artisans with a rich and warm walnut color. The finish is distressed to appear well worn then completed with lacquer for added protection and a subtle sheen.
- ▶ **Black:** This hand-painted finish is completed with lacquer for added protection and a subtle sheen.
- ▶ Constructed from solid beech to create a strong base for the unique, hand-applied finishes, the frame is assembled by hand and joined using mortise-and-tenon construction. Joints are corner-blocked for strength and stability.
- ▶ Mortise-and-tenon assembly is one of the most effective methods of securing two pieces of wood that connect at a "t." The end of one piece is fashioned into a round or rectangular shape (tenon), which is designed to fit into the same size hole on the other end (mortise).
- ▶ The frame is also kiln-dried to enhance strength and prevent warping and cracking over time.
- ▶ The generously padded, large seat is constructed with a thick dense foam layered over woven webbing to create a solid yet flexible foundation for hours of comfort. The woven webbing is called Pirelli Rubber Webbing: an alternative to springs in dining chairs (and occasionally in the seatbacks of occasional chairs). It features flat surfaces. Strips are tightly stretched across a frame and secured with webbing clips for the right amount of support and give.

recommended care

- ▶ Depending on the type of fabric you select, certain cleaning codes apply. It is extremely important that you adhere to the specifications of cleaning codes in order to get the maximum cleaning results.
- ▶ For all cleaning codes, pre-test any/all cleaners for color loss and fabric compatibility. Use distilled water when mixing cleaners. Do not over wet.
- ▶ For overall soiling, use a professional cleaning service.
- ▶ All fabric may fade over time. Wearability of fabric is relative to care and use.
- ▶ Dust wood with a soft, dry cloth and periodically use Guardsman® Wood Polish.
- ▶ For daily maintenance, clean wood using a mild soap and water solution. Towel dry immediately.
- ▶ Spills should be removed immed
- ▶ Do not use care products that contain ammonia or silicone as this will cut through the lacquer finish over time and damage your piece.
- ▶ Always avoid exposure to direct sunlight or heat (e.g. by placing it in front of a radiator) as this can cause cracking and potential fading of the wood; a minimum 30cm clearance from heat sources is advised.
- ▶ Do not drag piece(s) across the floor as this will cause damage or weaken joints.
- ▶ Dropping furniture onto corners or feet will cause damage.
- ▶ Leaning backwards on two legs of a chair may weaken joints.
- ▶ Toys, buckles and heels will scratch furnishings—try to prevent these objects from coming into contact with your piece(s).

ARHAUS®

your home

serena



54" Dining Table
54" diameter x 30" h
30SERENA54KT



60" Dining Table
60" diameter x 30" h
30SERENA60KT

Bar Table
27" diameter x 42" h
30SERENABARKT

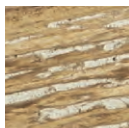


Bar Cart
35.5" w x 21.75" d x 31.5" h
30SERENACART

Finishes:



Light Antique
Brass



Light
Burnt Oak



Forged Iron

industrial, mixed-media inspiration

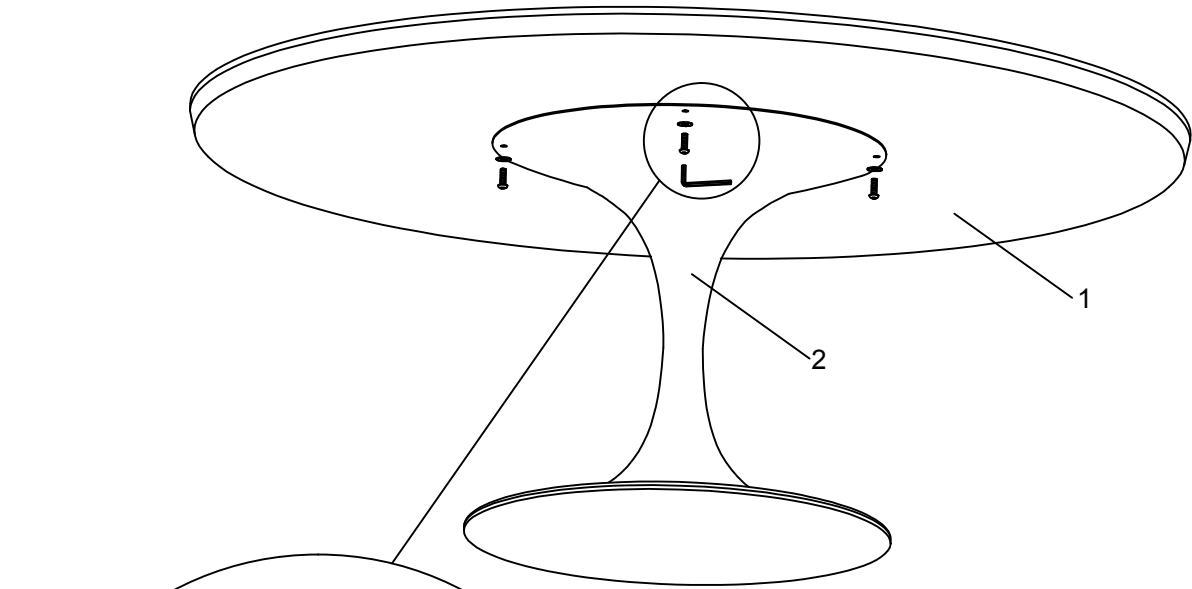
Inspired by post-industrial France, our Serena Dining Collection utilizes time-worn metal and exposed nails to showcase the fortitude of classic industrial design. Antiqued sheets of brass are placed atop an oak frame, exposing the warmth of the wood and the grit in the grain. Supported by a forged, dark iron base, this tulip table is a celebration of mixed materials. Coordinating bar table and bar cart completes the look and the occasion.

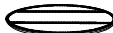




product details

- ▶ Tabletops are craftsman-built using sheets of light antiqued brass atop light burnt oak.
- ▶ Tables are accentuated by exposed nails.
- ▶ Forged iron table bases complement the tabletops, creating an industrial, mixed material aesthetic.
- ▶ Solid oak surfaces are covered in lacquer and wax to preserve their natural integrity.

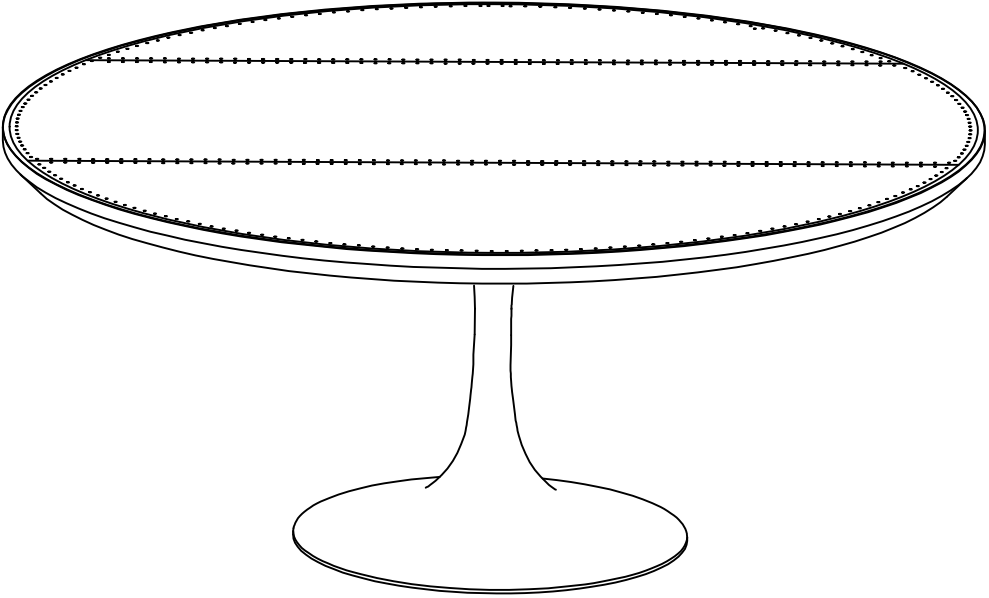







SERENA DINING TABLE

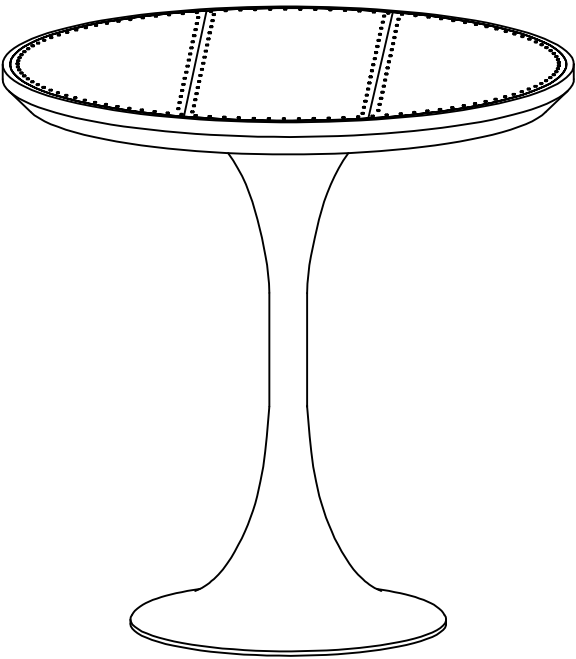
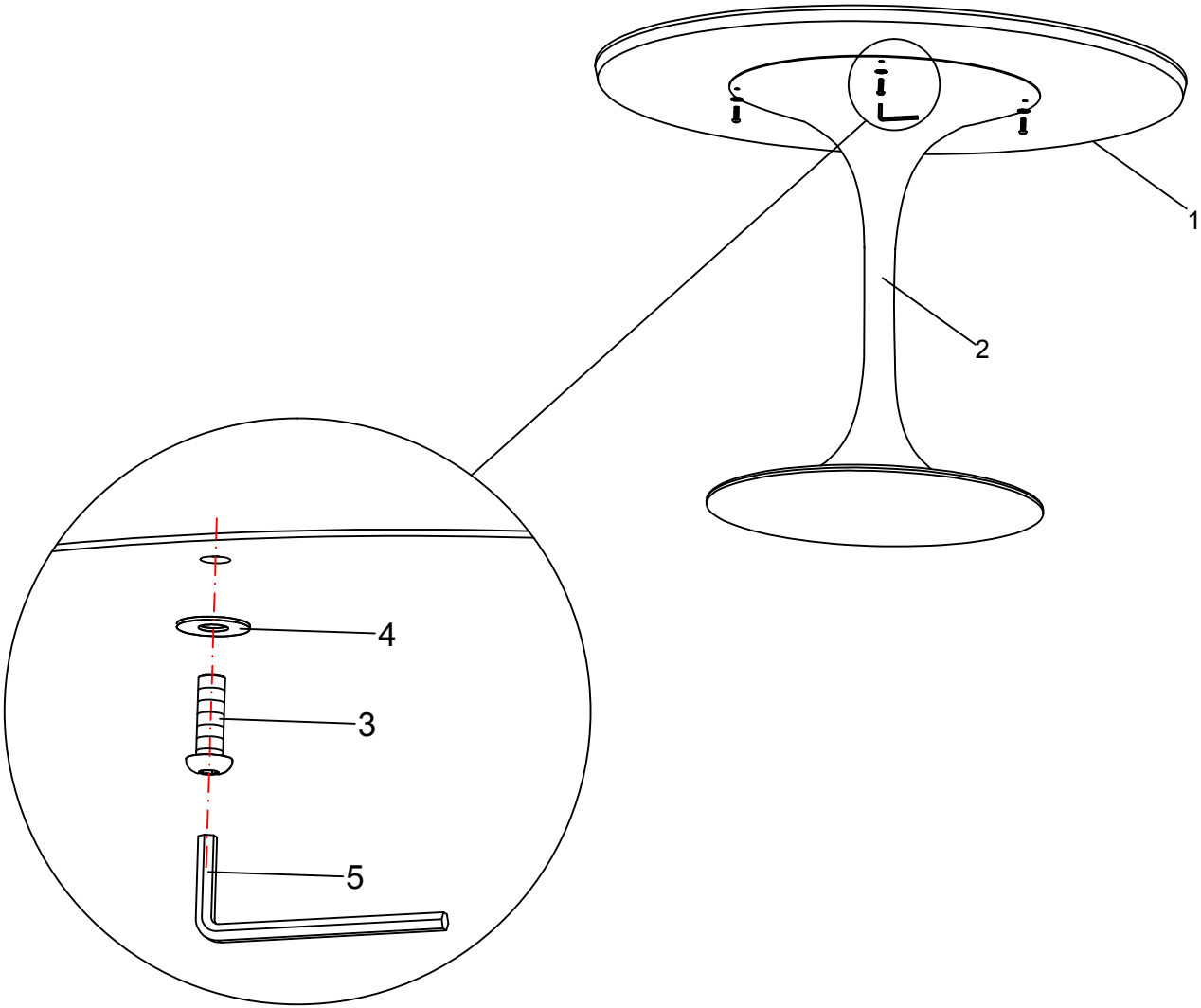


1		1
2		1
3	 M8X25	5
4	 8-16	5
5	 5	1

ASSEMBLY HARDWARE 54" and 60"
91SERENAHDWR



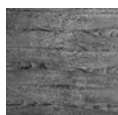
1		1
2		1
3	 M6X25	4
4	 6-12	4
5	 4	1



ARHAUS®

your home

serlio

**Finish**Cerused Black
Walnut**Dining Table**

54" diameter x 30.5" h 30SRLO54BLKT

Seats up to 6

create drama

Clean and modern with a striking patina, our Serlio table will be the show-stopping foundation of your dining space. Craftsman-built from solid mahogany and walnut veneers, this gorgeous table is accented by a dramatic beveled edge complemented by a sculptural pedestal base. Artfully applied wire-brushed and cerused finishes create high contrast, accentuating the natural high and low tones of the wood's grain.

product details

- ▶ Serlio tables are craftsman-built from solid mahogany and walnut veneers.
- ▶ Dramatic high-contrast patinas are artfully applied by hand—wire-brushed and cerused finishing accentuates the wood grain's natural highs and lows.
- ▶ Finished surfaces are coated with clear lacquer for added protection and a subtle sheen.
- ▶ Seats up to 6.
- ▶ This collection is artisan-crafted from natural materials with hand-applied finishes. Individual pieces may vary in color, pattern, shape, and texture, making each truly unique.
- ▶ Natural wood may display small splits, knots, joint lines, or other organic features that will not affect the quality or performance of your piece.
- ▶ Furniture made from natural wood may move slightly due to temperature and humidity. This is normal and should be expected from season to season.
- ▶ Keep your furniture looking its best. Visit arhaus.com or speak to any Arhaus Design Consultant for care recommendations.

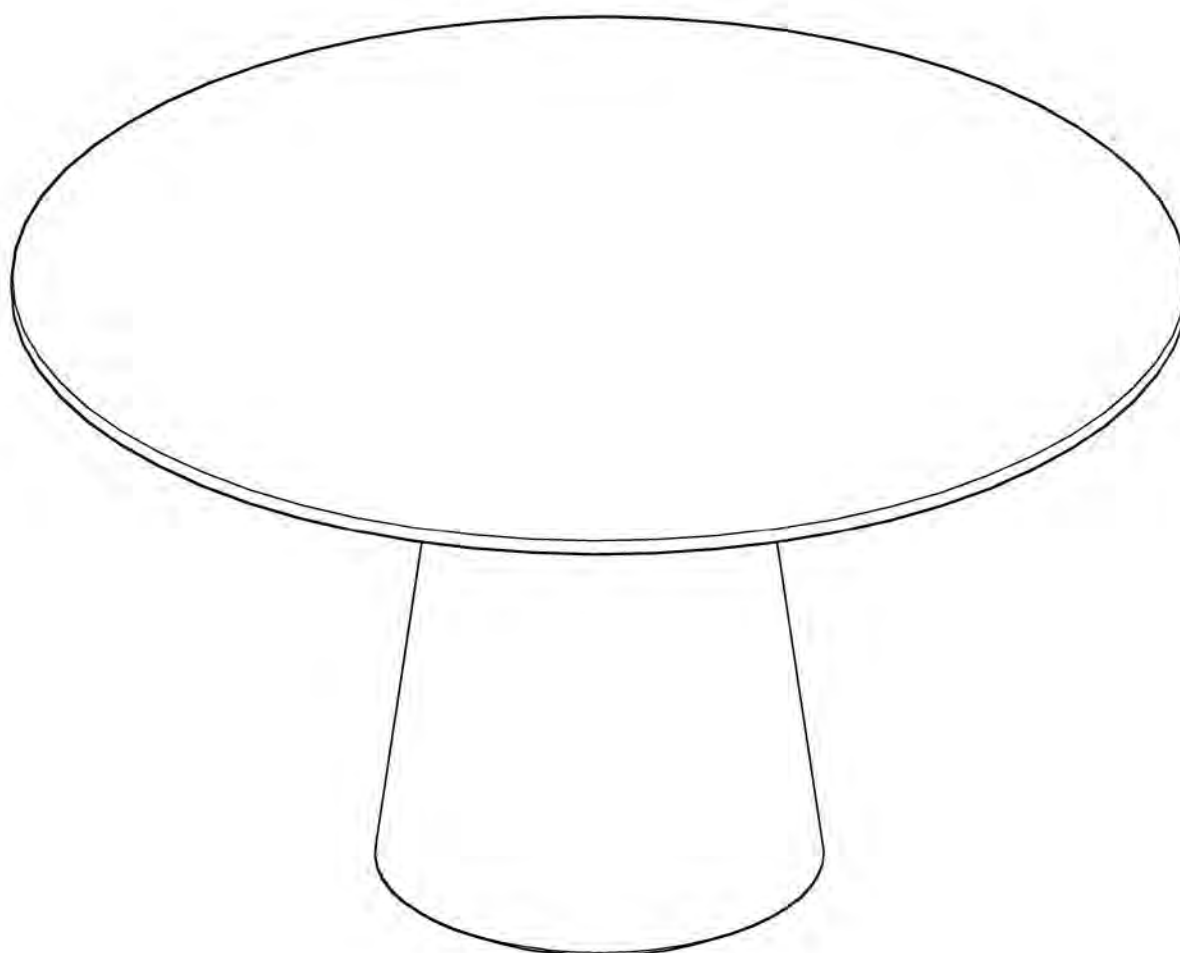


ARHAUS®

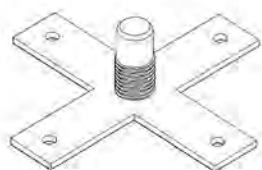
your home

SERLIO DINING TABLE

ASSEMBLY INSTRUCTION



List of Hardwares :



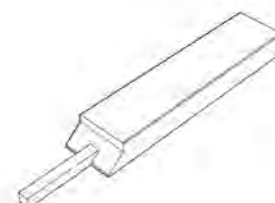
a.) 1pcs



b.) 4pcs



c.) 1pcs



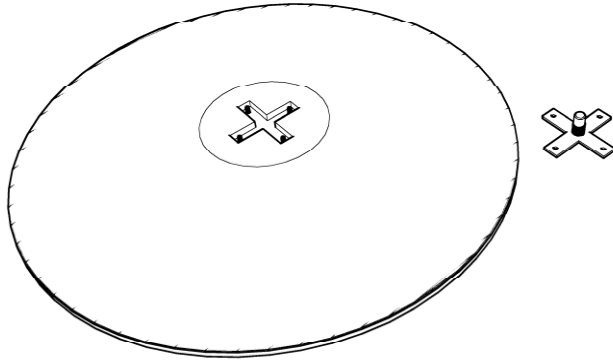
d.) 1pcs Stepping Tool

SERLIO DINING TABLE

ASSEMBLY INSTRUCTION

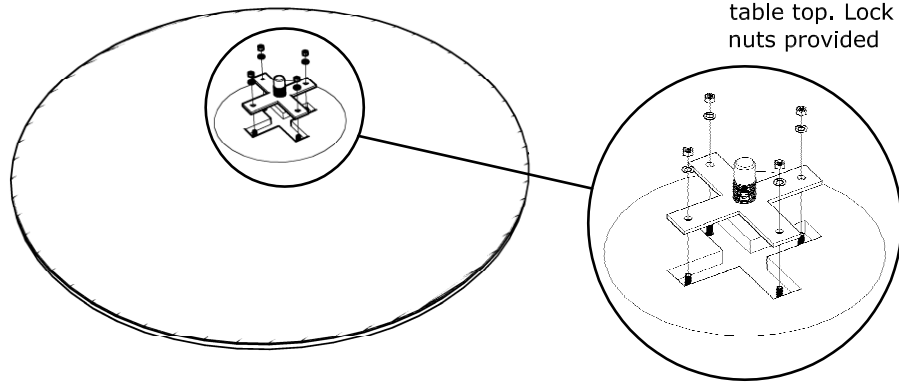


1.



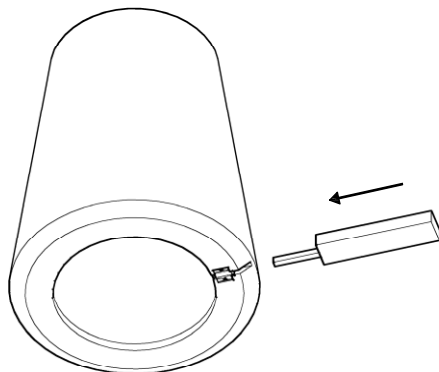
Prepare the hardware and table top

2.



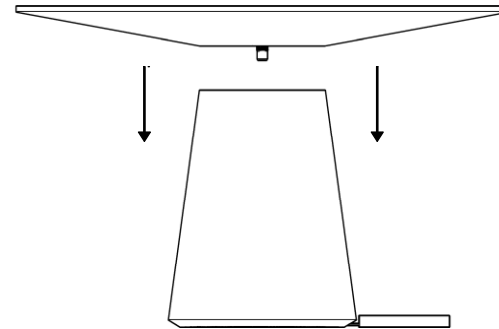
Insert hardware into table top. Lock using nuts provided

3.



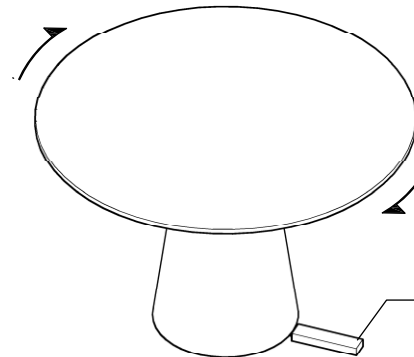
Insert the tool provided by aligning arrow mark

4.



Install the top onto the base

5.



Lock the top by turning the top clockwise

Stepping on this tool to lock the base while you turning the top

6.

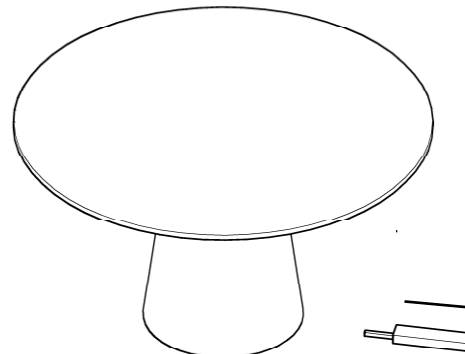
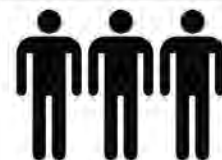


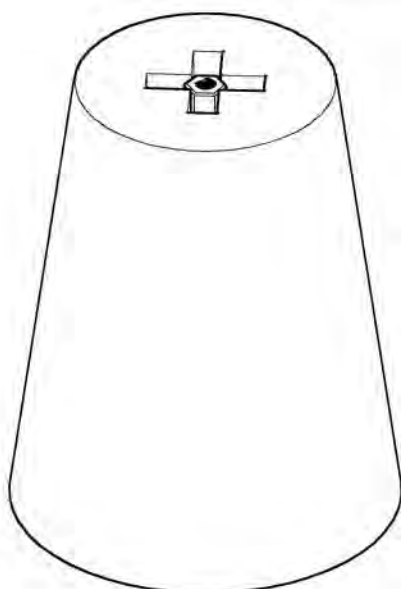
Table is ready

SERLIO DINING TABLE

ASSEMBLY INSTRUCTIONS

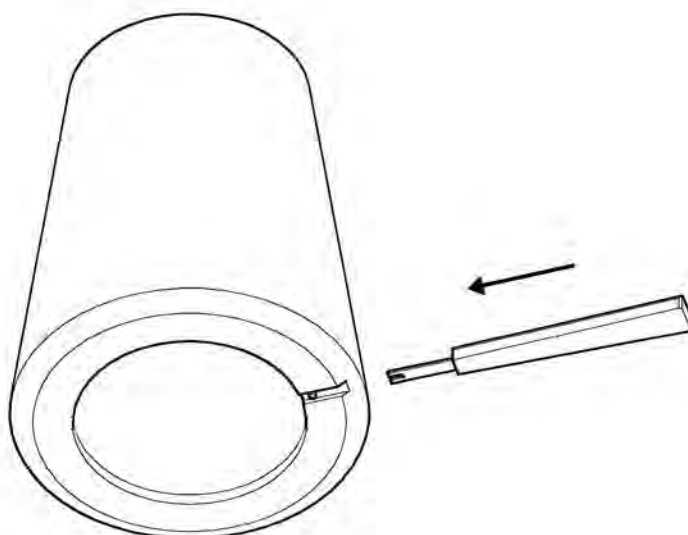


1.



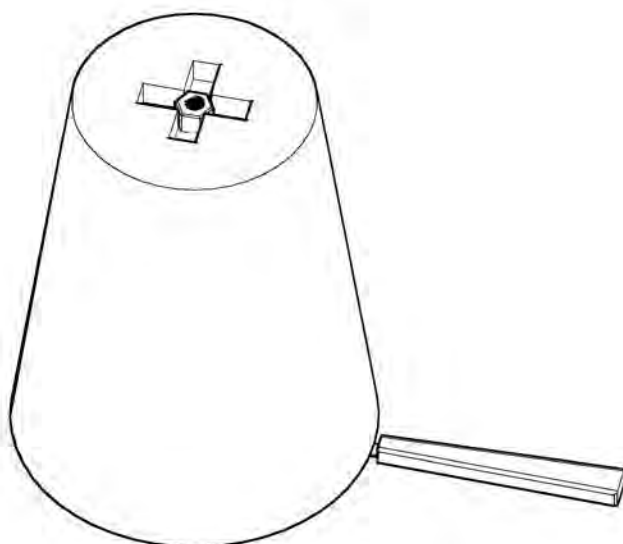
Prepare the base

2.

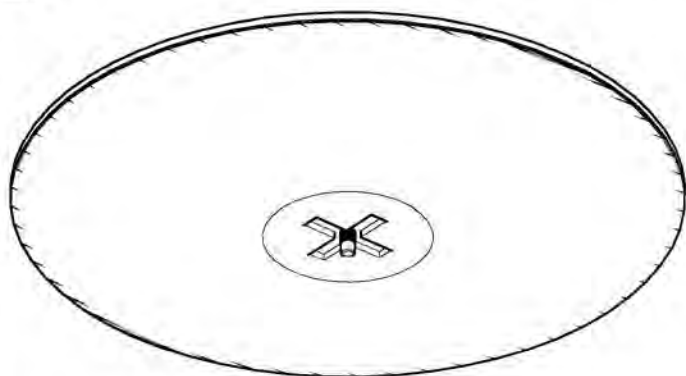


Lock the base
using tool provided

3.



Locked position.
Ready to install the top

SERLIO DINING TABLE**ASSEMBLY INSTRUCTIONS****1.**

Prepare the top

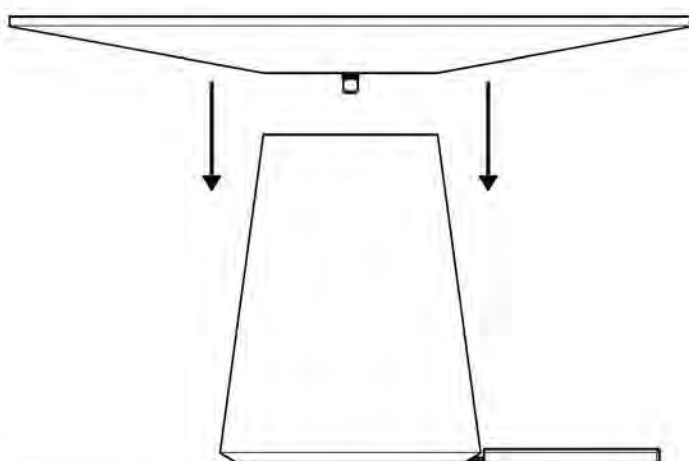
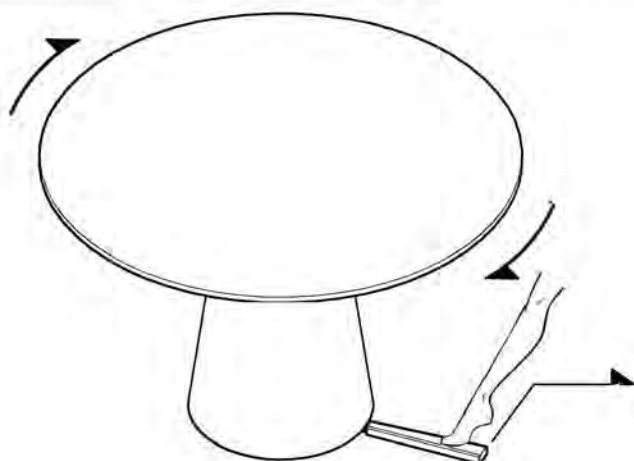
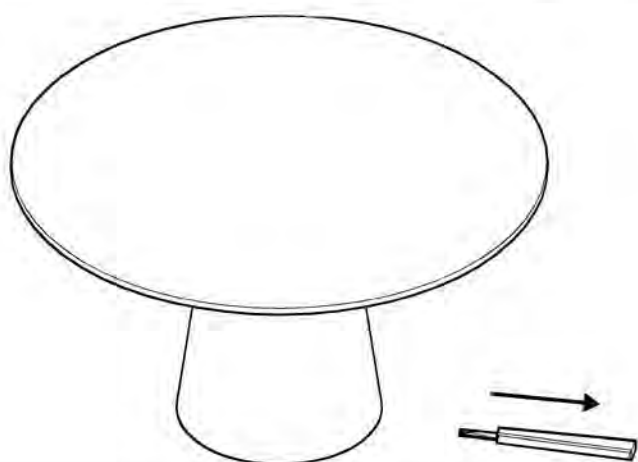
**2.**Install the top on
to the base**3.**Lock the top by turning
the top clockwiseStepping on this tool to
lock the base while you
turning the top**4.**

Table is ready

DISCONTINUED

ARHAUS®
FURNISHING A BETTER WORLD

SIMONE
dining collection
made in ASIA



To maximize your dining space,

look to our versatile Simone. Utilize Simone as a console for everyday use, tucked behind a sofa or along a wall. Then raise the leaves and add support legs for ample dining space when guests

arrive. The beautiful oak top is stained a dark Barnwood Brown, and black alder cabriolett legs are expertly distressed for the look of a well-loved antique.

NATURAL WOOD

Each piece will have slightly different shading and grain patterns and, due to the nature of a multi-layered finish that is hand-applied by our craftsmen, there will be variation from piece to piece. Some small splits may occur but will only add to the piece's character. Knots and joint lines are a natural property and add interest without affecting performance. All natural wood will display movement from season to season because of changes in temperature and humidity.

HANDCRAFTED QUALITY

Arhaus furniture is made with great care and attention to detail. Our collections are distinctive and designed to bring pleasure to you in your home for years to come. Each piece is handcrafted, made using traditional skills and techniques, and hand-painted, distressed and finished to ensure each item becomes an heirloom in your home.

RENEWABLE RESOURCES

Arhaus is unique in its commitment to preserving natural resources. Our Corporate Rainforest Policy states that we will not sell merchandise made of timber from the world's endangered rainforests. In all cases, the wood we use was harvested from renewable resources.

All dimensions can vary slightly due to the hand-built nature of our furniture.

DISCONTINUED

ARHAUS®
FURNISHING A BETTER WORLD



Gate Leg Table 30SIMONE86
86" w x 40" d x 30" h; closed 12.12" d

PARTS:
91GATEHING= Table Hinge

product details

- ▶ Features two drop-down leaves and four adjustable support legs, to convert from a console to a dining table.
- ▶ The beautiful oak top is stained a dark Barnwood Brown.
- ▶ Black alder cabriolett legs are expertly distressed for a timeworn look.
- ▶ Seats up to 8.

recommended care

- ▶ Dust wood with a soft cloth and use Guardsman® Wood Polish occasionally.
- ▶ Spills should be removed immediately with a damp cloth.
- ▶ Use coasters, trivets and felt pads under objects to preserve the finish of this piece.
- ▶ Never place hot dishes on this tabletop; we recommend the use of felt-backed tablemats.
- ▶ This material can be easily maintained with Fiddes® Wax, which enhances the natural beauty of the wood while nourishing and protecting the piece.
- ▶ Before application, ensure that the surface is clean and dry. Apply Fiddes® Wax to the surface in small sections following the grain. Note: This wax is quick-drying and can be buffed after it dries for a desired sheen.
- ▶ Do not use care products that contain ammonia or silicone as this will cut through the lacquer finish over time and damage your piece.
- ▶ Always avoid exposure to direct sunlight or heat (e.g. by placing it in front of a radiator) as this can cause cracking and potential fading of the wood; a minimum 30 cm clearance from heat sources is advised.
- ▶ Do not drag piece(s) across the floor as this will cause damage or weaken joints.
- ▶ Dropping furniture onto corners or feet will cause damage.
- ▶ Toys, buckles and heels will scratch furnishings—try to prevent these objects from coming into contact with your piece(s).

34378SLAB60
34378SLAB80
34378SLAB95
34378SLAB110

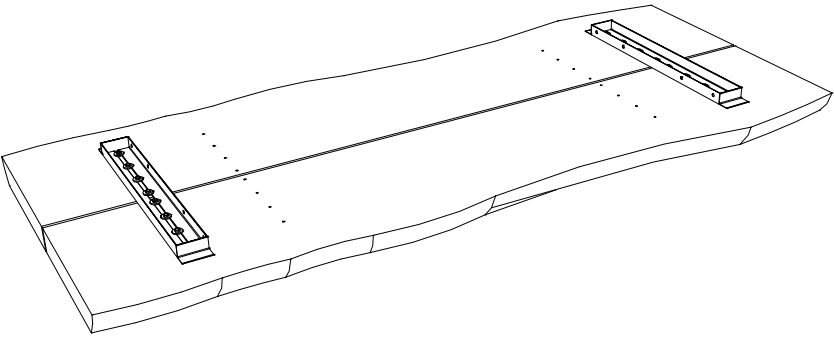
Assembling Instruction Slab Dining Table (719.523)

Hardware Kit (799.111)

91799111: Base Assembly HDW

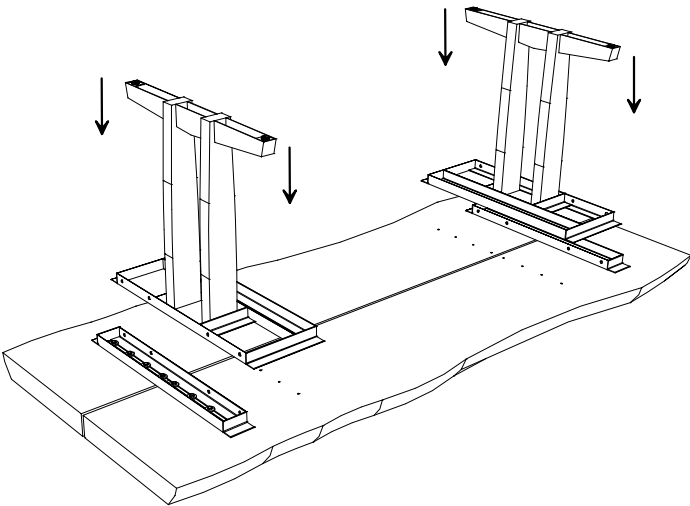
A =  = 8 Pcs B =  = 16 Pcs C =  = 16 Pcs D =  = 16 Pcs

1



Put the top table with bottom position on the top.

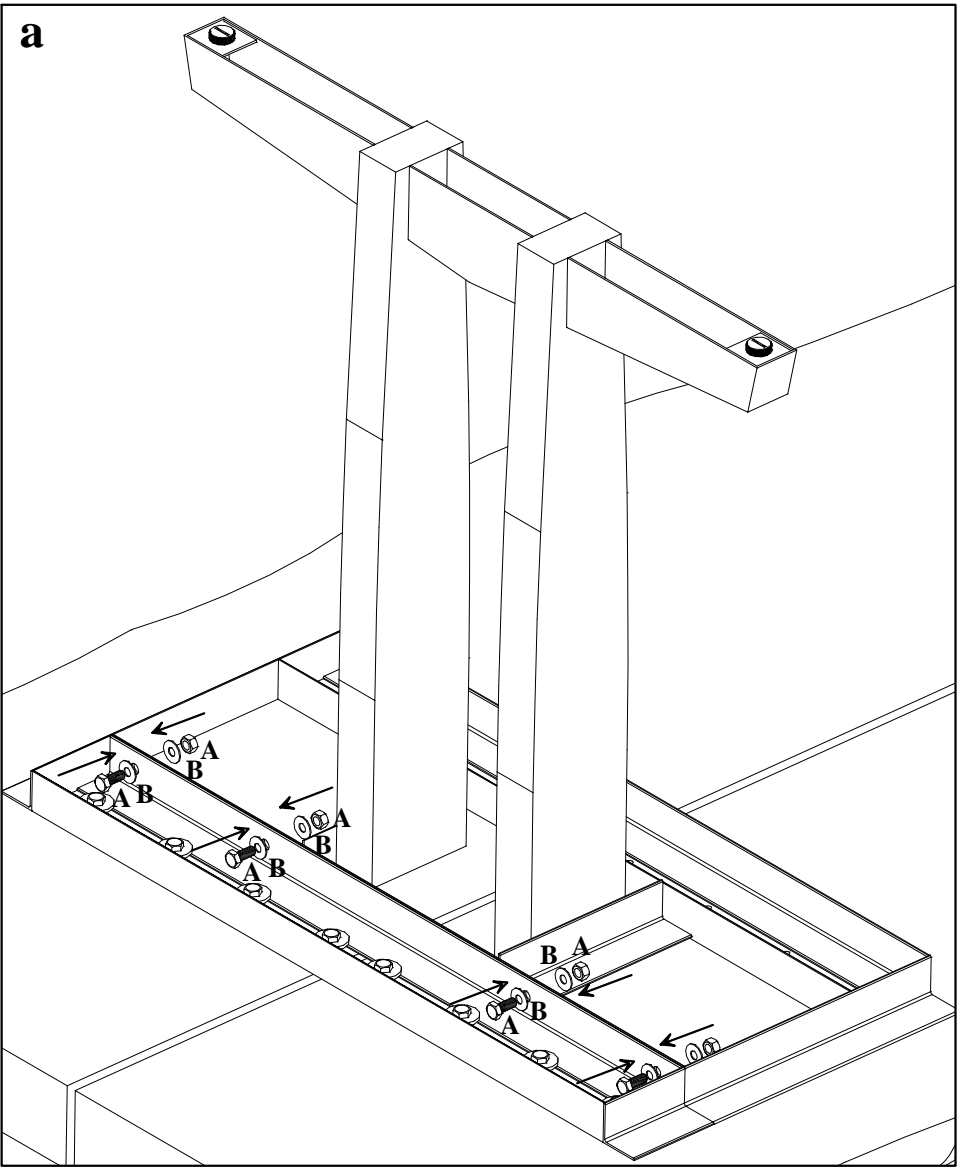
2



Install the leg.

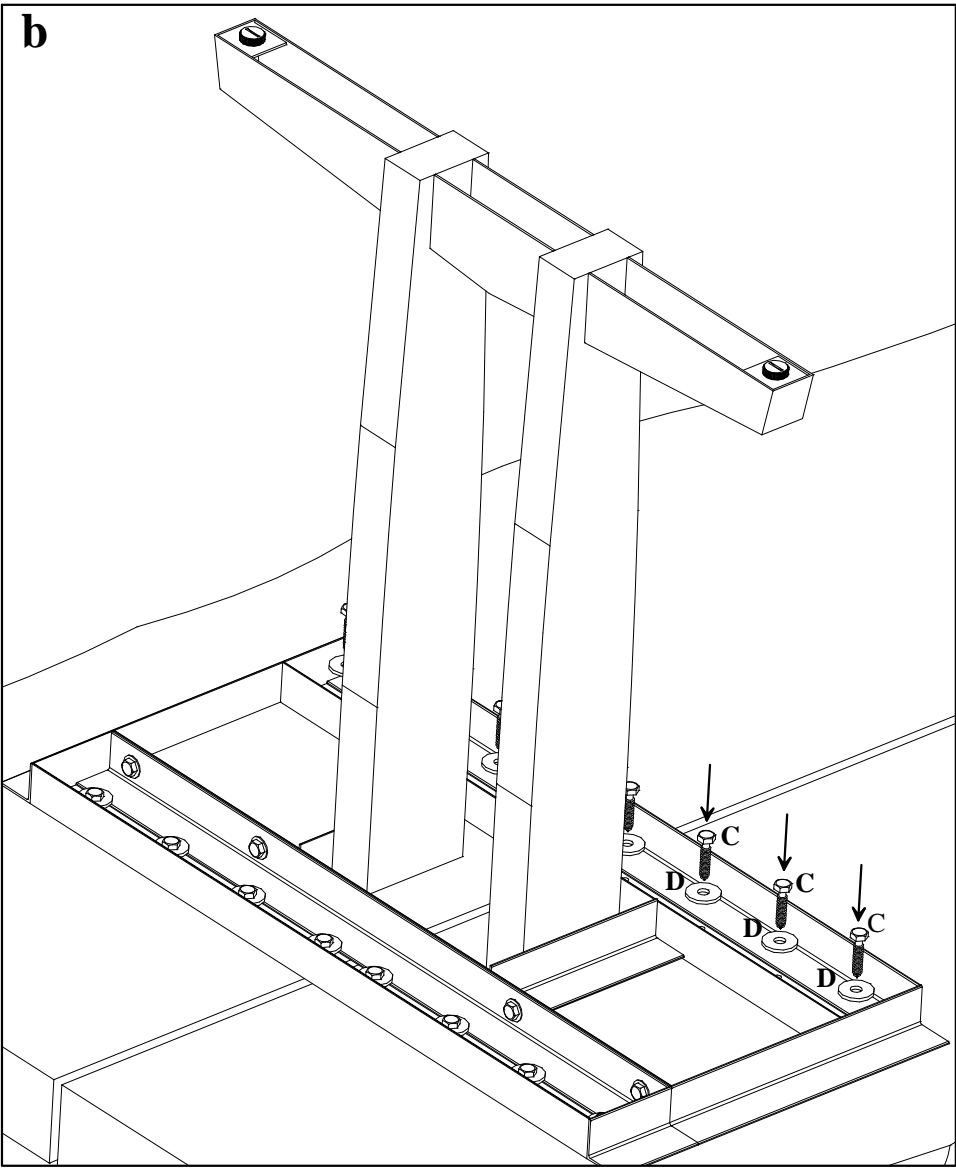
3

a



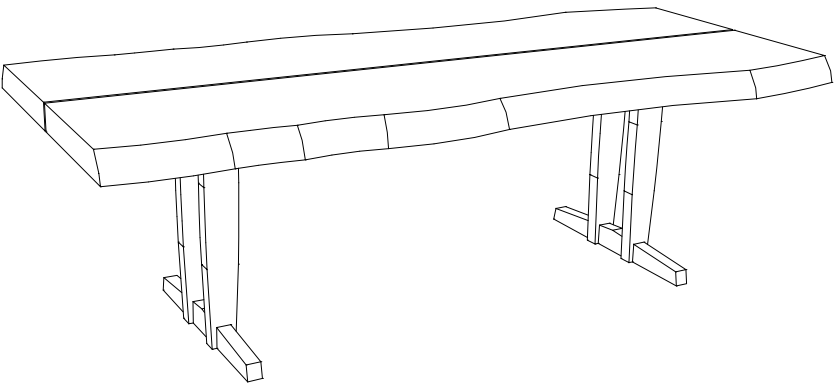
Attach ring (B), insert Bolt & nut (A), tighten firmly bolt by turning clockwise.

b



Attach screw (C) and washer plate (D) on the marking hole, tighten firmly screw by turning clockwise.

4



Turn the table arround to the right position.

ARHAUS®

your home

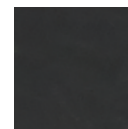
sonia

**Dining Chair**

25.5" w x 25.4" d x 38.2" h

Sandusky Sand 30SONIASND

Sandusky Pebble 30SONIAPEB

Fabrics:Sandusky
SandSandusky
Pebble**Finishes:**Black
Drifted

retro-chic dining

Featuring dynamic proportions, our Sonia Dining Chairs are designed to add dimension to your dining space. These vintage-inspired pieces showcase dramatically curved backs, which are further accentuated by brass nailhead trim around each backrest and seat perimeter. Plush, neutral upholstery is expertly tailored to each silhouette and complemented by solid oak legs hand-painted with a rich black finish. Frames are reinforced for added strength and stability, while foam-padded seat cushions are supported by sinuous, flexible, no-sag spring systems—similar to our artisan crafted upholstery collections.

product details

- Solid oak wood legs are hand-stained and lacquered for added protection and subtle sheen.
- Chair backs and seat perimeters are accentuated by brass nailheads.
- Handcrafted solid, kiln-dried oak frames are built using mortise-and-tenon joinery and reinforced with corner blocks for added stability.
- Frames feature a foam-padded, no-sag, sinuous support system beneath seat cushions for evenly dispersed, firm yet flexible comfort.



ARHAUS®

your home

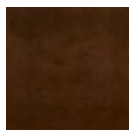
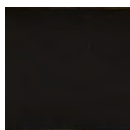
stella

**Dining Chair**

20.5" w x 24" d x 37" h

Burnished Brown 30STELLABRN

Black 30STELLABLK

Finishes:Burnished
Brown

Black

your style your way

Our Design Consultants can help you craft a custom design with hundreds of options to choose from. Ask in store or call **866.427.4287**

elegant yet versatile

These dining chairs transform from fresh modern to comfortably English cottage. Choose from an array of elegant wood frames to complement your décor. Customize the generously padded seat by choosing from designer-inspired fabrics or leather options to complete your dining room's aesthetic.

product details

- ▶ Handcrafted in Italy from natural, solid Northern European Beech wood, which has been kiln-dried to enhance its strength and prevent warping and cracking over time.
- ▶ Joints are corner blocked and reinforced for added strength and stability through years of daily use.
- ▶ Finishes are hand-painted and rubbed to add depth and texture, then lacquered for added protection and sheen.
- ▶ Large generously padded seats delivers lasting comfort for hours of entertaining.



ARHAUS®

your home

sutter

**Wine Bar**

36" w x 21" d x 41.5" h

Black 30SUTBLK

Weathered 30SUTWTHRD

Sterling 30SUTGREY

All White 30SUTWHITE

PARTS:

91511SUTBACKB= Top Back Corner Bracket Black

91511SUTBACKW= Top Back Corner Bracket Weathered

91511SUTCAST= Bar Castor (Set of 4)

91511SUTFLAP= Bar Flap Hinges

91511SUTHNG= Bar Door Hinge

91511SUTPL= Bar Pulls Black

91511SUTPLTOPB= Bar Top Pulls Black

91511SUTPLTOPW= Bar Top Pulls Weathered

91511SUTPLW= Bar Door Pull Weathered

91511SUTTRAYB= Bar Tray Black

91511SUTTRAYO= Bar Tray Weathered

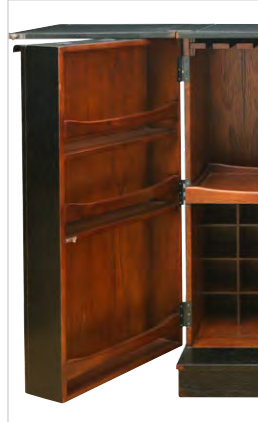
91SUTFELT= Bar Top Felt Pad 25mm X 10mm

with vintage, steamer-trunk design and plenty of storage,

these gorgeous bars marry style and function into elegant accent pieces fit for any gathering space. Handcrafted in Indonesia from solid, sustainably sourced lumber, Sutter's beautifully distressed finishes are perfectly complemented by solid, antiqued iron hardware. Ample storage is designed to accommodate your favorite beverages—cabinets include a 16-bottle wine rack, stemware storage, two folding bar-top extensions, shelving, and more to keep every bottle and barware essential.

product details

- ▶ Bars featuring our Black finish are craftsman-built from solid mindi wood and mindi veneers.
- ▶ Bars featuring our Weathered finish are made from solid oak and high-pressure laminate hardwood.
- ▶ Bars finished in Sterling are made from solid white oak, bird's eye maple, and high-pressure laminate hardwood.
- ▶ Bars finished in All White are made from solid yellow poplar, anigre wood, and high-pressure laminate hardwood.
- ▶ Finishes are applied and distressed by Indonesian artisans using time-honored furniture-crafting techniques.
- ▶ Hand-applied finishes are complemented by distressed Iron hardware.
- ▶ Bar surfaces under extension leaves are covered with durable high-pressure laminate designed to withstand food chemicals, heat, and more.
- ▶ Bar-top extensions open to create additional counter space when one or both doors are open.
- ▶ Cabinets feature ample storage for wine and barware including inner-door shelving, drawer, and tray.
- ▶ Wine racks holds up to 16 bottles.
- ▶ Cabinet tops feature wine glass racks for stemware storage.
- ▶ Hidden casters allow for easy movement from room to room.
- ▶ Our wood furnishings are artisan-crafted using sustainably sourced materials from around the world, and the majority of our wood finishes are applied by hand. Due to this, individual pieces may vary in color, pattern, shape, and texture, making each piece truly unique.
- ▶ Wood furnishings may display small splits, knots, joint lines, or other organic features. These markings are normal and will not affect the performance of your piece.
- ▶ Furniture made from natural wood may move slightly as temperature and humidity cause the wood to expand and contract. This is normal and should be expected from season to season.
- ▶ Keep your furniture looking its best. Visit arhaus.com or speak to any Arhaus Design Consultant for care recommendations.



sutter | dining collection | made in Indonesia

Dimensions may vary slightly. Please ensure furnishings fit through interior structures and into desired space before purchase.

ARHAUS®

your home

tao

**Rectangular Dining Table**

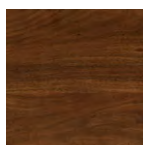
66" w x 36" d x 30" h; 2" thick
 78" w x 38" d x 30" h; 2" thick
 90" w x 40" d x 30" h; 2" thick

30TAO66TBLKT4
 30TAO78TBLKT4
 30TAO90TBLKT4

Seats up to 6
 Seats up to 8
 Seats up to 10

**Buffet**

65" w x 20" d x 36" h
 30TAOBUFFET



Finish:
 Walnut

PARTS:

30TAOASEMHDW= Tao Hardware
 91652TAOHNG= Buffet Hinges
 91652TAOL= "L" Clips, Bolts & Washers

a moment of simplicity and contemporary style

Our Tao Dining Collection is a celebration of nature and contemporary design—complementing rustic, organic details with modern, minimalist styling. Simple silhouettes are made truly unique through the use of solid acacia wood, which is sustainably harvested from plantation-grown trees. This timber's stunning natural features add beautiful variance to the texture and color of each piece. Artisan-applied finishes are sealed, lacquered, and waxed to preserve the rich color of every surface—protecting the wood from moisture while adding a subtle sheen.

product details

- ▶ Craftsman-built from sustainably harvested, plantation-grown acacia wood.
- ▶ Plantation-grown timbers are selected as a way of contributing to healthy and renewable ecosystems by helping preserve and protect natural forests.
- ▶ Acacia wood is kiln-dried and hand-finished to accentuate its grain and natural color variations.
- ▶ Finishes are completely hand-stained with a multilayered Walnut finish.
- ▶ Several coats of lacquer add protection and subtle sheen.
- ▶ Oversized table legs are hollowed, minimizing weight and allowing easier mobility.
- ▶ Buffets feature cord management holes to accommodate electronics.
- ▶ Due to the nature of materials used and hand-applied finishes, color, pattern, and texture may vary, making each piece unique.
- ▶ Wood furnishings may also display small splits, knots, joint lines, or other natural features. These markings are normal and will not affect the performance of your piece.
- ▶ Due to changes in temperature or humidity, wood furnishings may display slight movement from season to season.
- ▶ Keep your furniture looking its best. Visit arhaus.com or speak to any Arhaus Design Consultant for care recommendations.



tao | dining collection | made in India

Dimensions may vary slightly. Please ensure furnishings fit through interior structures and into desired space before purchase.

ASSEMBLY INSTRUCTIONS

Kit Contents :-

1.Bolt - 9Pc.
20x8mm.



2.Washer - 9Pc.
8mm.



3.Spanner - 1Pc.
12-13 no.



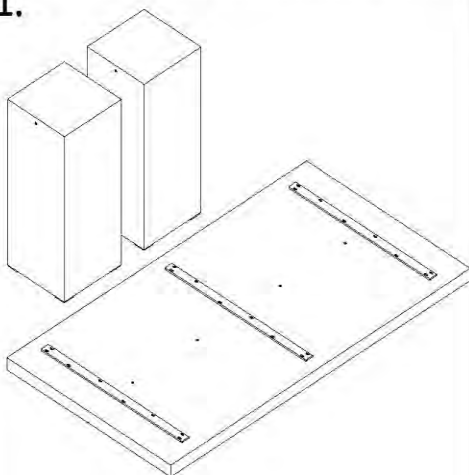
4. 'L' Clip - 5Pc.
50x50mm.



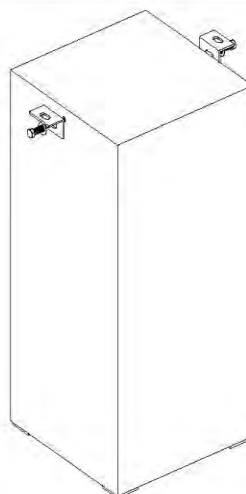
Instructions:-

1. Place the table top upside down.
2. Attached "L" clip to base on both sides matching holes.(See image 2)
3. Now place these bases on top and using with spanner (see image 3)
4. Turn the table upright and is ready to use

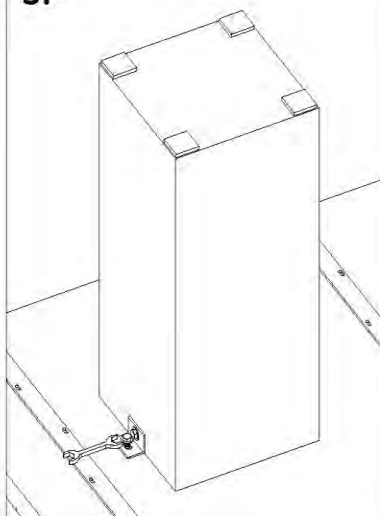
1.



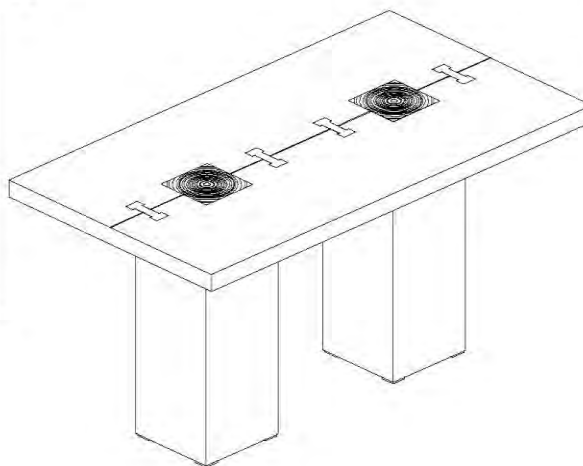
2.



3.



4.



TAO Assembly Hardware: 30TAOASEMHDW

ARHAUS®

your home

tavola

**Tavola Refectory Table**

86.5" w x 39" d x 30" h; extends to 125.5" w

Ombra Oak/Ombra Grey 30TAVOLAKT

Seats up to 12

74" w x 36.5" d x 30.5" h; extends to 109.5" w

Ombra Oak/Ombra Grey 30TAVOLA74KT

Seats up to 10

**Hutch & Buffet**

68" w x 19" d x 83.75" h

All White 30TAVOLAHBKT

Hutch

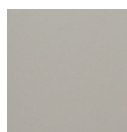
68" w x 19" d x 33.75" h

All White 30TAVOLAHUT

Buffet

61.75" w x 15.75" d x 50" h

All White 30TAVOLABUF

Finishes:Ombra Oak
(top)Ombra Grey
(base)

All White

modern farmhouse grandeur

Inspired by traditional, trestle-style refectory tables, our Tavola collection is reminiscent of classic grand dining halls yet features a cozy, Italian farmhouse aesthetic and contemporary functionality that better suits modern dining spaces. Each magnificent table is handcrafted by artisans from solid beech wood and oak veneers, while cabinets are made from solid mahogany and mahogany veneers. Frames are durably constructed using time-honored techniques to ensure exceptional strength and stability. And, finishes are artfully hand-painted and lacquered to accentuate every stunning detail.

product details

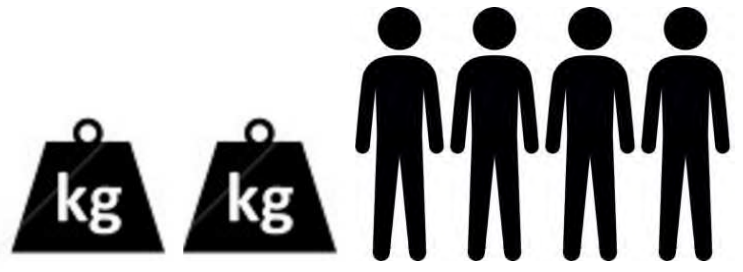
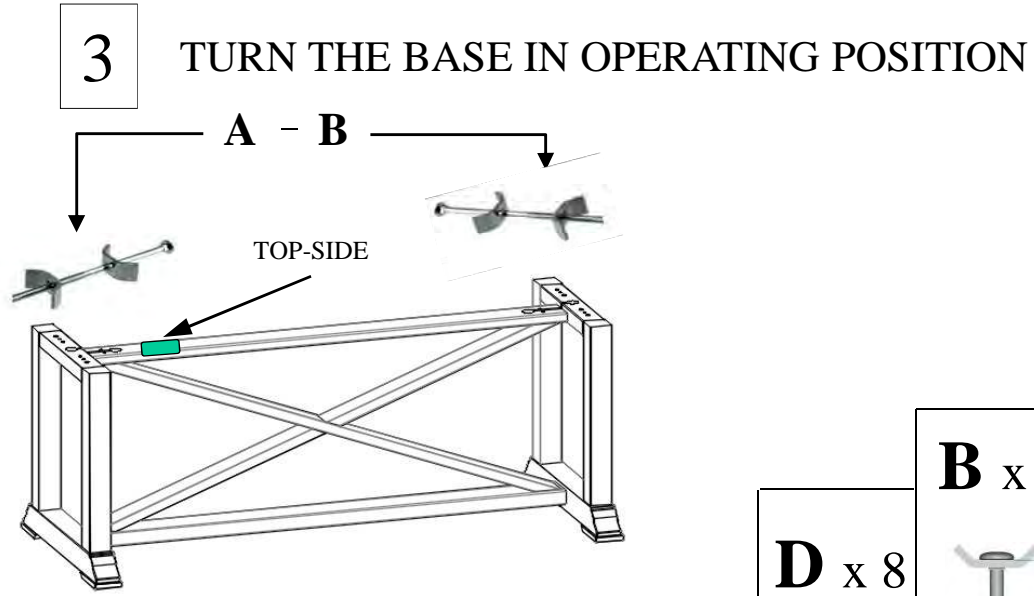
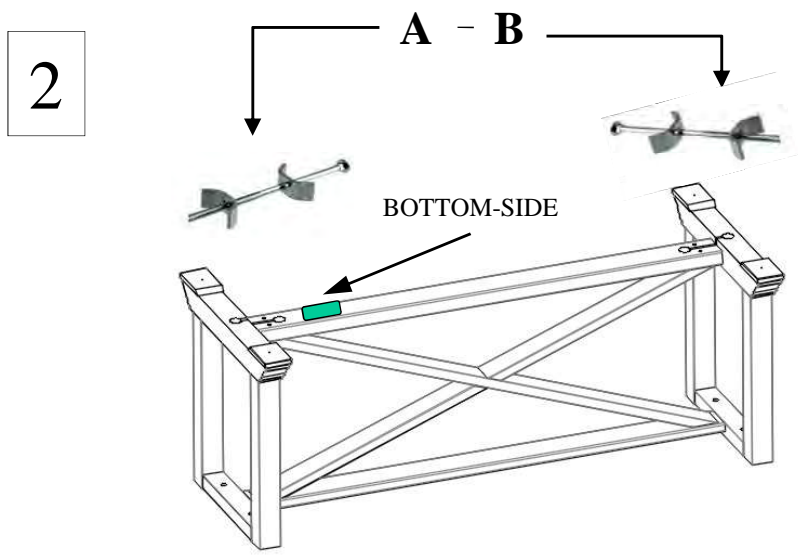
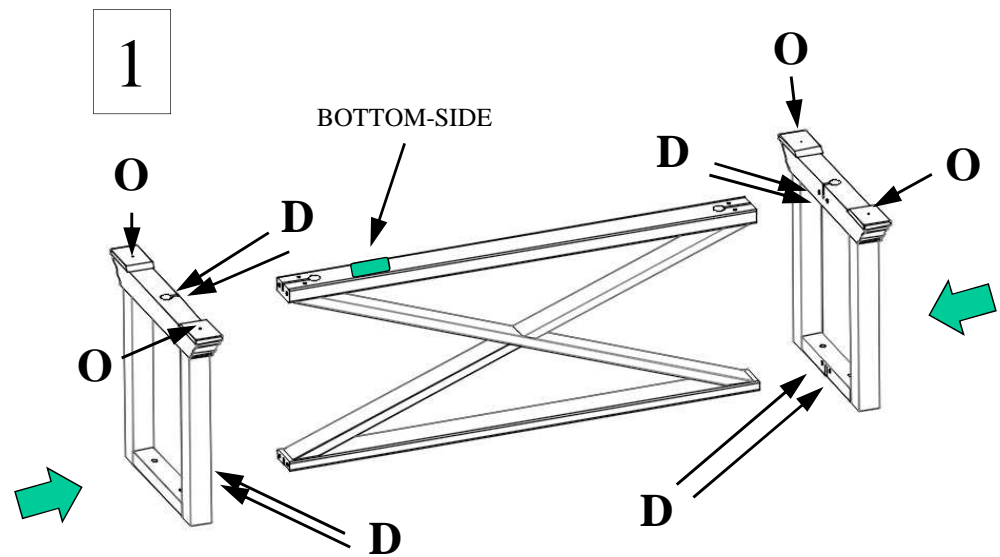
- ▶ Tavola tables are craftsman-built by Italian artisans from solid beech wood and oak veneers.
- ▶ Table frames are constructed with mortise-and-tenon joinery to ensure strength and stability.
- ▶ Table bases are hand-painted in a grey finish, while tops are left with a natural oak tone.
- ▶ Tavola cabinetry is craftsman-built by Asian artisans from solid mahogany and mahogany veneers.
- ▶ Cabinets are assembled with dowel-and-tenon joinery and dovetail-joined drawers.
- ▶ Cabinets are hand-painted in our All White finish.
- ▶ Finished surfaces are coated with clear lacquer for added protection and a subtle sheen.
- ▶ Refectory tables include two self-storing 20" wide extension leaves to accommodate additional seating or serving space.
- ▶ Refectory table seats up to 12.
- ▶ This collection is artisan-crafted from natural materials with hand-applied finishes. Individual pieces may vary in color, pattern, shape, and texture, making each truly unique.
- ▶ Natural wood may display small splits, knots, joint lines, or other organic features that will not affect the quality or performance of your piece.
- ▶ Furniture made from natural wood may move slightly due to temperature and humidity. This is normal and should be expected from season to season.
- ▶ Keep your furniture looking its best. Visit arhaus.com or speak to any Arhaus Design Consultant for care recommendations.



tavola | dining collection | made in Italy

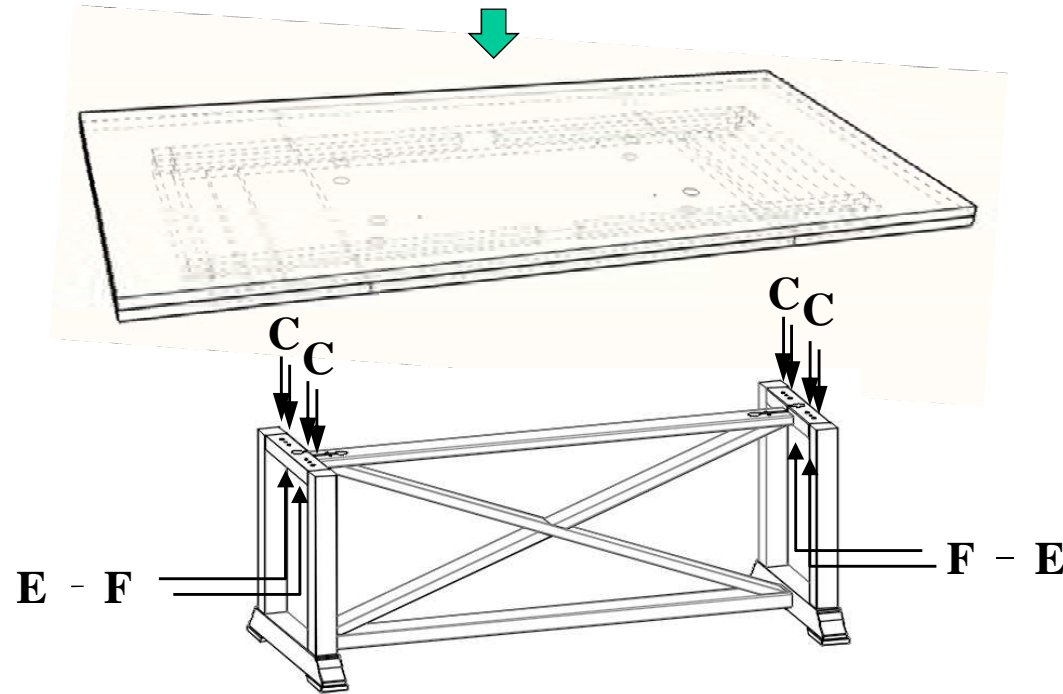
Dimensions may vary slightly. Please ensure furnishings fit through interior structures and into desired space before purchase.

TAVOLA TABLE



O x 4 (40x40) 	A x 1 	E x 1 	C x 8 Ø10x35 	D x 8 Ø10x60 	B x 4 120	F x 4 (6MAx40)
-----------------------------	------------------	------------------	----------------------------	----------------------------	-------------------------	------------------------------

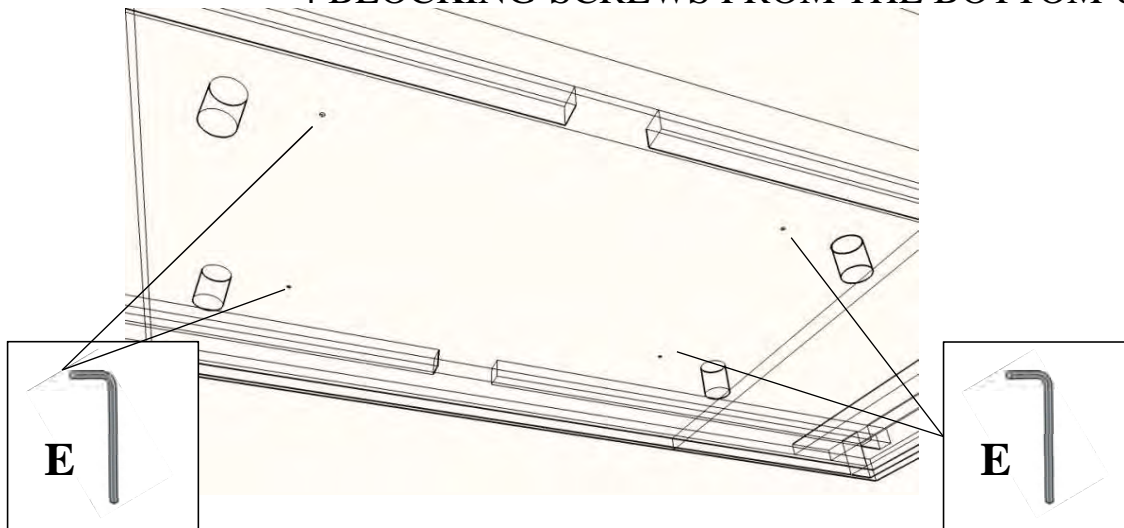
4



AFTER POSITIONING THE TOP ON THE
BASE MATCHING
THE PINS (C) WITH THE HOLES ON THE
TOP SUPPORT ASSEMBLY THE 4
SCREWS (F) USING SMALLER ALLEN
WRENCH (E) PROVIDED

5

BEFORE USE - AFTER LEGS ASSEMBLY - WITH TABLE IN OPERATING POSITION REMOVE THE
4 BLOCKING-SCREWS FROM THE BOTTOM USING THE SMALLER ALLEN WRENCH (**E**) PROVIDED



TO EXTEND LEAVES: LIFT TOP UNTIL
SPRING LOCKS (ONE END AT A TIME)
PULL LEAF OUT THEN LIFT TOP
UNTIL SPRING RELEASES GENTLY
LOWER

ARHAUS®

your home

torino

**Dining Chair**

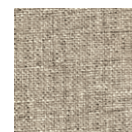
20" w x 19" d x 39" h (20" to seat)
 Theater Gunsmoke 30TORGNMSMK
 View Otter 30TORVIEW
 Chalet Oyster 30TOROYSTER
 Norre Steel 30TORSNRSBL
 Norre Sable 30TORSNRSBL
 Lil Sand 30TORSAND

Barstool

19" w x 20" d x 49" h (30" to seat)
 Norre Steel 30TORBSNRSTL
 Norre Sable 30TORBSNRSBL

Counter Stool

19" x 20" x 43" (25" to seat)
 Norre Steel 30TORCSNRSTL
 Norre Sable 30TORCSNRSBL

Fabrics:

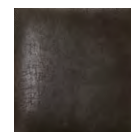
Theater Gunsmoke



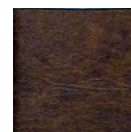
View Otter



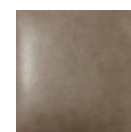
Chalet Oyster

Leathers:

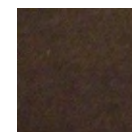
Norre Steel



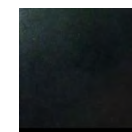
Norre Sable



Lil Sand

Finishes:

Fossil



Black

your style your way

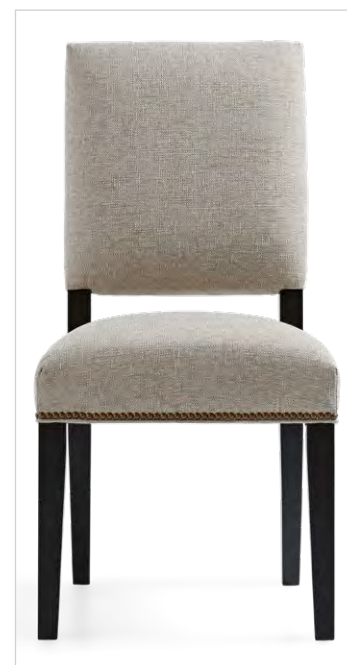
Our Design Consultants can help you craft a custom design with hundreds of options to choose from. Ask in store or call **866.427.4287**

a delectable accompaniment to any well-dressed space

This distinctive, dining-room seating collection combines clean lines with dazzling fabric to deliver undeniable style. Constructed from solid maple and reinforced with benchmade craftsmanship, Torino delivers lasting performance and a versatile, transitional design that easily pairs with a multitude of décor styles.

product details

- Solid, maple, tapered and splayed legs are finished by hand.
- Legs of pieces upholstered in View Otter, Chalet Oyster, and Lil Sand are painted in our Fossil finish.
- Legs of pieces upholstered in Theater Gunsmoke, Norre Steel, and Norre Sable are painted with a Black finish.
- Several layers of lacquer are applied for a protective sheen.
- Seats are reinforced with flexible, rubber webbing layered with foam for a snug, comfortable cushion.
- Craftsman-built frames are constructed using reinforced hardwood for superior stability.
- Pieces upholstered in Norre Steel and Lil Sand are accentuated with steel nailheads.
- Pieces upholstered in Norre Sable, View Otter and Theater Gunsmoke are accentuated with brass nailheads.
- Additional barstools, counter stools and benches are available by special order.



torino | camden dining collection | made in America

Dimensions may vary slightly. Please ensure furnishings fit through interior structures and into desired space before purchase.

ARHAUS®

your home

toulon

**80" Dining Table**

80" w x 38" d x 30" h; extends to 120" w

Toasted Auburn TOULLGEXT

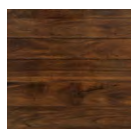
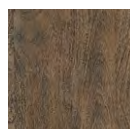
Weathered Mango 30TOUL80WM

*Includes two 20" leaves.**Seats up to 12.***66" Dining Table**

66" w x 36" d x 30" h; extends to 102" w

Toasted Auburn 30TOULSMEXT

Weathered Mango 30TOUL66WM

*Includes two 18" leaves**Seats up to 10.***Finishes:**Toasted
AuburnWeathered
Mango

a casual gathering collection

With authentic French farmhouse styling, our Toulon Dining Collection is craftsman-built from solid, sustainably sourced acacia or mango wood. Tabletops, cabinet tops, and bench seats are planked with varying board widths, adding truly unique variations in pattern and texture to each piece. Rustic details are carefully crafted—warm stains and hand-rubbed patinas complement the wood's natural character, achieving an inviting and comfortable pastoral aesthetic.

product details

- ▶ Pieces finished in our Toasted Auburn finish are topped with sustainably grown acacia wood.
- ▶ Pieces finished in our Weathered Mango finish are built from solid mango wood.
- ▶ Craftsman-built frames made from acacia wood feature bases hand-painted in our Blackened Auburn finish.
- ▶ Wooden surfaces are hand-finished with layered stains that are carefully distressed to bring out every underlying tone.
- ▶ Finishes are coated in German lacquer for added protection and subtle sheen.
- ▶ Wood surfaces are accented with antiqued brass hardware.
- ▶ Tabletops, cabinet tops, and bench seats are planked using boards of varying size, making each piece unique. The number of planks used in each surface may vary.
- ▶ Dining tables include two extension leaves to accommodate additional seating.
- ▶ Buffets feature three fully extending drawers and three cabinet doors with shelving behind each.
- ▶ Hutch doors feature beveled glass panes, creating elegant display space.
- ▶ Hutch and Buffet cabinets also include two adjustable shelves.
- ▶ Hutches also include anti-tip kits to prevent falling.
- ▶ Keep your furniture looking its best. Visit arhaus.com or speak to any Arhaus Design Consultant for care recommendations.



toulon | dining collection | made in India

Dimensions may vary slightly. Please ensure furnishings fit through interior structures and into desired space before purchase.

ARHAUS®

your home

**Buffet**

64" w x 17" d x 42" h

Toasted Auburn 30TOULBUF

Weathered Mango 30TOULBFWM

**Hutch**

64" w x 17" d x 42" h

Toasted Auburn 30TOULHUT

Weathered Mango 30TOULHTWM

**64" Dining Bench**

64" w x 15" d x 18" h

Toasted Auburn 30TOULGBNCH

Weathered Mango 30TOULB64WM

**54" Dining Bench**

54" w x 15" d x 18" h

Toasted Auburn 30TOULSMBNCH

Weathered Mango 30TOULB54WM

PARTS:

30TOULBNCHHW= Bench Assembly HDW

30TOULSLFSLT= Shelf Slat

55TOULHINGE= Hinge

91FTLDTKNOB= Table Knob

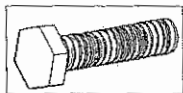
91FTLSBKNOB= Buffet Knob

ASSEMBLY INSTRUCTIONS

Kit Contents:-

Toulon Assembly Hardware: 91TOULONTHDW

1. Bolts - 9Pcs.



2. Washer - 9Pcs.



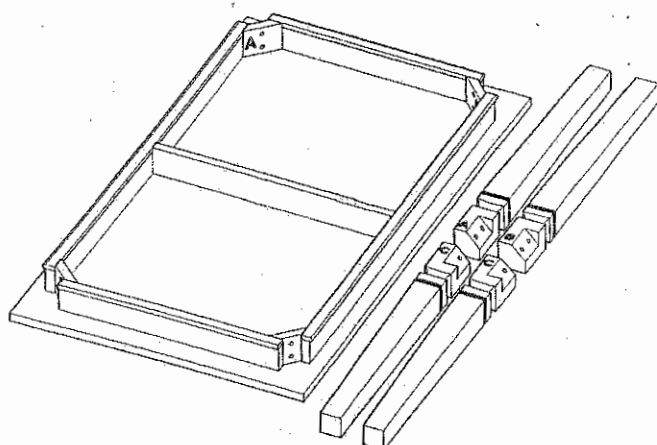
3. Spanner - 1Pc.



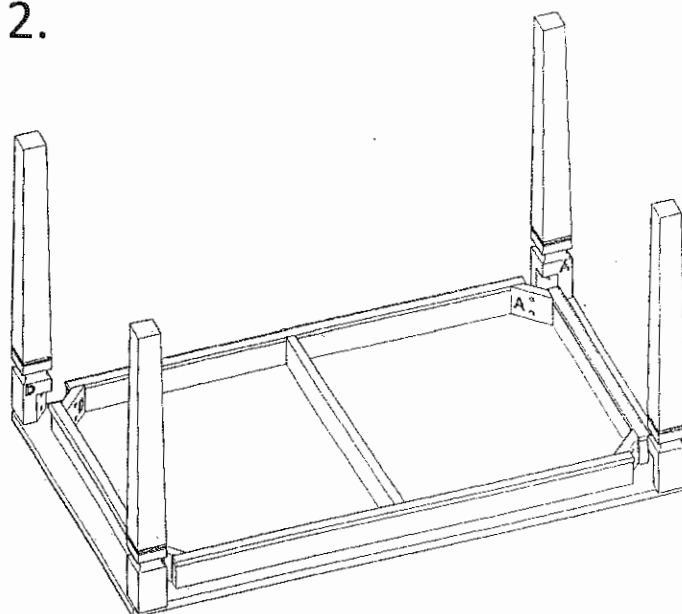
Instructions:-

1. Put the Table top upside down on a protective surface.
2. Match the label "A" on the Table leg with "A" on the bottom of the Table top. Secure using bolts provided.(as image2.)
3. Similarly attach the other leg to the Table by matching 'B', 'C&D' on the leg with the 'B', 'C&D' on the bottom of the table.
4. Now the Table can be turned up right and is ready to use.

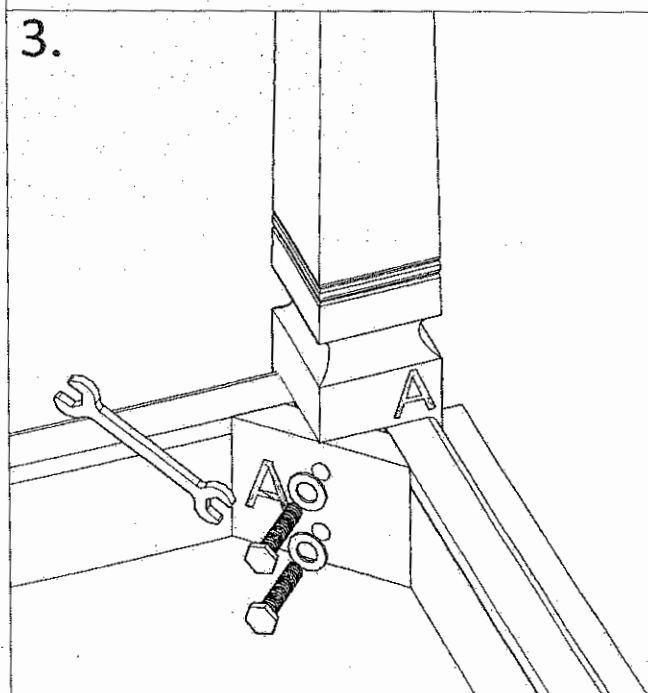
1.



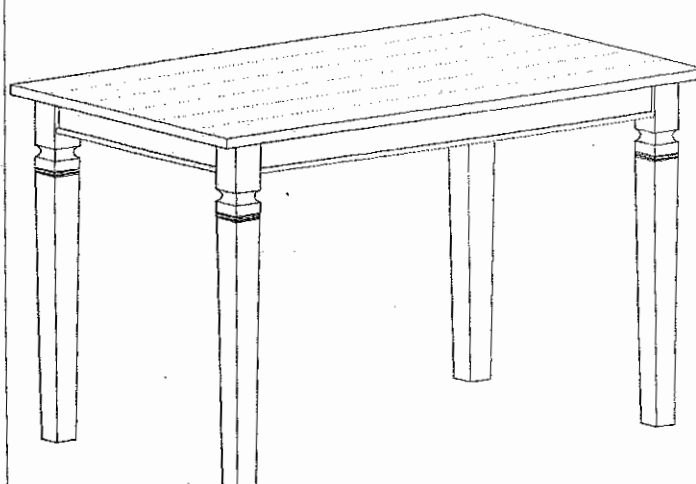
2.



3.



4.

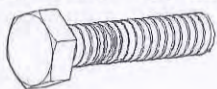


Toulon Assembly Hardware: 91TOULONTHDW

ASSEMBLY INSTRUCTIONS

Kit Contents:-

1. Bolts - 9Pcs.



2. Washer - 9Pcs.



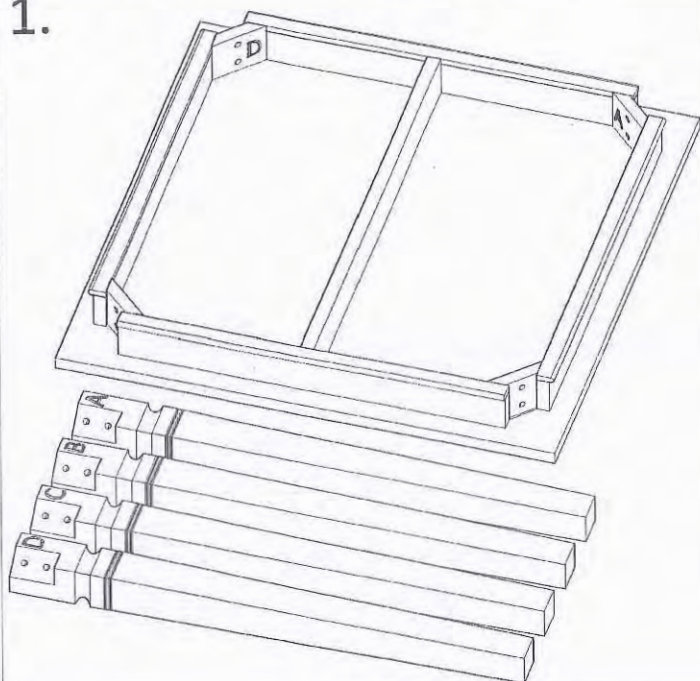
3. Spanner - 1Pc.



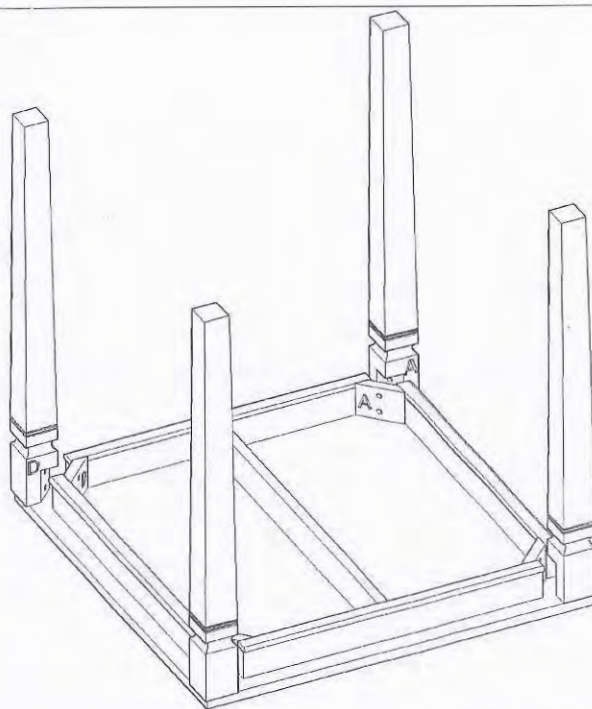
Instructions:-

1. Put the Table top upside down on a protective surface.
2. Match the label "A" on the Table leg with "A" on the bottom of the Table top. Secure using bolts provided.(as image2.)
3. Similarly attach the other leg to the Table by matching 'B', 'C&D' on the leg with the 'B','C&D' on the bottom of the table.
4. Now the Table can be turned up right and is ready to use.

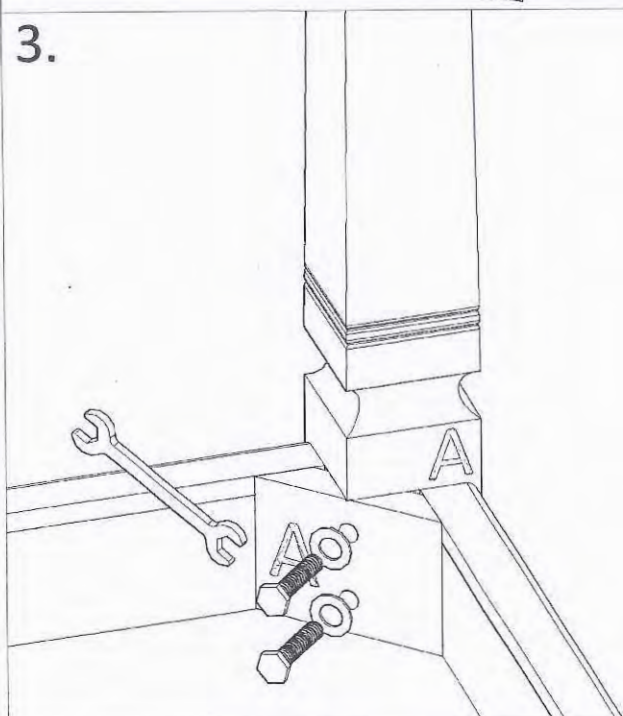
1.



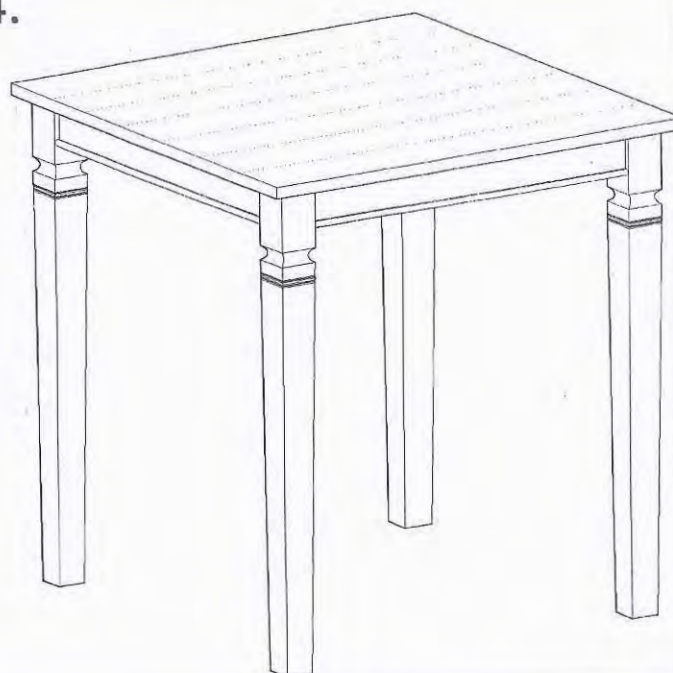
2.



3.



4.



ASSEMBLY INSTRUCTIONS FOR TOULON BENCH

Kit Contents:-

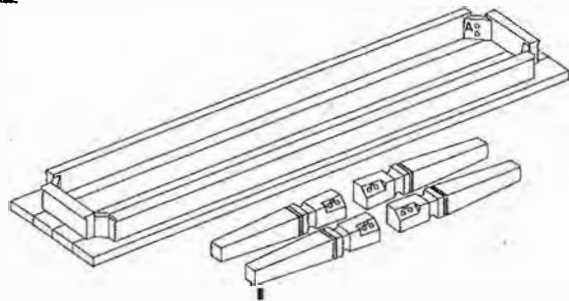
1. Bolts 2. Washer 3. Spanner

Toulon Bench Assembly Hardware:
91TOULBNCHHDW

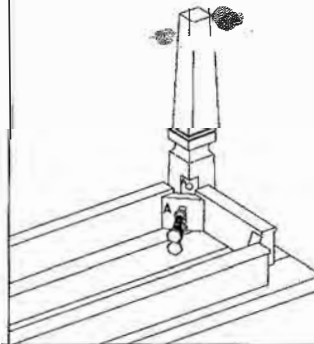
Instructions:-

1. Put the Bench top upside down on a protective surface.
2. Match the label "A" on the Bench leg with "A" on the bottom of the Bench top. Secure using bolts provided. (as Image 2.)
3. Similarly attach the other leg to the Bench by matching 'B', 'C&D' on the leg with the 'B', 'C&D' on the bottom of the Bench.
4. Now the Bench can be turned up right and is ready to use.

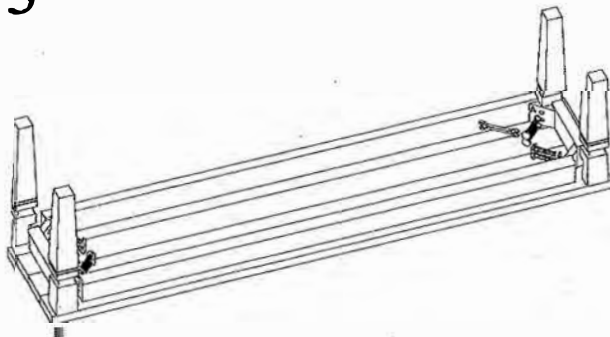
1



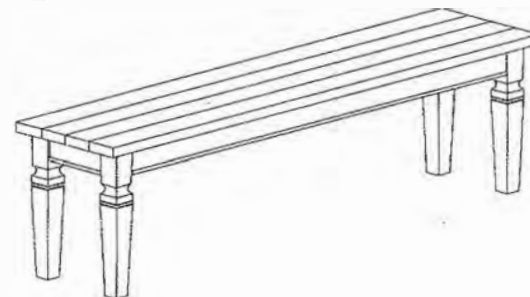
2



3



4



DISCONTINUED

ARHAUS®

your home

trevor

**Bar Stool**

13.75" diameter x 24" h up to 29" h
30TREVWDSTL

PARTS:

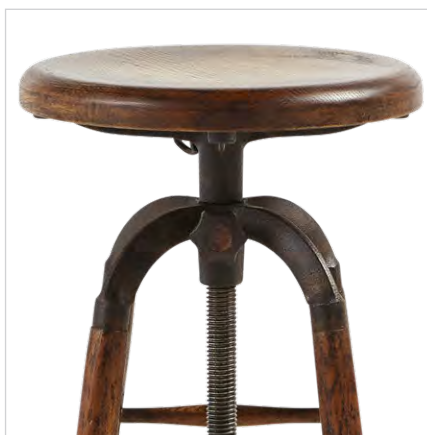
91769TREVIBLT= Trevor Eyebolt
91769TREVCLK= Trevor Barstool Handle Lock

rugged refinement meets every day function

with our adjustable Trevor stool. Built on a cast iron base, the solid oak legs have a timeworn, rustic appearance that is offset by the smooth wooden seat. Give it a spin to adjust the height.

product details

- Finishes are applied by hand—layers of stain are applied and then gently removed to create a timeworn appearance.
- Finished surfaces are lacquered for added to preserve the unique finish.
- Cast iron bases are adhered to solid oak legs with double stretchers for stability and support.
- Stool heights easily adjust by turning the seat.
- Handles on the sides of the seats keep them fixed in the desired position.



trevor | dining chair collection | made in Asia

Dimensions may vary slightly. Please ensure furnishings fit through interior structures and into desired space before purchase.

ARHAUS®

your home

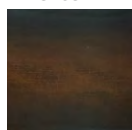
tuscan



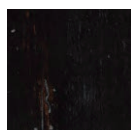
Arm Chair
23" w x 25" d x 39" h
Noceto 30TUSCARMN
Rubbed Black 30TUSCDABLK



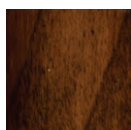
Side Chair
25" w x 22.25" d x 39" h
Noceto 30TUSCSIDEN
Rubbed Black 30TUSCDSBLK

Finishes:

Noceto



Rubbed Black

Cantina
Bassano*

Ivory*

Old English
Walnut*

Solid Black*

your style your way

Our Design Consultants can help you craft a custom design with hundreds of options to choose from. Ask in store or call **866.427.4287**

***special order only**

cozy, bohemian-inspired accents

Our artisans recreate the romantic ambience and Old World charm of an authentic Italian villa with our exclusive Tuscan Dining Collection. These sophisticated, craftsman-built dining chairs are infused with elegance, featuring traditional, hand-carved detailing complemented by our selection of artisan-inspired dining fabrics. Wide, curved backrests are sculpted for comfort and support along with generous seat cushions and reinforced, solid, beech frames. Skillfully applied, distressed finishes and warm wood tones bring character to your dining space and accentuate even the simplest tables.

product details

- ▶ Select your seat fabric from our collection of designer-inspired dining fabrics.
- ▶ Handcrafted by Italian artisans, Tuscan pieces are constructed from solid beech wood.
- ▶ Wood is hand-finished and distressed to create surfaces and edges that appear well worn.
- ▶ Chairs feature wide, slightly curved backrests for long-lasting comfort.
- ▶ Cushions are generously padded with thick, supportive foam.
- ▶ Seats are reinforced with a flexible network of supportive rubber webbing.
- ▶ Reinforced frames ensure strength and stability through years of use.
- ▶ Natural variations in the wood's color, shading and grain texture make each piece unique.
- ▶ Due to the nature of hand-applied finishes, there will be variation from piece to piece.
- ▶ Small splits, knots, and joint lines may appear, adding interest without affecting performance.
- ▶ Natural wood will display some movement from season to season due to temperature and humidity.



tuscan | dining chair collection | made in Italy

Dimensions may vary slightly. Please ensure furnishings fit through interior structures and into desired space before purchase.

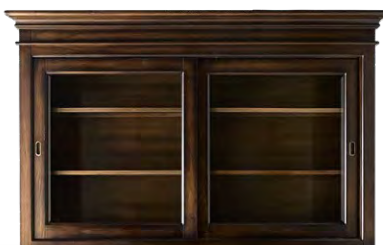
ARHAUS®

your home

tuscan hutches & buffet

**Hutch & Buffet**

74" w x 20.5" d x 89.5" h
 Noceto 30TUSCHB75N
 Worn Black 30TUSCHB75B

**Hutch**

74" w x 20.5" d x 46.5" h
 Noceto 30TUSCHUTN
 Worn Black 30TUSCHUTB

**Buffet**

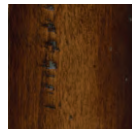
74" w x 20.5" d x 42.5" h
 Noceto 30TUSCBUFN
 Worn Black 30TUSCBUFB

PARTS:

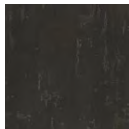
911679BUPL= Buffet Pharmacy Pull
 911679BULB= Hitch Single Light Bulb
 911679KHOLE= Keyhole
 911679LIGHT= Hutch Light Component

911679STOP= Hutch Upper Stopper
 911679TUSKEY= Buffet Key
 911679TUSLCK= Buffet Lock
 911679WHEEL= Hutch Wheel
 91TUS61SLFI= Hutch Shelf 61" Ivory

91TUSBFHSLN= Noceto Buffet Shelf Slats
 91TUSBUF61SLF= Noceto Buffet Hutch Shelf 61"
 91TUSHTSHPGN= Noceto Hutch Shelf Peg
 91TUSCBFSLFSO= SO 75" Buffet Shelf Set
 91TUSHUTSLF= Hutch Shelf 75" Catina Bassano

Finishes:

Noceto

Worn
Black**your style your way**

Our Design Consultants can help you craft a custom design with hundreds of options to choose from. Ask in store or call **866.427.4287**

crafted under the olive trees of Italy

This majestic dining collection lovingly frames tableware or pottery with the romantic spirit and Old World charm of a centuries-old Tuscan villa. Spectacular crown moulding and traditional raised-panel doors infuse each exquisite, Italian-crafted hutch and buffet with architectural drama and formal elegance. With a lustrous, antiqued finish that captures the look and feel of a beautifully preserved antique, every extraordinary piece adds timeless enchantment to any dining space.

product details

- ▶ Handcrafted by Italian artisans from solid tulip wood to ensure lasting strength and stability.
- ▶ Wood surfaces display distinct "fingerprints" with unique patterns of natural grain.
- ▶ Antiqued finishes are meticulously applied by hand to accentuate each piece's natural patina.
- ▶ Antiqued finishes are brushed on and distressed to create a gently aged appearance.
- ▶ Multiple layers of lacquer are applied for added protection and a subtle sheen.
- ▶ Vintage-inspired antiqued brass pharmacy pulls and key closures accentuate cabinet doors and drawers.
- ▶ Dramatic crown molding and traditional raised panels add architectural interest to the silhouette.
- ▶ Also available as separate pieces to best suit your space.
- ▶ Buffet bases feature two cabinet doors, an adjustable shelf, and four drawers.
- ▶ Drawers are reinforced dovetail joints for lasting stability and ease of movement.
- ▶ Hutches are designed with two sliding, beveled-glass doors and lighted interiors.



tuscan hutches & buffet | dining collection | made in Italy

Dimensions may vary slightly. Please ensure furnishings fit through interior structures and into desired space before purchase.

ARHAUS®

your home

available by special order

Hutch & Buffet

☐ 48" w x 20.5" d x 89.5" h☐ 61" w x 17.5" d x 89.5" h☐ 92" w x 20.5" d x 89.5" h

Hutch

☐ 48" w x 17.5" d x 47" h☐ 61" w x 17.5" d x 47" h☐ 92" w x 17.5" d x 47" h

Buffet

☐ 48" w x 20.5" d x 42.5" h☐ 61" w x 20.5" d x 42.5" h☐ 92" w x 20.5" d x 42.5" h

hutch

finishes:

☐ Noceto
*stocked☐ Antique
Camel☐ Cantina
Bassano☐ Ivory☐ Old English
Walnut☐ Rubbed
Black☐ Solid
Black☐ Verona

**artisan finishes:

☐ Worn
Black
*stocked☐ Fontaine
Blue

buffet

finishes:

☐ Noceto
*stocked☐ Antique
Camel☐ Cantina
Bassano☐ Ivory☐ Old English
Walnut☐ Rubbed
Black☐ Solid
Black☐ Verona

**artisan finishes:

☐ Worn
Black
*stocked☐ Fontaine
Blue

****Due to the labor intensive process of creating these finishes, there will be an increase in price.**

Before we can place your order, we need to make sure that you agree with the following statements.

Please initial each box below to indicate your agreement.

☐

◀ I understand that if I cancel this order at any time I forfeit my delivery fee and 50% of the item purchase price.

☐

◀ I've measured my doorways, stairways and entryways to make sure my furniture can be placed in the appropriate room.

CUSTOMER NAME _____

Please sign below to acknowledge your understanding and agreement.

CUSTOMER SIGNATURE _____

ORDER NO. _____

DATE _____

design consultants: please email this form to
specialorder@arhaus.com

ARHAUS®

your home

tuscan

**DINING TABLE**

86" w x 44" d x 31" h

Noceto 30T8644NKT

Worn Black 30T8644WBKT

95" w x 44" d x 31" h

Noceto 30T9444NKT

Worn Black 30T9544WBKT

118" w x 44" d x 31" h

Noceto 30T11844NKT

Worn Black 30T11844WBKT

**EXTENSION DINING TABLE**

78" w x 39" d x 31" h;

Extends to 118"

Noceto 30T7839ENKT

Worn Black 30T7839EWBKT

78" w x 44" d x 31" h;

Extends to 118"

Noceto 30T7844ENKT

Worn Black 30T7844EWBKT

86" w x 44" d x 31" h;

Extends to 126"

Noceto 30T8644ENKT

Worn Black 30T8644EWBKT

95" w x 44" d x 31" h;

Extends to 135"

Noceto 30T9444ENKT

Worn Black 30T9544EWBKT

118" w x 44" d x 31" h;

Extends to 158"

Noceto 30T11844ENKT

Worn Black T1184WBKT

Stretcher/Trestle

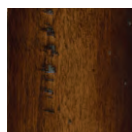
78" tabletop, 53.5" base, 37.5" stretcher

86" tabletop, 53.5" base, 37.5" stretcher

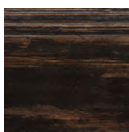
95" tabletop, 63" base, 47" stretcher

118" tabletop, 83.7" base, 67.7" stretcher

Table feet are 8" wide

Finishes:

Noceto

Worn
Black**your style your way**

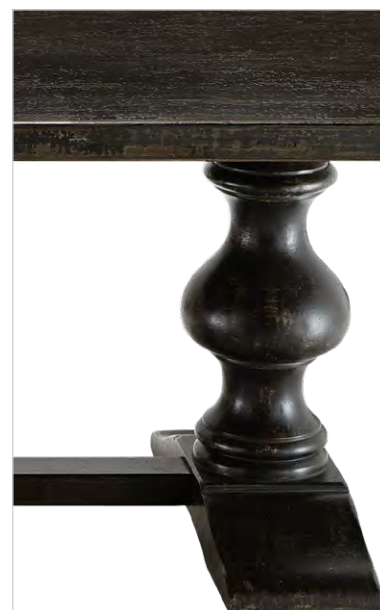
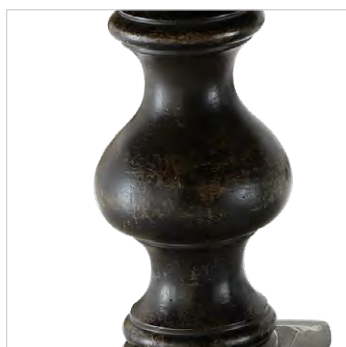
Our Design Consultants can help you craft a custom design with hundreds of options to choose from. Ask in store or call **866.427.4287**

romantic ambience and old world charm.

Like a full-bodied red wine, our exclusive Tuscan Dining Collection is handcrafted in Italy and designed to become more striking with age. Each of these majestic dining tables is meticulously crafted from solid poplar—selected for its warm reddish color and fine grain. Each surface possesses a unique “fingerprint”, displaying unique patterns and textures that are skillfully accentuated by hand-applied antique finishes. Hand-turned, dual pedestal bases and expertly sculpted tabletops are carefully distressed to impart the appearance of a naturally aged antique that will add timeless enchantment to your dining space.

product details

- ▶ Handcrafted by Italian artisans from solid poplar wood, selected for its warm, reddish coloring and fine grain.
- ▶ Tabletops are complemented by hand-turned pedestal legs and hand-sculpted crown moulding.
- ▶ For a distinctive yet traditional silhouette legs are connected by a horizontal trestle.
- ▶ Wood surfaces display distinct “fingerprints” with unique patterns of natural grain.
- ▶ Antiqued finishes are meticulously applied by hand to accentuate each piece's natural patina.
- ▶ Antiqued finishes are brushed on and distressed to create a gently aged appearance.
- ▶ Multiple layers of lacquer are applied for added protection and a subtle sheen.
- ▶ Extension tables include two 20" leaves. Extensions are not self storing.
- ▶ Antiqued brass pharmacy handles accentuate extension table leaves.
- ▶ 78" tables seat up to 10.
- ▶ 86" tables seat up to 12.
- ▶ 95" tables seat up to 14.
- ▶ 118" tables seat up to 16.



tuscan | dining collection | made in Italy

Dimensions may vary slightly. Please ensure furnishings fit through interior structures and into desired space before purchase.

ARHAUS®

your home

additional tables

- | | |
|---|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> 78" w x 39" d x 31" h | <input type="checkbox"/> 78" w x 44" d x 31" h; extends to: 118" |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 78" w x 44" d x 31" h | <input type="checkbox"/> 86" w x 44" d x 31" h; extends to: 126" |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 86" w x 44" d x 31" h | <input type="checkbox"/> 95" w x 44" d x 31" h; extends to: 135" |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 95" w x 44" d x 31" h | <input type="checkbox"/> 118" w x 44" d x 31" h; extends to: 158" |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 118" w x 44" d x 31" h | |

special order

- | | | |
|------------------------------------|--|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> 78" base | <input type="checkbox"/> 78" x 39" top | <input type="checkbox"/> 78" x 39" extendable top |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 86" base | <input type="checkbox"/> 78" x 44" top | <input type="checkbox"/> 78" x 44" extendable top |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 95" base | <input type="checkbox"/> 86" top | <input type="checkbox"/> 86" extendable top |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 118" base | <input type="checkbox"/> 95" top | <input type="checkbox"/> 95" extendable top |
| | <input type="checkbox"/> 118" top | <input type="checkbox"/> 118" extendable top |

finishes:

☐ Antique Camel☐ Rubbed Black☐ Cantina Bassano☐ Old English Walnut☐ Verona☐ Ivory☐ Noceto
*stocked☐ Fontaine Blue☐ Worn Black
*stocked☐ Solid Black

*artisan finishes:

**Due to the labor intensive process of creating these finishes, there will be an increase in price.*

Before we can place your order, we need to make sure that you agree with the following statements.

Please initial each box below to indicate your agreement.

☐

◀ I have selected the above specifications for my order. Images are shown to indicate general color tones but should not be used for color matching.

☐

◀ I understand that my selections are special order and will take up to 12 weeks for productions. Please allow additional time for delivery.

☐

◀ I've measured my doorways, stairways and entryways to make sure my furniture can be placed in the appropriate room.

CUSTOMER NAME

Please sign below to acknowledge your understanding and agreement.

CUSTOMER SIGNATURE

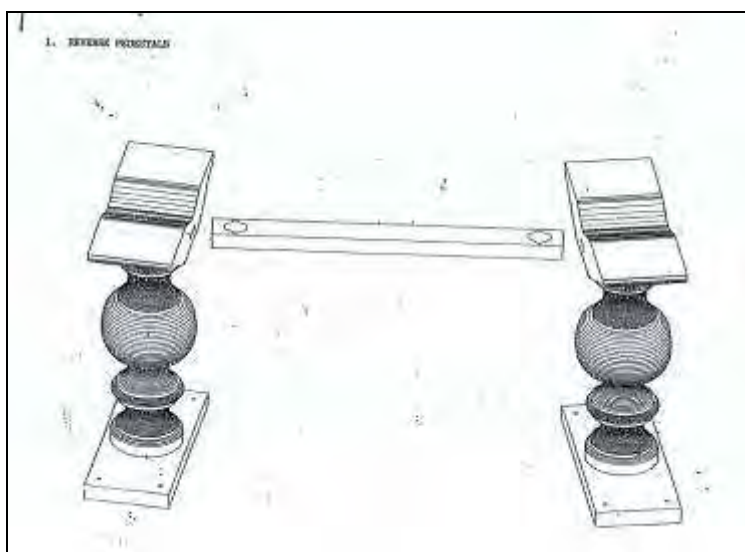
ORDER NO.

DATE

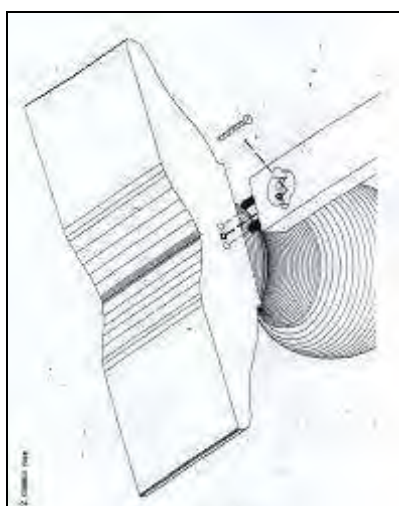
design consultants: please email this form to
specialorder@arhaus.com

ASSEMBLING INSTRUCTIONS FOR TUSCANY TABLE

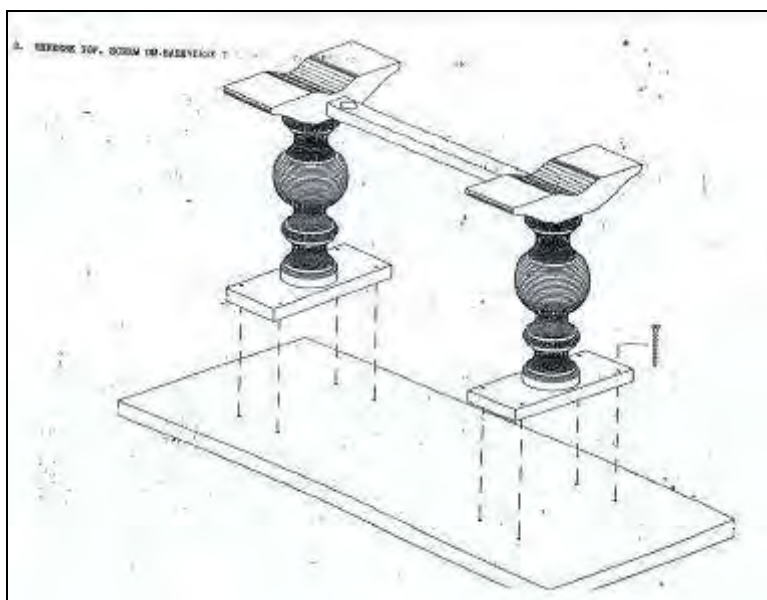
- 1) Leave top inside styrofoam



- 2) assemble stretcher to pedestals in inserting wooden pegs into grooves and tight screw on both sides at center of stretcher



- 3) set pedestals into marked areas - tight the 4 screws of each pedestal



PARTS

91TUSCTBLHW: Assembly Hardware
 911091PULLS: Pharmacy Pulls
 911679TU94X44: 94" Stretcher Cantina Bassano
 911679TU78X39: 78" Stretcher Cantina Bassano

DISCONTINUED

ARHAUS®

your home

vail

**Side Chair**

21" w x 27.5" d x 41" h

Washed Linen 30VAILLIN

Fabric:Washed
Linen**Finish:**

Black Drifted

your style your way

Our Design Consultants can help you craft a custom design with hundreds of options to choose from. Ask in store or call **866.427.4287**

a chic blend of classic design

Taking influence from multiple classic design styles, our Vail Dining Chairs are craftsman-built with tall upholstered backs, hand-shaped solid oak frames, prominent low stretchers, and charming bun feet. This chically simple dining chair is generously upholstered and accented by hand-applied, brass-finished nailheads. Frames are constructed from solid, kiln-dried oak hardwood that has been reinforced for superior structural reliability. And, foam-padded sinuous spring support beneath seats will provide resilient comfort for everyone at your table.

product details

- Solid oak wood legs are hand-stained and lacquered for added protection and subtle sheen.
- Seats and backs are trimmed in hand-applied, brass-finished nailheads.
- Handcrafted solid, kiln-dried oak frames are built using mortise-and-tenon joinery and reinforced with corner blocks for added stability.
- Frames feature a foam-padded, no-sag, sinuous support system beneath seat cushions for evenly dispersed, firm yet flexible comfort.



ARHAUS®

your home

viola

**Buffet**

71" w x 21" d x 38" h

30VIOLABUF

***All Bell'Arte dining pieces are made to order.**

a true masterpiece

Centuries-old woodworking techniques are used to craft every exquisite detail of our exclusive Bell'Arte collection. Handcrafted to order in a region of Italy renowned for its furniture-making, our dedicated artisans treat each unique piece like a work of art. Cabinetry is built from solid tulip wood and masterfully finished by hand, combining layers of stain, paint, and lacquer—a process which takes over three days to complete per piece. Our Viola Buffets are artfully designed with sophisticated silhouettes accented by gracefully curved moulding. Hand-distressed finishing features violet undertones, creating depth of color and detail. And, ample storage for tableware and serveware makes these cabinets as practical as they are stunning to look at.

product details

- ▶ As with the rest of our Arhaus-exclusive Bell'Arte Collection, these pieces are handcrafted in a region of Italy renowned for its furniture-making.
- ▶ Craftsman-built from tulip wood—a wood prized in the making of fine furniture.
- ▶ Antique Antico Violo finishes are hand-painted, aged, and lacquered. Stain and paint are layered with sophisticated violet undertones, creating depth of color and detail in each distressed surface.
- ▶ Italian artisans meticulously carve all details by hand, making each piece truly one-of-a-kind.
- ▶ Cabinetry features antiqued brass hardware to complement elegant finishes and detailing.
- ▶ Buffets feature two interior drawers and shelving to store tableware, serveware, barware, and more.
- ▶ After the finishing process, which takes three days to complete, the artisans sign "Hand-painted in Italy" in Italian and date their work.
- ▶ **If you wish, the artisans can specially customize your Bell'Arte piece by hand-painting your name (up to three words) on the underside for no additional cost.** Visit your local store or call to order.



viola | bell'arte dining collection | made in Italy

Dimensions may vary slightly. Please ensure furnishings fit through interior structures and into desired space before purchase.

ARHAUS®

FURNISHING A BETTER WORLD



Indian artistry and factory inspiration

combine to create the Weston Collection. Known for their metalworking skills, Indian craftsmen pair a hand-forged iron top with a cast iron base. The functioning crank and gear system is

ideal for adjusting the height of this versatile table. Create an intimate dinner for two or serve cocktails for all.

NATURAL WOOD

Each piece will have slightly different shading and grain patterns and due to the nature of a multi-layered finish that is hand-applied by our craftsmen, there will be variation from piece to piece. Some small splits may occur, but will only add to the character. Knots and joint lines are a natural property and add interest but without affecting performance. All natural wood will display movement from season to season because of changes in temperature and humidity.

HANDCRAFTED QUALITY

Arhaus furniture is made with great care and attention to detail. Our collections are distinctive, designed to bring pleasure to you in your home for years to come. Each piece is handcrafted, made using traditional skills and techniques, and hand-painted, distressed and finished to ensure each item becomes an heirloom in your home.

RENEWABLE RESOURCES

Arhaus is unique in our commitment to preserving natural resources. Our Corporate Rainforest Policy states that we will not sell merchandise made of timber from the world's endangered rainforests. In all cases, the wood was harvested from renewable resources.

All dimensions can vary slightly due to the hand-built nature of our furniture.

ARHAUS®

FURNISHING A BETTER WORLD



Black



Rubbed White



Antique Nickel



Extended

Dining Bistro Table

30" diameter x 30"-42" h

Black 30WESTBKKT2

Antique Nickel 30WESTONKT2

Rubbed White 30WESTWHTKT

product details

- ▶ The base and tabletop are made of hand-forged iron.
- ▶ The entire piece is finished in antique nickel, black or rubbed white.
- ▶ Seats up to 2.

recommended care

- ▶ Spills should be removed immediately with a damp cloth.
- ▶ Hand-wash with mild soap and water. Use a soft sponge. Dry immediately with a soft cloth. Do not use abrasives as they may scratch the surface of this collection.
- ▶ Use coasters, trivets and felt pads under objects to preserve the finish of this piece.

- ▶ Never place hot dishes on this tabletop; we recommend the use of felt-backed tablemats.
- ▶ Do not use care products that contain ammonia or silicone.
- ▶ Always avoid exposure to direct sunlight or heat (e.g. by placing it in front of a radiator) as this can cause cracking and potential fading of the wood; a minimum 30 cm clearance from heat sources is advised.
- ▶ Do not drag piece(s) across the floor as this will cause damage or weaken joints.
- ▶ Dropping furniture onto corners or feet will cause damage.
- ▶ Toys, buckles and heels will scratch furnishings—try to prevent these objects from coming into contact with your piece(s).

ARHAUS®

your home

wilhelm buffet



Buffet

73" w x 24" d x 44" h

Rustic Black 30WHLBLKBF

67" w x 18" d x 38" h

Rustic Black 30WLHSMBLKBF

Rustic Grey 30WLHSMGRBF

PARTS:

91WILDRAWBPLT= Drawer Backplate

91WILDRBPLT= Door Backplate

91WILHPULL= Door Pull

handcrafted for your dining space

Expertly handcrafted to perfectly suit your style. With gracefully curved edges and a grand scale, Wilhelm makes a beautiful statement in your dining room. House your fine china and favorite serveware behind the doors, and offer hors d'oeuvres to your guests from the tabletop. Unique cast iron hardware was cast from original hand-carved wooden designs, adding a final touch to this gorgeous piece.

product details

- ▶ Buffets feature adjustable/removable shelving to conveniently accommodate storage needs.
- ▶ Buffets are handcrafted of reclaimed pine using mortise-and-tenon assembly for superior structural reliability.
- ▶ Hand-applied finishes are layered with paint, which is then artfully removed to expose the natural wood tones underneath.
- ▶ Wood surfaces are lacquered for added protection and a subtle sheen.
- ▶ Each piece displays a distinctive "fingerprint," or unique pattern of natural graining, making every one unique.



ARHAUS®

your home

wilhelm



72" Extension Top

72" w x 39" d x 2" h, extends to 102"
Includes two 15" wide extensions
Seats up to 10

86" Extension Top

86" w x 39" d x 2" h, extends to 120"
Includes two 17" wide extensions
Seats up to 12

72" Base

55" w x 35" d x 28.75" h
(fully assembled size)
36" wide trestle

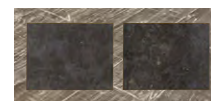
86" Base

65" w x 35" d x 28.75" h
(fully assembled base)
45.5" wide trestle

Finishes:



Rustic Black



Rustic Grey



Barnwood Natural

crafted for your dining space

Working with artisan craftsmen, our versatile Wilhelm Dining Collection was designed with complementary solid oak tabletops paired with douglas fir bases, both of which are hand-distressed to mimic the appearance of reclaimed wood. Tabletops are accented with stunning bluestone inlays and include generous breadboard extensions to accommodate extra seating. Tabletops and bases are available in three hand-applied finishes, which can be combined to create the perfect table for your home.

product details

- ▶ This Arhaus exclusive dining table collection is handcrafted by furniture artisans in Asia.
- ▶ Tabletops are made from solid oak using random plank construction accentuated by stunning, square Bluestone inlays.
- ▶ Due to size variances in the planks used, the number of planks in each piece may vary.
- ▶ Pedestal-leg table bases and trestles are handcrafted of solid kiln-dried douglas fir.
- ▶ Protective lacquer and wax are added to finished surfaces for added protection and subtle sheen.
- ▶ This collection is artisan-crafted from natural materials with hand-applied finishes. Individual pieces may vary in color, pattern, shape, and texture, making each truly unique.
- ▶ Natural wood may display small splits, knots, joint lines, or other organic features that will not affect the quality or performance of your piece.
- ▶ Furniture made from natural wood may move slightly due to temperature and humidity. This is normal and should be expected from season to season.
- ▶ Keep your furniture looking its best. Visit arhaus.com or speak to any Arhaus Design Consultant for care recommendations.



ARHAUS[®]

your home

design consultants only

RUSTIC BLACK TABLETOP KITS

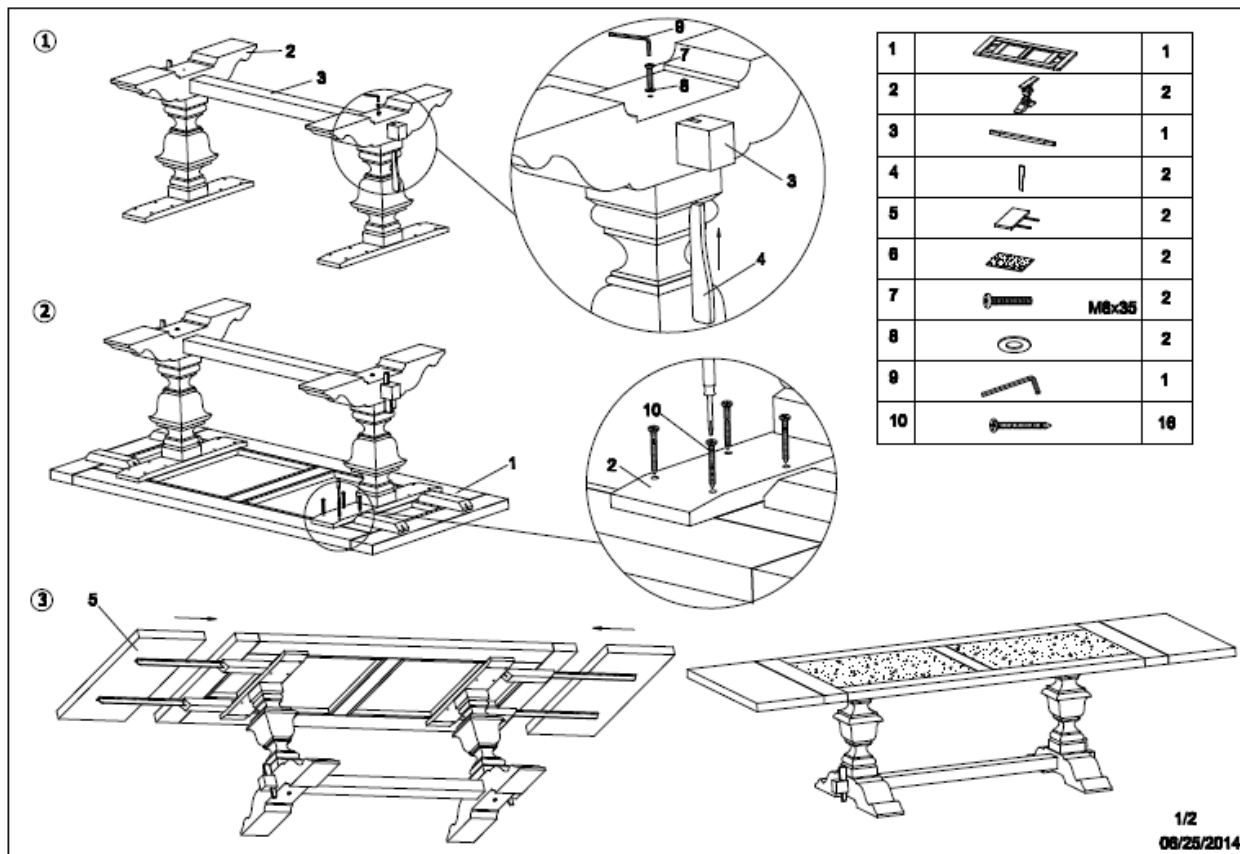
72" Rustic Black Top with Bluestone and Rustic Black Base	30WLH72BLBKT
72" Rustic Black Top with Bluestone and Rustic Grey Base	30WL72BBLGKT
72" Rustic Black Top with Bluestone and Barnwood Natural Base	30WL72BBLNKT
86" Rustic Black Top with Bluestone and Rustic Black Base	30WL86BLBLKKT
86" Rustic Black Top with Bluestone and Rustic Grey Base	30WL86BBLGKT
86" Rustic Black Top with Bluestone and Barnwood Natural Base	30WL86BBLNKT

RUSTIC GREY TABLETOP KITS

72" Rustic Grey Top with Bluestone and Rustic Black Base	30W72GRBLBKT
72" Rustic Grey Top with Bluestone and Rustic Grey Base	30W72GRBLGKT
72" Rustic Grey Top with Bluestone and Barnwood Natural Base	30W72GRBLNKT
86" Rustic Grey Top with Bluestone and Rustic Black Base	30W86GRBLBKT
86" Rustic Grey Top with Bluestone and Rustic Grey Base	30W86GRBLGKT
86" Rustic Grey Top with Bluestone and Barnwood Natural Base	30W86GRBLNKT

BARNWOOD NATURAL TABLETOP KITS

72" Barnwood Natural Top with Bluestone and Rustic Black Base	30WLH72BBKT
72" Barnwood Natural Top with Bluestone and Rustic Grey Base	30W72NTBLGRKT
72" Barnwood Natural Top with Bluestone and Barnwood Natural Base	30WLH72BNKT
86" Barnwood Natural Top with Bluestone and Rustic Black Base	30WLH86BBKT
86" Barnwood Natural Top with Bluestone and Rustic Grey Base	30W86NTBLGRKT
86" Barnwood Natural Top with Bluestone and Barnwood Natural Base	30WLH86BNKT



PARTS

91769WILHEHW: Table Assembly Hardware

91769WILHWEDB: Wood Wedge Black

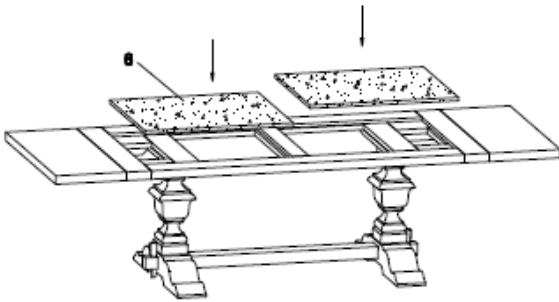
91769WILHWEDN: Wood Wedge Natural

91769WILHWEDW: Wood Wedge White

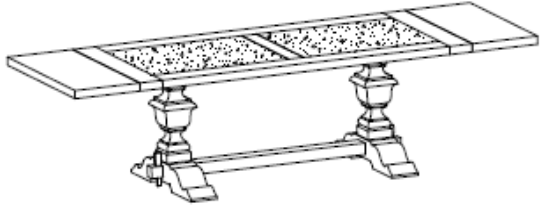
91WLHWEDBR: Wood Wedge Brown

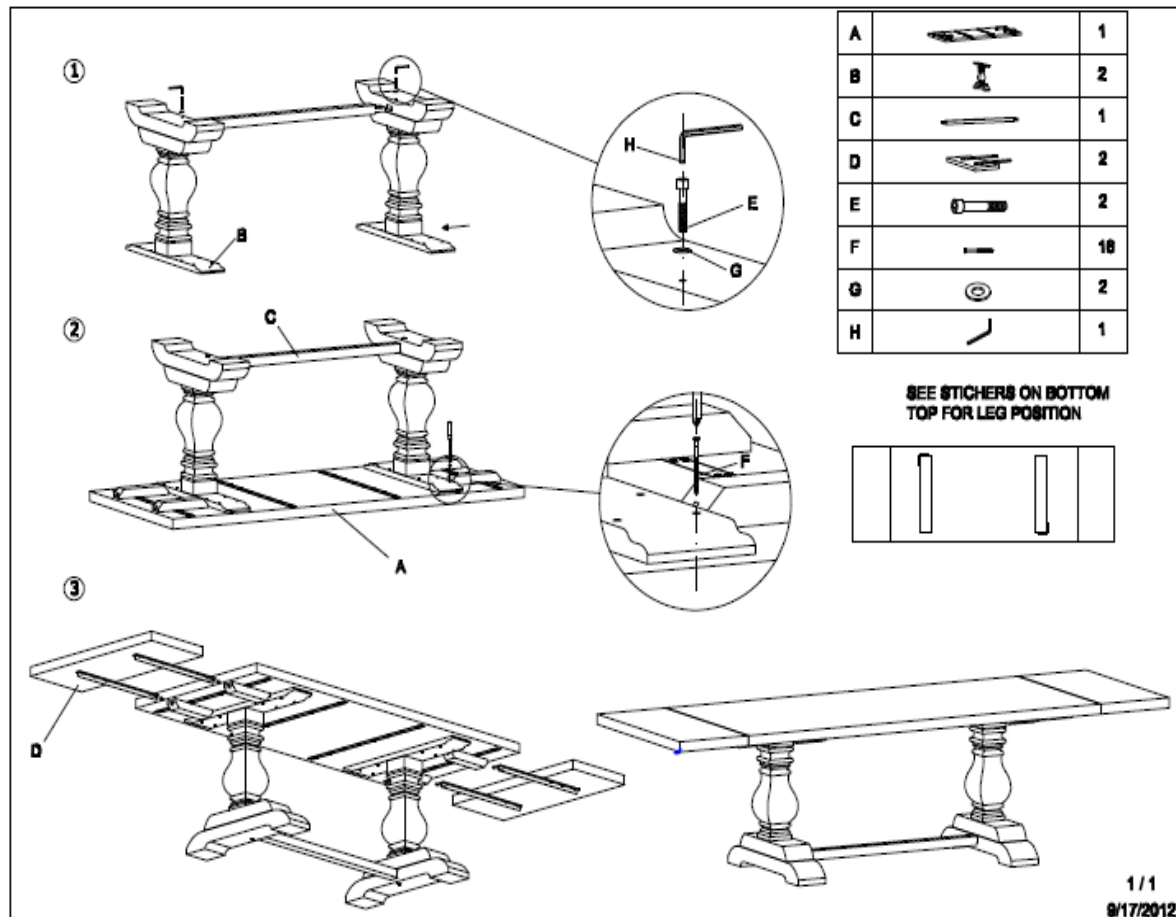
91WLHWEDG: Wood Wedge Grey

④



1		1
2		2
3		1
4		2
5		2
6		2
7		2
8		2
9		1
10		10





PARTS

91769WILHEHW: Table Assembly Hardware

91769WILHWEDB: Wood Wedge Black

91769WILHWEDN: Wood Wedge Natural

91769WILHWEDW: Wood Wedge White

91WLHWEDBR: Wood Wedge Brown

91WLHWEDG: Wood Wedge Grey

DISCONTINUED

ARHAUS®

your home



workshop
dining collection
made in Indonesia

Benchmade artistry with a modern flair.

Our handcrafted Workshop Dining Collection features rustic tables, cabinets and seating infused with style versatility. The natural features of solid, Indonesian mango wood are enhanced by an antiqued patina—the natural wood grain and rich, warm tones of every hand-

selected plank are accentuated with subtle stains. Complementing modern, industrial elements like zinc-galvanized doors and iron hardware are juxtaposed against the wood's natural features to create a minimalist, organic-contemporary aesthetic.

artisan finished

Many of our pieces may vary slightly in color, pattern and texture due to the nature of multi-layered finishes that are hand-applied by our craftsmen. Hand-applied finishes may include some small splits, knots, joint lines and other natural properties that will add interest without affecting performance. Materials may also display movement from season to season because of changes in temperature and humidity. We believe these variances from piece to piece only add to an individual's unique, artisan-crafted character.

handcrafted quality

Arhaus furniture is made with great care and attention to detail. Our collections are distinctive and designed to bring pleasure to you in your home for years to come. Each piece is handcrafted, made using traditional skills and techniques, and hand-painted, distressed and finished to ensure each item becomes an heirloom in your home.

renewable resources

Arhaus is unique in its commitment to preserving natural resources. Our Corporate Rainforest Policy states that we will not sell merchandise made of timber from the world's endangered rainforests. In all cases, the wood we use was harvested from renewable resources.

All dimensions can vary slightly due to the hand-built nature of our furniture.

DISCONTINUED**ARHAUS®**

your home



Table



Dining Bench



2-Cabinet



3-Door Cabinet

86.5" Table86.5" w x 37.5" d x 30" h
30WRKSHP86*86.5" seats up to 8.***70" Table**70" w x 35" d x 30" h
30WRKSHP*70" seats up to 8.***74" Dining Bench**74" w x 13" d x 18" h
30WRKBNCH74**55" Dining Bench**55" w x 13" d x 18" h
30WRKBNCH**3-Door Cabinet**73.5" w x 18" d x 36" h
30WRKCAB73**2-Door Cabinet**48" w x 18" d x 36" h
30WRKCAB**PARTS:**30WRKTBLHDW= Table Assembly HDW
91878WRKHNG= Cab Hinge
91878WRKSHP= Cab Shelf Pegs
91WORKCAP= Bench Plastic Foot Glide

product details

- ▶ Handcrafted in Indonesia of solid mango hardwood and hand-forged iron.
- ▶ A hand-applied, warm brown stain accentuates wood's natural color variation and grain pattern.
- ▶ A layer of lacquer is applied for added protection and a subtle sheen.
- ▶ Iron hardware is finished with a light patina to mimic a time-worn appearance.
- ▶ The Workshop Cabinets feature zinc-galvanized doors aged with a patina finish for a timeworn, antique appearance.
- ▶ 3-Door Cabinet features fixed shelving behind left and center doors and adjustable shelves behind the right.
- ▶ 2-Door Cabinet includes fixed shelving
- ▶ Finishes are durable enough to withstand daily use; but, as with all fine, wood finishes, should be protected from heat and moisture.
- ▶ Handcrafted wood surfaces are easily maintained with soap and water. Non-wax Guardsman® Wood Polish can be used as needed.

recommended care

- ▶ Avoid sunlight and heat, which could cause cracking or fading.
- ▶ Do not use care products that contain ammonia or silicone.
- ▶ Use coasters, trivets and felt pads to preserve the finish
- ▶ Never place hot dishes on surfaces; use felt-backed tablemats.
- ▶ Prolonged use of hot electrical equipment may also cause scorching.

DISCONTINUED**ARHAUS®**

your home

zamora

Dining Table
 96" w x 42" d x 30" h
 30ZAMORAKT
 Seats up to 10



Buffet
 78" w x 17.75" d x 31.5" h
 30ZAMORABF

fine dining

Expertly handcrafted in Mexico by a father and his sons, our stunning Zamora Dining Collection is made using liquidambar, a durable, reddish-brown hardwood renowned in the making of fine furniture. Striking surfaces are hand-finished with a high-gloss shine that beautifully accentuates the wood's natural patterns and boldly contrasting colors. Antique Brass hardware complements the beautiful, organic features of the wood, resulting in contemporary designs that are testaments to their artisans' craftsmanship and careful attention to style.

product details

- ▶ Craftsman-built surfaces are constructed using satin liquidambar fumé veneers.
- ▶ Native to South America, Mexico and parts of North America, liquidambar is a hardwood prized in the making of fine furniture—similar to oak—and is known for its bold grain patterns and striking color.
- ▶ Pedestal table bases are forged from iron with Antique Brass finishes for a contemporary look.
- ▶ Durable, high-gloss finishes are designed to accentuate the liquidambar wood's distinct features and withstand daily use.



ALL PARTS - DINING

COLLECTION	PRODUCT DETAILS	SKU
PT-ADELINE	ADELINE DINING TABLE HARDWARE	91ADELIHW
PT-ADELINE	ADELINE PULL	91ADELIPULL
PT-AINSLEY	AINSLEY BAR/COUNTER ASSEM HARD	91769AINBC
PT-AINSLEY	AINSLEY BISTRO TBL HDW (HW FOR SE-MR006-965+EM-965-A)	91769AINSTBL
PT-ALLEGRA	ALLEGRA ASSEMBLY HARDWARE	91ALLEGRA
PT-ANNECY	ANNECY TABLE ASSEMBLY HDW	91ANNECY
PT-ARIA	ARIA CHAIR RING BRASS	91ARIARING
PT-ASOLO	ASOLO BOLT -M10-1.5X50	30ASOLOBOLT
PT-ATHENS	ATHENS BAR SWITCH PLUG CABLE	91511BARPLUG
PT-ATHENS	ATHENS BAR TOP HINGE	91ATHBARHNG
PT-ATHENS	ATHENS DBLBAR ASSEMBLY HDW	91511ATDBLHW
PT-ATHENS	ATHENS DBLBAR LIGHTING LFT	91511DBARLITL
PT-ATHENS	ATHENS DBLBAR LIGHTING RT	91511DBARLITR
PT-ATHENS	ATHENS DBLBAR SHELF GLASS	91511DBLSHLF
PT-ATHENS	ATHENS DBLBAR TOP SPRT BLK DBL BAR TOP SHELF SUPPORT BLK	91511DBLSLAT
PT-ATHENS	ATHENS DOUBLE BAR SHLF SLT 16" 16" SHELF SLAT	91ATH16SLTS
PT-ATHENS	ATHENS SNGLBAR CUTLERY TRAY ND CUTLERY TRAY W/ NO DIVIDER	91511SGCUTNODIV
PT-ATHENS	ATHENS SNGLBAR CUTLERY TRAY WD CUTLERY TRAY WITH DIVIDER	91511SGCUTWDIV
PT-ATHENS	ATHENS SNGLBAR LIGHT WIRE WIRING ONLY	91511SBARLIT
PT-ATHENS	ATHENS SNGLBAR SHELF GLASS	91511SINGSHLF
PT-ATHENS	ATWELL TABLE BASE NAIL	91ATWNAIL
PT-AUBREY	AUBREY HINGE QTY 1	911081AUBHNG
PT-AUBREY	AUBREY KNOB QTY 1	911081AUBKNOB
PT-AVANT	AVANT ASSEMBLY HDW CONSOLE, COFFEE, END HW	911515AVHW
PT-BARNETT	BARNETT BUFFET CENTER SHELF	91BARNSLFC
PT-BARNETT	BARNETT BUFFET KEY	91BARNKEY
PT-BARNETT	BARNETT BUFFET SHELF PEG	91BARNPEG
PT-BARNETT	BARNETT BUFFET SIDE SHELF	91BARNSHFSD
PT-BARNETT	BARNETT FOOT GLIDE	91BARNFOOT
PT-BARNETT	BARNETT HANDLE BRASS	91BARNHAND
PT-BARNETT	BARNETT KNOB BRASS	91BARNKNB
PT-BARNETT	BARNETT TABLE ASSEMBLY HW	91BARNETBL
PT-BARNETT	BARNETT TABLE FOOT GLIDE	91BARNTBLFT
PT-BECKETT	BECKETT BUFFET HUTCH LOCK MECH	91511BECLOCK
PT-BECKETT	BECKETT DOOR SLIDE LOCK	30BEKDRSLDLK
PT-BENDELL	BENDELL STRETCHER CONNECTOR STRETCHER HARDWARE	91HIB0066
PT-BENDELL	BENDELLE BENCH BOLT	91BENDBNCHBT
PT-BENDELL	BENDELLE CURVED METAL LEG SUPP TABLE BASE STEEL SUPPORT	91HIB0065

COLLECTION	PRODUCT DETAILS	SKU
PT-BENDELL	BENDELLE DINING TBL ASSEM HDW	91378BENHW
PT-BENDELL	BENDELLE TABLE APRON 1PC 1 SIDE	91378BENAPRON
PT-BENDELL	BENDELLE TABLE STRETCHER	91378BENSTRETCH
PT-BERGAMO	BERGAMO CREDENZA ESCUTCHEON	911679BERESC
PT-BERGAMO	BERGAMO CREDENZA KEY	911679BERKEY
PT-BERGAMO	BERGAMO CREDENZA SHELF SUPPRT	91BERSLAT
PT-BISTRO	BISTRO CHAIR TAP IN FOOT GLIDE	91BISTROTAP
PT-BRODEN	BRODEN BUFFET FRONT DOOR HINGE	91BRODHINGE
PT-BRODEN	BRODEN BUFFET KEY	91378BROKEKEY
PT-BRODEN	BRODEN BUFFET KEY HOLE	91378KEHOLE
PT-BRODEN	BRODEN BUFFET LOCK LOCK ONLY	91378BROLOK
PT-BRODEN	BRODEN BUFFET LOCKING MECH	91378BROMECH
PT-BUCHON	BUCHON TABLE LEVELER	30BUCHLVLR
PT-BUCHON	BUCHON TOP MOUNT HDW	30BUCHTPHW
PT-CAFÉ	CAFE CHAIR LEVELER QTY 1 LEVELER	911081CAFE
PT-CARMEN	CARMEN TABLE HARDWARE TABLE SCREWS	91CARMENTLHW
PT-CARSON	CARSON CHAIR PLASTIC FEET	91581CARSON
PT-CUCINA	CUCINA TABLE HINGE	91CUCINAHNG
PT-DAUPHNE	DAUPHINE TABLE ASSEMBLY HDW DAUPHINE M8x1.25 2 INCHES	91DAUPHHW
PT-EATON	1231-RTP 11X20 TOSS CASING	CS1231RTPS
PT-EDISON	EDISON TABLE BASE CRANK	30EDCRANK
PT-EDISON	EDISON TABLE BASE HANDLE	30EDHANDLE
PT-ELLIS	ELLIS CHAIR PLASTIC FOOT QTY 1	91581ELLIS
PT-FAIRMNT	FAIRMOUNT 50" BUFFET SHELF SM WINE BUFFET SMALL ADJUST SHELF	91511FAIR50
PT-FAIRMNT	FAIRMOUNT 70 BUFFET WINE INSRT	91FAIR70WN
PT-FAIRMNT	FAIRMOUNT 70" BUFFET CNTR SHLF	91511FAIR70C
PT-FAIRMNT	FAIRMOUNT 70" BUFFET SIDE SHLF	91511FAIR70S
PT-FAIRMNT	FAIRMOUNT 82" BUFFET SHELF	91511FAIR82
PT-FAIRMNT	FAIRMOUNT BUFFET HINGE	91511FAIRHNG
PT-FAIRMNT	FAIRMOUNT BUFFET KNOB	91511FAIRKNB
PT-FELICE	Felice hinge	91769FELHING
PT-GAGE	GAGE CHR ASSEMBLY HDW	30GAGEHDW
PT-GAGE	GAGE CHR PLASTIC FOOT BACK 1 TAP IN - QTY 1	91GAGEFOOTBK
PT-GAGE	GAGE CHR PLASTIC FOOT FRONT 1 TAP IN - QTY 1	91GAGFOOTFT
PT-GEORGIE	GEORGIE CHAIR ASSEMBLY HDW	30GEORGIEHW
PT-HARDYN	HARDYN DINING BASE HW BRASS	91HARDBR SBS
PT-HIGGINS	HIGGINS DOOR HANDLE	91378HIGHAN
PT-JORDAN	JORDAN BARSTOOL ASSEMBLY HDW	91307JORDHW

ALL PARTS - DINING

COLLECTION	PRODUCT DETAILS	SKU
PT-JORDAN	JORDAN BARSTOOL SWIVEL PLATE	91307SWIVEL
PT-KENTON	KENTON TABLE ASSEMBLY HDW	91KENTON
PT-KNOX	KNOX TABLE HARDWARE ALL SIZES	91KNOXTBLHW
PT-KNSNGTN	KENSINGTON 86" STRETCHER NATRL	91769NAT86
PT-KNSNGTN	KENSINGTON BASE BOLT	30KENBSBOLT
PT-KNSNGTN	KENSINGTON BUFFET KNOB LG	91KENKNOB
PT-KNSNGTN	KENSINGTON BUFFET KNOB SMALL	91KENKNOBSM
PT-KNSNGTN	KENSINGTON STOOL PLASTIC FOOT QTY 1 FOOT	91769KENFEET
PT-KNSNGTN	KENSINGTON TABLE HDWR RECT	91769KENSHW
PT-KNSNGTN	KENSINGTON TABLE HDWR ROUND UNIVERSAL ROUND TABLE HARD- WARE	91KENSRRNDHDW
PT-KNSNGTN	WILHELM LEAF SUPPORT BAR WILHELM	91LEAFSPRTBR
PT-LEIGHTN	LEIGHTON LEAF LATCH	30LEIGHLFLTH
PT-LUCA	LUCA ROD	30LUCROD
PT-LUCA	LUCA TABLE BASE LEVELER QTY 1	91LUCALEV
PT-LUCA	LUCA TABLE HDW RECTANGLE	91LUCARECHW
PT-LUCA	LUCA TABLE HDW ROUND	91769LUCARND
PT-LUCIA	LUCIA TABLE CNTR SUPPORT CAP QTY 1 FOOT FOR SUPPORT LEG	91LUCIACAP
PT-LUCIANO	LUCIANO BUF FEET CAP	91LUCCAP
PT-LUCIANO	LUCIANO BUF KNOB KNOB	91LUCBUFKNB
PT-LUCIANO	LUCIANO BUF PIVOT HINGE LFT LEFT PIVOT HINGE	91LUCBFPHNGL
PT-LUCIANO	LUCIANO BUF PIVOT HINGE RT RIGHT PIVOT HINGE	91LUCBFPHNGR
PT-LUCIANO	LUCIANO TABLE HANGER BOLT	91711755
PT-LUCIANO	LUCIANO TABLE HARDWARE HARDWARE KIT	91LUCIANOHDR
PT-LUCIANO	LUCIANO TABLE LEAF LIFT MECH LIFT MECHANISM SPRING	91378LIFTMECH
PT-LUCIANO	LUCIANO TABLE WRENCH 12MM	91711580
PT-MARBLLA	MARBELLA BUF DOOR CLOSER MEGNETIC DOOR CLOSER	91MARBCLOSE
PT-MASSA	MASSA TABLE HARDWARE BRASS FOR WHITE TABLE	91MASSAHRDWR
PT-MASSA	MASSA TABLE HARDWARE PEWTER FOR BLACK TABLE	91MASSABLKHW
PT-MESSINA	MESSINA BUF DRAWER KNOB DRAWER KNOB	91MESSKNB
PT-MESSINA	MESSINA BUF HINGE BUFFET HINGE	91MESSHNG
PT-MESSINA	MESSINA BUF LOCK BUFFET LOCK	91MESSLOCK
PT-MESSINA	MESSINA BUF SHELF LG LARGE SHELF	91MESSHLFL
PT-MESSINA	MESSINA BUF SHELF SM BUFFET SHELF	91MESSHLFS
PT-MESSINA	MESSINA BUFFET KEY	911679MESSKEY

COLLECTION	PRODUCT DETAILS	SKU
PT-MESSINA	MESSINA SHELF SUPPORT	91MESSLAT
PT-MONROE	MONROE CHR FINIAL 4 PC 4 PC SET	913282MONFIN
PT-OSTUNI	OSTUNI KEY WHITE KEY-ALL SIZES	91OSTUNIKEY
PT-OSTUNI	OSTUNI LARGE LOCK-FRONT DOOR LARGE LOCK FRONT DOOR	91OSTULGLCK
PT-OSTUNI	OSTUNI SMALL LOCK-SIDE DOOR SML LOCK SIDE DOOR, ONLY OSTUN	91OSTUSMLCK
PT-PETRA	PETRA 96" RECTANGLE HARDWARE 96" RECT BOTH COLORS	91PET96RECHW
PT-PETRA	PETRA TABLE RECTANGLE HARDWARE 74", 86" BOTH COLORS	91PETRARECHW
PT-PETRA	PETRA TABLE ROUND HARDWARE UNIVERSAL, ALL FINISHES&SIZES	91PETRARNDHW
PT-PIERO	PIETRO STRETCHER 84 STRETCHER FOR PIETRO 84	91216STRETCH
PT-PIETRO	PIETRO L BRACKET	30PIETLBRAC
PT-PRVDNCE	PROVIDENCE TBL ASSEMBLY HDW	91769PROVHW
PT-PRVDNCE	PROVIDENCE TBL LOCK AND LATCH	91PROVLTCH
PT-RHETT	RHETT TABLE BS ASSEMBLY HARDW BASE HARDWARE WOOD SCREWS	91RHETTBS
PT-RIO	RIO TABLE ASSEMBLY HARDWARE M8 X 1.25 X 2 1/2	91RIOHW
PT-RIVERA	RIVERA TABLE HRDWR CHOC COPPER	91RIVCHOCHDW
PT-SERENA	SERENA BAR HARDWARE ASSEMBLY HARDWARE PACK	91SERBARHDW
PT-SERENA	SERENA DINING TABLE HARDWARE ALL SIZES	91SERENAHDWR
PT-SIMONE	SIMONE GATELEG TBL HINGE	91GATEHNG
PT-SORRELL	SORELL DSK CHR CASTOR QTY 1	91913SORCAST
PT-SPRCLIP	70 CLIP DINING CHAIR CLIP	91UEK070CLIP
PT-SPRCLIP	72 CLIP DINING CHAIR CLIP	91URJS072CLIP
PT-SPRCLIP	SPRING COIL - SOFA	91SPRINGCOIL
PT-SUTTER	SUTTER BAR CASTORS 4 PC SET OF 4	91511SUTCAST
PT-SUTTER	SUTTER BAR DOOR HINGE	91511SUTHNG
PT-SUTTER	SUTTER BAR DOOR PULL WEATHERED WEATHERED FINISH	91511SUTPLW
PT-SUTTER	SUTTER BAR FLAP HINGE QTY 1	91511SUTFLAP
PT-SUTTER	SUTTER BAR PULLS BLK 1 SET BLACK - 1 SET = 2 PC	91511SUTPL
PT-SUTTER	SUTTER BAR TOP FELT PAD 25MM X 10MM FELT PAD	91SUTFELT
PT-SUTTER	SUTTER BAR TOP PULL WEATHERED	91511SUTPLTOPW
PT-SUTTER	SUTTER BAR TOP PULLS SET BLACK	91511SUTPLTOPB
PT-SUTTER	SUTTER BAR TRAY BLACK	91511SUTTRAYB
PT-SUTTER	SUTTER BAR TRAY WTHRD OAK	91511SUTTRAYO
PT-SUTTER	SUTTER TOP BACK CRNR BRCKT BLK	91511SUTBACKB

ALL PARTS - DINING

COLLECTION	PRODUCT DETAILS	SKU
PT-SUTTER	SUTTER TOP BACK CRNR BRCKT WTH	91511SUTBACKW
PT-TAO	TAO BUFFET HINGE	91652TAOHNG
PT-TAO	TAO DINING TABLE HARDWARE ALL SIZES	91TAOTBHRDW
PT-TAVOLA	TAVOLA HARDWARE KIT ALL SIZES	91TAVOLAHWKT
PT-TOULON	TOULON BENCH ASSEMBLY HDW	30TOULBNCHHW
PT-TOULON	TOULON BUFFET KNOB	91FTLSBKNOB
PT-TOULON	TOULON HINGE	55TOULHINGE
PT-TOULON	TOULON SHELF SUPPORT	91TOULSLFSLT
PT-TOULON	TOULON TABLE HARDWARE ALL SIZES AND FINISHES	91TOULONTHDW
PT-TOULON	TOULON TABLE KNOB	91FTLDTKNOB
PT-TREMONT	TREVOR EYEBOLT	91769TREVBLT
PT-TREVOR	TREVOR BARSTOOL LOCKING HANDLE	91769TREVLK
PT-TRIESTE	TRIESTE BASE ASSEMBLY HDW	91511TREHW
PT-TUSCANY	TUSCANY BUFFET KEY	911679TUSKEY
PT-TUSCANY	TUSCANY BUFFET LOCK	911679TUSLCK
PT-TUSCANY	TUSCANY BUFFET PHARMACY PULL	911679BUFPL
PT-TUSCANY	TUSCANY BUFFET SHLF SLT NOCETO	91TUSBFSHSLN
PT-TUSCANY	TUSCANY HTCH LGHT BLB 1 SINGLE BULB ONLY	911679BULB
PT-TUSCANY	TUSCANY HUTCH DOOR STOPPER	911679STOP
PT-TUSCANY	TUSCANY HUTCH LIGHT COMPONET	911679LIGHT
PT-TUSCANY	TUSCANY HUTCH SHELF 61" NOCETO SHELF - TUSCANY 61" BUFFET	91TUSBUF61SLF
PT-TUSCANY	TUSCANY HUTCH SHELF 75" CATB CATINA BASSANO	91TUSHUTSLF
PT-TUSCANY	TUSCANY HUTCH SHELF PEG NOCETO NOCETO, HUTCH SHELF PEG/SLAT	91TUSHTSHPGN
PT-TUSCANY	TUSCANY HUTCH WHEEL	911679WHEEL
PT-TUSCANY	TUSCANY KEYHOLE	911679KHOLE
PT-TUSCANY	TUSCANY TABLE 4" STRETCH CBAS CANTINA BASSANO	911679TU94X44
PT-TUSCANY	TUSCANY TABLE 78" STRTTCH CBAS CANTINA BASSANO	911679TU78X39
PT-TUSCANY	TUSCANY TABLE ASSEMBLY HDW SCREWS AND BOLTS	91TUSCTBLHW
PT-TUSCANY	TUSCANY TABLE PHARMACY PULL 1	911091PULLS
PT-UNIV	BELL'ARTE DINING TBL HARDWARE UNIV RND/RECT, NEED 8 SCREWS	91BELLHRDW
PT-UNIV	CHAIR CLIP	91CHAIRCLIP
PT-UNIV	CHAIR SPRING #17	91SPRING17
PT-UNIV	NAIL ROUND 3/8" BRASS UNIVERSAL PINSONG NAIL	91PSNAIL015
PT-UNIV	NAIL ROUND 3/8" BRONZE UNIVERSAL PINSONG NAIL	91PSNAIL060
PT-UNIV	NAIL ROUND 3/8" PEWTER UNIVERSAL PINSONG NAIL	91PSNAIL061

COLLECTION	PRODUCT DETAILS	SKU
PT-UNIV	PETRA SERVER HARDWARE UNIVERSAL SERVER HARDWARE	91PETSERVHW
PT-UNIV	RUBBER STOPPERS FOR GLASS	91313RUBSTOP
PT-UNIV	SCREW WOOD 1-1/12	40112INSCREW
PT-UNIV	SLAB DIN BASE ASSEMBLY HRDWR ASSEMBLY HARDWARE SLAB BASE	91799111
PT-VIOLA	VIOLA BUFFET KEY	91VIOLABUFKY
PT-WADE	WADE DINING BASE HARDWARE CONNECTION POINT HARDWARE	91WADEDINHW
PT-WAGNER	WAGNER PULL HARDWARE KNOBS	91WAGNERPULL
PT-WARNER	WARNER ISLAND ASSEMBLY HDW	91769WARNER
PT-WARNER	WARNER ISLAND GLASS CURVED GLASS ONLY	91769CURVGLS
PT-WELLS	WELLS BASE HARDWARE BLACK	91WELLSBL
PT-WELLS	WELLS BASE HARDWARE BRASS	91WELLSBRS
PT-WELLS	WELLS BASE HARDWARE PEWTER	91WELLSPP
PT-WELLS	WELLS BASE HARDWARE STN STEEL	91WELLSSS
PT-WILHELM	WILHELM BUFFET DOOR BACKPLATE	91WILDRBPLT
PT-WILHELM	WILHELM BUFFET DOOR PULL	91WILHPULL
PT-WILHELM	WILHELM BUFFET DRWR BACKPLATE	91WILDRAWBPLT
PT-WILHELM	WILHELM TABLE ASSEMBLY HDW	91769WILHEHW
PT-WILHELM	WILHELM WOOD BASE WEDGE BLACK	91769WLHWEDB
PT-WILHELM	WILHELM WOOD BASE WEDGE BRN	91WLHWEDBR
PT-WILHELM	WILHELM WOOD BASE WEDGE GRY	91WLHWEDG
PT-WILHELM	WILHELM WOOD BASE WEDGE NATURL	91769WLHWEDN
PT-WILHELM	WILHELM WOOD BASE WEDGE WHT	91769WLHWEDW
PT-WORKSHP	WORKSHOP BNCH PLASTIC LEG CAP	91WORKCAP
PT-WORKSHP	WORKSHOP CAB HINGE 1	91878WRKHNG
PT-WORKSHP	WORKSHOP CAB SHELF PEG 1	91878WRKSHP